

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD, DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

#85 Msg 101426Z CG Prov Corps V Phu Bai Subj: Extraction Day

#86 Opn 10 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Planned Operations *Mag 101415Z 26th Mar, 1st Air Cav Div*

#87 Ord 101500H Hqs, 3rd Sqdn, 5th Cav Subj: Operation Order 9-68

#88 Msg 110801Z 3rd SP Bn Subj: OPCON

#89 Msg 111440Z III MAF DaNang Subj: Logistics Posture Khe Sanh Area

#90 Msg 120310Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Activation of Task Force Glick

#91 Msg 121237Z 4th Marines Subj: Chop & Assume OPCON

#92 Msg 121343Z ADC 3rd Mar Div Subj: Planning for Future Operations KSN Ca Lu Area

#93 Msg 121555Z Task Force Glick Subj: Enemy Artillery & Counter Measures to be Taken *Mag 121535Z*

#94 Msg 121558Z Task Force Glick Subj: Establishment of ASRT at Camp Carroll *264*

#95 Msg 121822Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Notification of Intent to Conduct Major Unit Operation *3rd Mar, 1st Air Cav Div*

#96 Ltr 122100H Vietnamese Subj: Unknown Not Translated

#97 Ltr undtd Vietnamese Subj: Unknown Not Translated

#98 Msg 130813Z CG PCV Phu Bai Subj: Assumption of OPCON of Non-Divisional Artillery Units

#99 Msg 132300Z 4th Marines Subj: Chop & Assume OPCON

#100 Msg 132336Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Deploy 1/3 to Quang Tri by 161400H, Chop 1/3 to Base Defense

#101 Mem 14 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Quang Tri Development, Progress for Period 6-12 Apr 68

#102 Mem 14 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Quang Tri Development, Progress Report for the Period 7-13 Apr 68

#103 Rpt 14 Apr 3rd Sqdn, 5th Cav, 9th Inf Div Subj: Ground Commander's Daily SITREP 13 Apr 68

#103A *Mag 140305Z 26th Mar, 3rd Mar Div*

#104 Mem 141200H ASSt C/S G-3 Subj: Planning Directive; Base Area 101/Rice

#105A *Mag 141440Z 26th Mar, 1st Air Cav Div*

#105 Msg 141230Z Cdr Dong Ha Security Group NSAD Cua Viet Subj: OPSUM 14 Apr 68

#106 Msg 141615Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Change of Unit OPCON, w/ Handwritten Memo on OPCON

#107 Msg 141647Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Force Deployment

#108 Msg 141943Z 4th Marines Subj: Chop & Assume OPCON

#109 Msg 150001Z Task Force Glick Subj: Assumption OPCON

#110 *#110A* Msg 150050Z 12th Marines Subj: Battery Displacement *Mag 150122Z 26th Mar, Task Force*

#111 *#110B* Msg 150224Z CTF Clearwater Subj: Clearwater Spot Report 4-15/1 *Mag 150430Z 26th Mar, 1st Air Cav Div*

#112 Msg 150558Z 4th Marines Subj: Chop OPCON

#113 Msg 150600Z Task Force Glick Subj: Operation Order 11-68

#114 Msg 151335Z Prov Corps V HPB Subj: OPCON 2nd Brigade, 1st ACD

#115 Msg 151420Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Change 1 to Operation Order 11-68

#116 Msg 151433Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Readdress III MAF Message of 150720Z

#117 Msg 151530Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Scotland Area of Operations in Annex B Temporarily Modified

#118 Msg 151535Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Air Support Procedures

#119 Msg 151610Z Task Force Glick Subj: Operation Order 2-68 (Scotland II)

#120 Msg 151720Z 3rd Mar Div COC Subj: Operation Charlton Locations

#121 Rpt 16 Apr 3rd Sqdn, 5th Cav, 9th Inf Div Subj: After Action Report, Operation Charlton

#122 Msg 160438Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Directed Reconnaissance Operations

#123 Msg 160711Z 3rd Mar Div COC Subj: Assumed & Passing of OPCON

#124 Msg 160905Z 4th Marines Subj: Chop & Assume OPCON

#125 Msg 160945Z 4th Marines Subj: Terminate Operation Charlton

#126 Msg 161400Z Task Force Glick Subj: Change of OPCON

#127 Msg 161400Z Cdr Dong Ha River Security Group NSAD Cua Viet Subj: OPSUM 16 Apr 68

#128 Msg 161402Z Task Force Glick Subj: Operations Order 3-68

#129 Msg 161610H Rock Crusher Subj: Handwritten Message on Mine Incidents

#130 Msg 162020Z 12th Marines Subj: Displacement/OPCON

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

#131 Msg 170039Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Assumption of Area of Operations  
 #132 Msg 170037Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Force Deployment  
 #133 Msg 170500Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Mission for 2nd Battalion, 94th Artillery  
 #134 Msg 170527Z Task Force Glick Subj: Engineer Assistance  
 #135 Msg 170730Z Task Force Glick Subj: Assumes & Passes OPCON  
 #136 Msg 170731Z CG Prov Corps V Phu Bai Subj: Operations Pegasus/Scotland II  
 #137 Msg 170800Z 3rd Marines Subj: Security of Cua Viet Locations  
 #138 Msg 171209Z Task Force Glick Subj: Change of OPCON  
 #139 Msg 171214Z CG PCV PHB Subj: Operation Delaware/Lamson 216  
 #140 Msg 171225Z Task Force Glick Subj: Operations Order 4-68  
 #141 Msg 171225Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Cancel Ref A Scotland II AO Reverts  
 #142 Msg 171226Z Task Force Glick Subj: Change of Area of Operations  
 #143 Msg 171345Z 4th Marines Subj: Chop & Assume OPCON  
 #144 Msg 171440Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Fire Support Coordination  
 #145 Msg 172010Z 12th Marines Subj: Displacement/OPCON Change  
 #146 Msg 172015Z 12th Marines Subj: Displacement/OPCON Changes  
 #147 ~~Msg 180300Z Task Force Glick Subj: Assumes & Chops OPCON~~ *msg 172037 Task Force 3rd Mar Div*  
 #148 Msg 180343Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Completion of Major Unit Operation (Opn Charlton)  
 #149 Msg 180502Z Task Force Glick Subj: OPCON  
 #150 Msg 180600Z 12th Marines Subj: Assignment of Unit & Priority of Fire  
 #151 Msg 180645Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON  
 #152 Msg 180810Z 4th Marines Subj: Chop & Assume OPCON  
 #153 Msg 180840Z 108th Artillery Group Subj: Tactical Mission for 8" Platoon, 5th 155mm Gun Battery  
 #154 Msg 180925Z CG PCV Phu Bai Subj: Retrograde of Material from Khe Sanh  
 #155 Msg 181400Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON  
 #156 Msg 181515Z Task Force Glick Subj: Operation Order 5-68  
 #157 Msg 181645Z Task Force Glick Subj: SITREP  
 #158 Mem 19 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Handwritten Memo for G-2 to Pass Pertinent Data on EOP to 3rd Marines, from ARVN Brief  
 #159 Jnl 19 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Handwritten Journal Notes on Incidents  
 #160 Jnl 19 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Handwritten Notes for Operation Lancaster on Chronology of Events for 3/1 Contact  
 #161 ~~Msg 190445Z 12th Marines Subj: OPCON Change~~ *msg 190900H 12th Marines, 3rd Mar Div*  
 #162 Msg 191250Z 12th Marines Subj: Artillery Position Report  
 #163 Msg 191755Z 3rd Marines Subj: Proposed Operation  
 #164 Msg 200515Z 12th Marines Subj: Assumption of OPCON & Assignment of Mission  
 #165 Msg 200940Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON  
 #166 Msg 201710Z 1st Marines Subj: Change of OPCON  
 #167 Msg 210128Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON  
 #168 Msg 210311Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON  
 #169 Msg 210416Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Assumption of Area of Operations  
 #170 Msg 211310Z 3rd Marines Subj: Proposed Operation  
 #171 Msg 211611Z Task Force Glick Subj: Assumed OPCON  
 #172 Pln 211630H 3rd Mar Div Subj: Concept of Operations (Proposed Oplan 14-68 Golden Fleece III)  
 #173 Mem 22 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Quang Tri Development, Progress Report for the Period of 14-20 Apr 1968  
 #174 Pln 22 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Concept of Operations (Proposed Oplan 13-68)  
 #175 Msg 220257Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Operation Order 11-68  
 #176 Msg 221215Z 4th Marines Subj: Chop & Assume OPCON  
 #177 Msg 221539Z Task Force Glick Subj: Planned Operation  
 #178 Rpt 23 Apr MACTN\_HUB Subj: Report #82-68, Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 Rallier  
 #179 Rpt 23 Apr MACTN-HUB Subj: Report #83-68, Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 PW

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

#180 Rpt 23 Apr MACTN-HUB Subj: Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 PW Report #84-68

#181 Rpt 23 Apr MACTN-HUB Subj: Report #85-68, Translation ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 Rallier

#182 Ord 23 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Annex B (Psychological Operations ) to Opn Order

#183 Msg 231023Z Task Force Glick Subj: Assumes & Passes OPCON

#184 Rpt 24 Apr MACTN-HUB Subj: Report #86-68, Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 Rallier

#185 Rpt 24 Apr MACTN-HUB Subj: Report #88-68, Translation ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 Rallier

#186 Msg 240843Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Notification of Intent to Conduct Major Unit Opn

#187 Msg 241110Z Task Force Glick Subj: Assumes & Passes OPCON *mag 241032 26th Marine, 3rd Mar Div*

#188 Msg 241450Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Redesignation of Task Force Glick

#189 Msg 241635Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Assumes & Passes OPCON

#190 Rpt 25 Apr MACTN-HUB Subj: Report #89-68, Translated ARVN Interrogation of 1 Rallier

#191 Msg 251413Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Assumes & Passes OPCON

#192 Msg 260055Z Task Force Hotel Subj: OPCON of 3rd Tank Bn Mechanizes Units *26th Mar, 5th Cav (mot)*

#193 Msg 261355Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Planned Operations *mag 261230Z 26th Mar, 5th Cav (mot)*

#194 Msg 270615Z CTF Clearwater Subj: INTSUM 07-68 *mag 262115H Beach Boy 2, Int Regue 2*

#195 Msg 270620Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Operation Order 13-68

#196 Msg 270625Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON

#197 Msg 270740Z CTF Clearwater Subj: Artillery/Rocket Attacks on Cua Viet

#198 Msg 271124Z III MAF DaNang Subj: Ammunition Storage NICTZ *mag 280320Z 26th Marine, 3rd Mar Div*

#199 Msg 281320Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Assumes & Chops OPCON

#200 Not 28 Apr Task Force Hotel Subj: Blocking Positions, Handwritten Notes

#201 Msg 281430Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Planned Operations

#202 Mem 29 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: Quang Tri Development, Progress for Period 21-27 Apr 68

#203 Msg 290535Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Deployment of Forces

#204 Msg 291315Z 3rd Marines Subj: Frag Order #7 (Operation Napoleon/Saline)

#205 Msg 291348Z CTF Clearwater Subj: Artillery/Rocket Attacks on Cua Viet

#206 Mem 30 Apr 3rd Mar Div Subj: 26th General Support Group Cantonment Area, Quang Tri Combat Base

#207 Msg 300400Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Assumes & Passes OPCON

#208 Msg 300707Z 3rd SP Bn Subj: Operation Order 13-68

#209 Msg 300713Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Chop & Assume OPCON

#210 Msg 301150Z CTF Clearwater Subj: INTSUM 09-68

#211 Pln 301200H Hqs 101st Airborne Division Subj: Operation Plan 9-68 (Hue Defense)

#212 Msg 301327Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON *mag 301330Z 26th Marine, 3rd Mar Div*

#213 Msg 301410Z CG PCV VHE Subj: Frag Order to Operation Plan 6-68 (Rice Denial)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

4th Marines  
Command Chronology  
Supporting Documents  
April 1968

Encl	#1	120555Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #1
	#2	121236Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #2
	#3	121426Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #3
	#4	122300Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #4
	#5	130625Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #5
	#6	131225Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #6
	#7	131625Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #7
	#8	132301Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #8
	#9	140623Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #9
	#10	141214Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #10
	#11	141917Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #11
	#12	142335Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #12
	#13	151420Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #14
	#14	151650Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #15
	#15	152347Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Charlton SITREP #16
	#16	022300Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Lancaster II SITREP #293
	#17	030508Z	Msg	Subj: Operation Lancaster II SITREP #294

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOR 110000Z APR 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O R 120555Z APR 68

FM FOURTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFOVZEN/ SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MAR

BLT THREE SLANT ONE

THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV

ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH

ZEN/ CO B THIRD TK BN

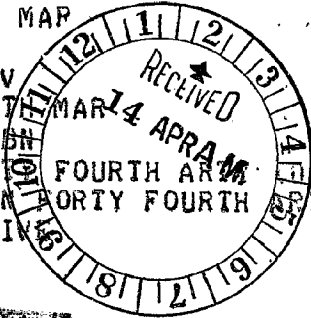
ZEN/ SECOND BN NIEE

ZEN/ BTRY C FIRST BN

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

NINTH MARINES

BT



SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<u>2</u>
G-3 W.O.	
G-2 W.O.	
DGPO	
APO	
ACTION	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP NO 1, 121015H-121200H APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS : 3 D SQDN (-) (REINF) 5TH ARM CAV

BTROOP  
C TROOP

(YD 178577)  
(YD 160574)

L 3/3

( YD 132578)

*COO*

PAGE TWO 90F7 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BLT 3/1

(YD 063540)

I

(YD 063540)

X

( YD 063540)

L

( YD 063540)

W

( YD 063540)

F2/9

(YD 100534)

I 1/3/9

(YD 063540)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3RD OF THE 5TH CAV COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARD REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES AT 1015H. BLT 3/1 COMMENCED TRUCK/GROUND MOVEMENT TOWARD REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES AT 1130H. F2/9 BEGAN CORDON AND SEARCH OV OF VILL AT (YD 100534) AT 0630H. 1/3/9 REMAINED AT CAMP CARROLL AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1120H: 2/9 (YD 080520) FOUND TWO

ANTI-TANK MINES WHILE CLEARING ROAD. BLOWN IN PLACE

5. PLANS: 3RD SQDN (-) (REINF) 5TH CAV AND BLT 3/1 WILL CONTINUE MOVEMENT TOWARD REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES.

F2/9 WILL CONCLUDE CORDON

AND SEARCH OPERATION AND RETURN

TO CAMP CARROLL 1/3/9 WILL REMAIN AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

12

COCOS 6.1/2/3/5/5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TOR/12/332/11111

LPM  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 121236Z APR68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 TO CTHIRD MFRDIV  
 INFO ZEN/SECOZD BZ NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 ELT THREE SLANT ONE  
 THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV  
 ZEN/FIRST BZ TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (XUSA)  
 SEN/SRTY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 NINTH MARINES  
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 OPERATIONX CHARLTON SITREP 2, 121201H-121800H APR68

## 1. UNIT LOCATION:

ELT 3/1 COMD GRP

K/3/1

I/1

M/3/1

D/3/1

(YD 117513)3

(YD 110517)

(YD 178518)

1(YD 117513)

/YD 112521)

VNVH

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 2

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 9QF7 XCONFIDENTIAL

13D OF THE 5TH ARM CAVZCOAGRP (YD 157587)

S TROOP KYD 1178553)

C TROOP (YD 155549)

1/3/3 (YD 120533).

2. XSUMMARY OYAOPERATIONS: XBLT 3/1(-) BONTINUED MOBEMENT TOWARD REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES. 3D SQDN 5TH CAV CONTINUED MOVEMENT TOWARD REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES. F/2/9 XCONCLUDE A CORDON AND SEARCH OF VILL AT (YD 100534). 13/9 REMAINED AT CAMP CAR-XXXROLL AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

## 3. XCONTACTS:

(F) 11230H: 1/3/1 (YD 087533) WHILE MOVING ON CONVEY TO D-5 AREA TRUCK DETOZWIED A 140 LBS MINE WITH EXEENSIVS DAMAGE TO TRUCK. RESULTS: THREE WIA/MINOR.

(B) 12.0H: 1/3/1 (YD 089533) WHILE MOVING ON CONVOY TO D-5 AREA TRUCK DETONATED A 50 LBS MINE. TRUCK WAS EXTENSIVELY DAMGED AND EIGHT WIA (ZED) RESULTED.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) 1535H: B1/3D SQDN 5TH CAV (YD 1179567) FOUND 11 YIGHTINPOSITIOZS" NO ACTION TAKEN"

(B) 1450XH: 1/3/1 (YD 112522) XOBSERVED TWO VC APPROX 30 XIIDATWJWEX

COC

L/2/3/1000

PAGE THREE 9QF7 XBAIZN-CONFIDENTIAL  
METERS FROM POSITION. VC RAN AWAY, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(C) 1315H: 2D BN 9TH MAR APPREHENDED 132 VC AND TWO CHILDREN DURING SEARCH OYAVILL AT (YD 100534). FERWARDED TO CAM-LOZDIST HQ.

5. PLANS? 725 3/1(-), 3D SQDN 5TH CAV, 13/3 WILL ESTABLISH E NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIMS ACTIVITIES IN OA"

6. CUMULATIVS LOYSES: YRM 8 XFIA (MEDEVAC) SN" 32 DET  
3 WIA 1(XZINOR)

GB-4  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

XXX  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 121420Z APR 68  
 YM FOURTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MFR  
 BLT THREE SLANT OZE  
 THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAVE  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 "3, BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH (USA)  
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVS  
 NINTH MARINES  
 BT

COC  
 70R/121720/17/L.H.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP 3, 121801H-122400H APR 68  
 1. XUNIT LOCATIONS  
 BLT 1// AD GRP YD 1194993  
 K/3/1 YD 119499  
 L/3/1 YD 177518

PAGE TWO 9QF7 BAO ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M/3/1 YD 1119499

L3// YD 142527

3D SQDN 5TH CAV CMD GRP YD 157587

B TROOP YD 177553

C TROOP YD 1153549

L/3/3 YD 120553.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1(-), 3S SQDN 15TH CAV,  
 L/3/ ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED  
 NIGHTTIMEX ACTIVITIES IN OA"

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: BLT 3/1(-), 3D SQDN 5TH CAV, L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN  
 NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN OA.  
 L/3/9 MOVEMENT TO D-5 AREA WILL BEGIN (PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT!)  
 IN PREPARATION FODACORDON AND SEARCH OF  
 THON MAI LOC (XYD 11051/0).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES-XFR. 8 WIA (XMEDEVAC) EN. 32 DET

Z 3 WIA (MINOR!)

GB-4

BT

COC  
 UNCLASSIFIED

GL/2/3/CEO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
OK 122300Z APR 68  
FM FOURTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/SECOND BNNININTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV  
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE  
NINTH MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP 4 130000H-130600H APR 68  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/1/3/9 119403  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS BLT 3/1(-), 3D SQDN 5TH CAV, L/3/3 MAINTAINED  
NIGHT ACTIV. 1/3/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARD D-5 IN PREPARATION FOR  
CORDON AND SEARCH OF THON MAI LOC (YU110510).  
3. CONTACTS NONE  
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE  
5. PLANS BLT 3/1(-), 3D SQDN 5TH CAV, K/3/3 WILL EST DAYT ACTIVITIES  
AND CONTINUE WITH OPERATION CHARLTON AS PLANNED. 1/3/9 WILL CONDUCT  
CORDON AND SEARCH OF THON MAI LOC (YU110510).  
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FR 8 WIA (MEDEVAC) EN 32 DET  
3 WIA (MINOR)

68P-4

BT

CLN# 620

000

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 130625Z APR 68  
 FROM FOURTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/ SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 ZEN/ BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 NINTH MAR  
 BT

OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP 5 130601H-131200H APR 68  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: BLT 3/1 CMD GPR (YD132491)  
 I (YD179518)  
 K (YD125493)  
 L (YD143523)

PAGE TWO 9QF7 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M (YD137483)  
 3D SQUADRON (-) (REINF) 5TH CAV (157587)  
 B TROOP (YD168545)  
 C TROOP (YD150550)  
 L/3/3 (YD120345)  
 L/3/9 (YD110514)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1 AND M AND K COB CMD GRP  
 CONTINUED MOVEMENT TOWARD REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE (4)  
 (YD138482). L AND SE I COS REMAINED STATIONARY AT REGIMENTAL  
 OBJECTIVES (2) AND (3). 3D SQUADRON (-) (REINF) 5TH CAV  
 CONTINUED SWEEP SOUTH TOWARD BLT 3/1 BLOCKING FORCES.  
 3. CONTACTS: 0630H: 3/1 K (YD144528) PERIMETER OBSVD ONE VC  
 WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS AND CARRING WEAPON. VC DISAPPERED BEFORE  
 ACTION BE TAKEN. 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0720H: K/3/1 (YD  
 119503) FOUND TUNNEL 2 FT WIDE AND 10FT DEEP. NO GEAR OR SIGNS  
 OF EN PRESENCE IN THE AREA.  
 DESTROYED TUNNEL.  
 5. PLANS: BLT 3/1 WIL SECURE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES AND CONDUCT  
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AREA. 3D SQUADRON (-) (REINF) 5TH CAV  
 WIL L CONTINUE SWEEP SOUTH TOWARD BLT 3/1 BLOCKING FORCES.

PAGE THREE 9QF7 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR : 8 WIA (MEDEVAC) EN: 32 DET  
 3 WIA (MINOR)

GP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 131225Z APR 68  
 FROM FOURTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLAN ONE  
 THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/ SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 NINTH MARINES  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP 06 131201H-13-1800H PAR 68  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: BLT THREE SLAN ONE COMD GRP

I  
 K  
 L

YD 136491  
 YD 175521  
 YD 136490  
 YD 145531

PAGE TWO 9QF7 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M  
 3D SQDN (-) (REINF) 5TH CAVCP  
 BTROOP  
 C TROOP

YD 136491  
 YD 156588  
 YD 159586

L/3/3  
 L/3/9

YD 154554  
 YD 120510  
 CAMP CARROLL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1 COMD GRP AND K AND M  
 COS SWEEP TERRAIN VIC REGIMENTAL OBJ (4) (YD139479).  
 1 AND L/3/1 ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS VICINITY (YD178518)  
 1/3/9 CONDUCTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF VILLE AT  
 (YD110510). 3D SQDN TH CAV CONDUCTED SWEEP TO REBLOCKING FORCES.  
 L/3/3 (REIN) EXECUTED MOVEMENT TO VICINITY (YD120510).  
 3. CONTACTS: NONE.  
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 (A) 01350H: 1/3/1 OBS'D SEVERAL VC IN OPEN RUNNING  
 INTO TREELINE  
 (YD172528). ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED, BUT NOT CLAECECLED  
 DUE TO PROXIMITY OF 3/9 UNIT TO NORTH.  
 (B) 0930H (LATE ENTRY) 1/3/9 FOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS AND FIGHTING  
 HOLES (YD110514). ALSO TRACKS INDICING AREA WAS IN UXE EEUSE  
 3-5 DAYS PREVIOUS. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

COR

GL/213/120

PAGE THREE 9QF7 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. PLANS: BLT 3/1 (-), 3D SQDN 5TH CAV WILL SEESTABLISH NIGHTTIME  
 POSIT AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 PR: 8 WIA (MEDEVAC) EN: 32 DET  
 3 WIA (MINOR)  
 GP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12

ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 131625Z APR 68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 NINTH MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP NR 7, 131800H - 132400H APR 68  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: BLT 3/1 CP, K, M, COS YD 139492  
 CO L YD 145525  
 CO I YD 173520  
 3/5 CP YD 156588

PAGE TWO 9QF7 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B  
C

L/3/3

YD 159586

YD 154554

YD 120510

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1, 3D SQDN 5TH CAV ESTABLISHED NIGHTTIME POSIT AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: BLT 3/1, 3D SQDN 5 TH CAV WILL MAINTAIN NIGHTTIME POSIT AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR. 8 WIA (MEDVAC) EN. 32 DET  
 3 WIA (MINOR)

GP-4  
BT

A-COC

G-1-2-3-CEO

②

NNNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

D2  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 132301Z APR 68  
 FROM FOURTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/ SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 ZEN/ BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH 426 (USA)  
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 NINTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP 008 140000H-140600H APR 68  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1, 3D SQDN 5THCAV MAINT  
 NIGHT POSITS AND AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA.  
 3. CONTACTS: NONE.

PAGE TWO 9QF7 C  
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.  
 5. PLANS: BLT 3/1, 3D SQDN 5TH CAV WIL EST DAYT ACTS IN OA.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR : 08 WIA (MEDEVAC) EN: 32 DET  
 03 WIA (MINOR)

GP-4  
 BT

COE

140000H 3/1  
 JBF

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

Encl 8

ZNY CCCCC  
 O. H. 140623Z APR 68  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 EN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAVE  
 ZENGYRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 EN/SECOND BN NINETY FOXRTH ARTY (USA)  
 ZEN/TRY C FIRST BN FOY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 BTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 NINTH MARINES

TOR 142340/APR  
 4TH MAR

BT  
 C  
 OPERATIOZAIARLTON SITREP 9, 140601 - 151000H APR 68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

BLT 3/1 CP (YD 134484)  
 I (YD 162528)  
 K (YD 134484)  
 ) (YD 146525)

COC

1-2-3-CEO

(A)

PAGE TWO SQF7 C

M (YD 136506)

3D SQDN (-) (REINF) 5TH CAV

(YD 1782488)

7 54990 (XYD 082488)

C TROOB KYD QQITQTL

K3/3 (YD 111508)

I1/3/9 (YD 064548).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1 XCP AND K CO ESTABLISHED  
 ROB2, & POSITION FOR ARMORED/INFANTRY SWEEP. M/3/1 SWEEP  
 TOWARD REGIMENTAL OBJ 5. I AND L/3/1 CONDUCTED  
 AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT PATROLS. 3D SQDN (-) (REINF) 5TH  
 CAV INITIATED SWEEP TOWARD BLT 3/1 BLOCKING POSITION.  
 I/3/9 REMAINED AT CAMP CARROLL AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. XSIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(AL 10340H: FANCY DAN (XRECONS) (YD 108556) OBYVD FIVE VC/ZVA  
 BWAYSINGZTRAIL AT YD 202556 MOVINGZEAST, AND CARRYING PACKS  
 AND RIFLES. NOZACTION TAKEN.

(B1) 11030H: M/3/1 (YD 164494) FOUND 24 FIGHTING HOLES  
 DESTROYED HOLES.

5. PLANS: BLT 3/1 CP AND K/3/1 WILL MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION.

M/3/1 WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC REGTL OBJ 5.

L/3/1XX WILL CONTINUE SMALL UNIT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS!

I1/1 XWILL HELILIFT TO LZ VIC YD 145503 TOZLOCATE HDQTRS 117H  
 IND BN. 3XD SQDN (-) (DJINF) 5TH CAV WILL CONTINUE SWEEP INTO  
 T 3/1 BLOCKING POSITION. I1/3/9 REMAINS ON STRIP  
 ALERT AT CAMP CARROLL AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR. 8 WIA (MEDEVAC)

3 WIA (MINOR)

EN. 32 DET

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl 9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DE 9QF7 -, \$ AND H/W MY NK 4 4 4 4

ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 141214Z APR68  
 FM FOURTH MFRINLS  
 TCG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 THIRD SQSAAFIFTH CAV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZSN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 ZENGBERY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (XSA1)  
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVS  
 NINTH MARINES  
 BT

OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP 10, 141201H 141800H APR68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

BLT 7/1 CP YD 14549

I YD 145503

K YD 130487

PAGE TWO 9QF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L YD 148529

M YD 145493

3D SQDN 5TH CAV N

B YD 116512

C YD 121495

L/3/, CP YD 091518

I/3/9 YD 062547

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1 CP AND K/1 MAINTAINED  
 BLOCKING POSITION. M/1 CONTINUED TOZSLARCH AND DESTROY  
 VIC REGTL OBFAP3. L/3/1 CONTINUED SMALL UNIT AGGRSSIVE  
 XPATROLS. IXEXX HELILIFT LZ TO LZ VIC YD 145503 TO LOCATE  
 HDQRS 27TH IND BN. 3D SQUADRON (3) (RLINF) 5TH CAV  
 CONTINUED SWEEP INTO BLT 3/1 BLOCKING POSITION.  
 I/3/9 REMAINED ON STRIP ALERT AT CAMP CARROLL AS  
 REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

3. CONTACTS: 1235H: "C" TROOP/3D SQDN 5TH CAV (YD 108494)  
 RECIATHREE RDS A/W FIRE FROMZUNK POSITION IN TREE LINE  
 (YD 108493). ARTY FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS"

4. XSIGZIFICANT EVENTS? 1100H KLAIR ENTRY) XBLT 3/1 PATROL  
 LOCATED A BUNKER COMPLEX WHICH CONSISTED OF 29 BUNKERS AND

A. COC

11/2/3/CEOB

UNCLASSIFIED



PAGE THREE 9QF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 5 COOKING HOUSES (YD 1143473). A SEARCH OF BUNKERS PRODUCED:  
 ONE 82MM MORTAR TUB. AND AMMUNITION FOR 82MM,  
 7.62MM, AK47 RDS.

5. PLANS: BLT 3/1, 3D SQDN 5TH CAV WILL ESTABLISH NIGHT  
 DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OF.  
 1/3/9 XWILL REMFIN AT CAMP CARROLL AS REGXZK-SERVS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRI. 8 WIA 1(MED EVAC) EN. 1 XCSW  
 13 WIA (MINOD) 2 D&T

SCOUT SNIPLRS

NO TMS TMS EMP RESULTS

A 3/1 1 1 NEG

EP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

WSI

ZNY CCCCC

O R 1419/7Z APR 68

FM FOURTH MFRINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR

BLT THREE SLANT ONE

THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/XSECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) IS

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVS

NINTH MARINES

XSE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIACHARLTON SITREP 11, 141800Z APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NOZCHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: XBLT 3/1, 3RD SQDN 5TH CAV

ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED

AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA. 1/3 REMAINED AT CAMP ACRROLL

PAGE TWO 9XQF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

3. CONTACTS: 2020H: 1/3/1 (YD 143505) XDJC 'SAB ARTY

XDJJ (DUD I) APPROYZ200 XZETERSKXXXS OF POSIT. ALL RDS CAME FROM

900 MBL FROM POSIT. NOZC NO CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVNTS NOZE.

5. PLANS? BLT 71, 3D SQDN 5TH CAV WILL MAINTAIN NIGHT

DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA.

1/3/9 WILL REMAIN AT CAMP CARROLL AS REG RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR. 8WIA (MEDEVAC)

3 WIA (MINOR)

EN. ICSW

32 DET

GGGGGP-4

BT

NNNNMXXH

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

KKKXXDBEDXDREPLYJ98V

ZNY CCCCC

O R 142335Z APR 68

FM FOURTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR

BLT THREE SLANT ONE

THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV

ZEN/XFIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/YECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

CTGZSEVEN NINE PT FIVE

NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP 12:1500H-15000H APR 68

11. UNIT LOCATIONS: NOZCHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1, 3D SQDN 5TH CAV MAINT

NIGHT DEF POSIT AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA.

1/3/9 COMMENCED PHASE I OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION VIC D5 AREA.

A-COC

1-2-3-CEO

(A)

PAGE TWO SQF17 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. COZTACTS: NONE

14. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0145H: M/3/1 (CYD 140493) LP

OBS'D 2-3 ENEMY ON EDGE OF PERIMETER, FIRED

ONE RD -16 AND WHEN MOVEMENT CANNIBED FIRED ONE M-79 RDS. 3-2XMOVEMENT

. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

5. PLANS: BLT 3/1, 3D SQDN 5TH CAV WILL EST DAYT ACT

AND WILL CONTINUE WITH OPERATION CHARLTON.

1/3/9 XWILL CONTINUE WITH CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRI. 18 WIA (MEDEVAC)

3 WIA (MINOR)

EN. ICSW

32 DET

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 12

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 151420S APR 68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 O CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 ZEN/THZRD BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/7- 7 5 84S 5( ? )  
 "3, YECOND BZANINETY FOURTH ARTY (XSA)  
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (XSA)  
 CTG SEVSN NINE PT FIVE  
 NINTH MARINES

TOR/152315/APRIL

4th AR

COE

COZN F I D E N T I A L  
 ORATION CHFRLTION SITREP 14, 151201HA 151800H APR 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3D SQDN 5TH CAVALRY, L/3/3 RETURNED TO DONG  
 HA COMBAT BASE. BLT 3/1(-) CP YD 141503  
 I YD 148518  
 L YD 151518

XXXXX

COE

1/2/3/1/EO

BAGE TWO 9QF/ C O N F I D E N T I A L

K

YD 132484

YSA141503

1/3/9

CAMP CARROLL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY  
 OPERATION IN OA AND PROVIDED BLOCKING POSITION FOR ARMORED/  
 INFANTRY SWEEP. 3D SQDN 5TH CAV RETURNED TO DONG HA 1600H.  
 3. CONTACTS: NONE.  
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 (A) 0835H-1600H: BLT 3/1(-) WHILE SEARCHING STREAM BEDS  
 EAST OF D15 LOCATED: TWENTY BUNKER COMPLEX AND  
 ASSODAED NVF AMMEZAND GEAR (YD 146524), ENE HUT /2°X/2°  
 (YD 1/46497) AND 500 DBS OF RICE? TEN FIGHTINGZHOLES AND SIX  
 LEAM-EOIS (YD 134503); ELEVEN TWO N LIVING BUNKERS (YD 147492).  
 BUNKERS AND RICE WERE DESTROYED.  
 (B) 1330H: BUS STOP (RECON) SIGHTED. 3-4 VC DIGGING IN OPEN  
 (YD 797472). ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.  
 (C) 1235H: 1/3/9 WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF VILL COMPLEX  
 (YD092537) APPREHENDED 24 VBASUSPECTS. YORWARDED  
 TO CAMFFDOZDIST HQ'S. 3-215PLANS: SGT 1/1(-) WILL ESTABDISH NIGHT DEVS  
 OSITIONS

BA THREE 9QF/ C O Z N F I D E N T I A L  
 AND CONDUCT AMBXSHES AND LP'S IN OA

6. CUMXLATIVE LOSSES:

FR. 8 WIA (MEDEVFC)

3 WIA (MINOR)

3..

CSW

56 DET

SCOUT SNIPERS

NO TMS

TMS EMP

RESULTS

A. 3/1

1

1

NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 13

**CONFIDENTIAL**

X. & I  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 OR 151650Z APR 68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 TO CG THRID MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/THRID BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 ZEN/YIRST TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/BAAPHRID TK BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARY. (USA)  
 SEN/BTRY C FIRST APADAY FOURTH S. G. (USA)  
 BTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 NINTH MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIOZACHARLTON SITREP NR 15, 751801H-152400H APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1(-) ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO 9XF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) 1805H: BLT 71(-) YOUNG AND DESTROYED A 250 DB BEZB AT (YD 145548).

(BFD /805ZFBABLT 3// FOXND 26 BUNKERS, SS PARTIALLY DESTROYED (YD 149519S. BUNKERS HAD A LARGE PARACHUTE CANOBY. ENE SET NVA UTIL, ONE M-16 BFYONET AND ASSORTED EXPLOSIVES WERE ALSO FOUND. SUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

(C) 2020H: 2/3/1 OBSERVED A SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION (YD 023570) RESULTING FROM THE IMPACT OF FOUR 106 HEARDS FIRED AS H & I.

5. PLANS: BLT 3/1(-) WILL MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRM 8 WIA / .353; -)

3 FIA / .8, \$

SN. 1 BUN

36 SJI

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Encl 14

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 OR 152347Z APR 68  
 FM FOXRTH MARINES  
 TO CG THRID MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN,THRID BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/CO B THRID TK BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION CHARLTON SITREP 16, 160000H-160600H APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BLT 3/1(-) MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND L'S IN OA.
3. CONTACTSAF NOL

4. "SIGNIFICANTE EVENTS: ZANE.

PAGE TWO 9QF7 C O N F I D E N T I A L MR

OVE BFCK TOZCAMP CARROLL AS PLANS? - 0755 3/1(-) WILL COM  
 OP CHARLTON WILL SECURE AT 161200H APR. 3/9 WILL BE PREIMTOZASSUME  
 @COZAIF I/3/9.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES AFR. 8 WIA (MEDEVAC)

3 WIA (8 D)

EN. 1 CSW

56 DET

GP-4

BT

G- COC

1-2-3 (A)

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Encl 15



O. 022300Z APR 68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO: ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/CO E THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 ZEN/PTRY C FIRST BN FOURTX FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 BT

COC

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 293, 030000H-030600H APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THON SON LAM, RT 9 AND MAINTAINED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN PA. BLT 3/1(-) AND 2/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL, BRIDGES/CULVERTS, RT 9 AND MAINTAINED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA.
3. CONTACT: NONE.

000

1,2,3, 100 AR

PAGE TWO 9047 CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0037H-0100H: F/2/9 (YD 055558) MOVEMENT HEARD ON WIRE. TWO RDS M-79 FIRED. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: 3/9 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THON SON LAM, RT 9 AND WILL EST DAYT ACT. BLT 3/1(-) AND 2/9 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL BRIDGES/CULVERTS, RT 9 AND WILL EST DAYT ACTS. 1/3/1 WILL BE HELILIFTED IN AREAL SE OF CAMP CARROLL TO BEGIN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION. ONE CO 3/9 WILL BE ON 30 MIN STAND BY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR. 122 KIA

466 WIA (MEDEVAC)

182 WIA (MINOR)

EM. 293 NVA KIA

2 VC KIA

102 IWC

26 CSW

23 DET

14 PW/NVA

2 PW/VC

2 INN CIV

GF-4

PT

Encl 116

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G

V

4-2

BR/031325 ZDPR  
4 MAR

ZNY CCCCC  
O R 030508Z APR 68  
FM FOURTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MFR  
ZE BN NINTH MAR  
BLT THREE SIXL  
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BHXSECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
\*3, /STRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION LANCASTER II SITREP NR 294, 030601H-031200H APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THON SON LAM, RT 9 AND CONDUCTED DAYTIME PATROLS AND LPS IN OA. BLT 3/1(-) AND 2/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL, BRIDGES/CULVERTS, RT 9 AND CONDUCTED DAYTIME PATROLS AND OPS IN OA.
3. CONTACTS: NONR.

A-COC

1-2-3-CEO

②

PAGE TWO 92F7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0935H? BS STOP (RECON) (YD 037523) FOUND TWO FIGHTING HOLES AND SEVERAL WELL-USED TRAILS BUT NEG INDICATIONS OF EN PRESENCE.
5. PLANS: 3/9 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THON SON LAM, RT 9 AND WILL CONDUCT DAYTIME PATROLS AND OPS IN OA. BLT 3/1(-) AND 2/9 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL, BRIDGES/CULVERTS, RT 9 AND WILL CONDUCT DAYTIME PATROLS AND OPS IN OA. 1/3/1 WILL HELILIFT INTO OA SOUTHEAST OF CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCT INTENSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR.

102 KIA

468 WIA (MEDEVAC)

182 WIA (MINODL)

EN. 293 NVA KIA

2 VB KIA

102 IWC

26 CSW

23 DET

14 PW/NVA

2 PW/A/C

2 INN CIV

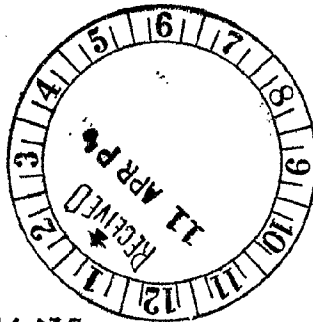
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 17

SECRET



ZZ RUMHVP  
DE RUMHMA 087 101143E  
ZNY SSSSS  
P 101426Z APR 68

KI

FM CG PROV CORPS V PHE  
TO ZEN/CG 1ST ACD LZ STUD  
ZEN/CG 101ST ABN DIV CPE  
RUMHVP/CG 3D MAR DIV DGH  
RUMHN/CTF CLEARWATER CUA VIET  
INFO RUMSMA/COMUSMACV SGN  
RUMWAA/CG III MAF DNG  
RUMHVH/DSA 1 CTZ DNG  
RUMHVP/SA 1ST ARVN DIV HUE

BT

SECRET 00833 FROM: AVII-8CO

SUBJ: E DAY(U)

1. (S) E DAY (EXTRACTION DAY) IS THE DATE THAT FORCES BEGIN  
WITHDRAWAL FROM THE PEGASUS AO.

2. (S) E DAY IS 11 APR 68.

3. (S) CG 1ST ACD WILL EXTRACT ONE BDE TF (2 BN) FROM PEGASUS  
AO ON E DAY FOR MOVEMENT TO QUANG TRI /CAMP EVANS AREA IN PREPARATION  
FOR PLANNED OPERATIONS.

BT

A- G-3/COG

G-2/CG/C/S/CEO

①

NNNN

*already  
gone through*

10

14

26

285

## OPERATIONS (PLANNED)

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv Planning Directive

1. Intelligence. Presented by 4th Mar S-2.

2. Forces available

4th Marines (-) (Reinf)  
 2d Bn (-) (Reinf) 9th Mar  
 Rifle Co  
 Tank Plat, Co B 3d Tk Bn  
 Sec Btry C 1st Bn 44th Arty  
 BLT 3/1(-)  
 Four Rifle Cos  
 Attached engineers  
 3d Sqdn (-) (Reinf) 5th Cav  
 Rifle Co, 3d Mar  
 Det 3d Engrs  
 Regtl Reserve  
 Rifle Co 3d Bn 9th Mar

3. Mission. Commencing H and L-Hours, D-Day 4th Marines (-) (Reinf) conducts armored/infantry operations and heliborne infantry assault in assigned zone of action to locate and destroy/capture enemy forces, logistics installations and equipment and combat infrastructure.

4. Execution.

a. Concept of operations. The 4th Marines (-) (Reinf) employing an infantry battalion landed by helicopters and an armored cavalry squadron reinforced by a rifle company will conduct a coordinated assault into a designated zone of action to exploit the effects of pre L/H-Hour B-52 strikes, shock action and surprise to rapidly close with the enemy and destroy him before he can escape. Complementing this operation on the west flank, a third battalion will conduct a reinforced company cordon and search of a nearby village known to be sympathetic to the enemy. One rifle co will be held in Regtl Reserve to be committed on short notice and helilifted by four helicopters maintained by the 4th Marines on strip alert. Artillery support to be provided primarily by 1st Bn (-) (Reinf) 12th Marines located at Camp CARROLL reinforced by fires from 12th Marines' units located at C-2 and DONG-HA Combat Bases.

b. Sequence of events

(1) D-1. 4th Marines chops rifle co/engr det opcon 3d Sqdn 5th Cav.

(2) D-Day. Planned B-52 strikes conducted by 0900H. L-Hour helilift of inf bn commences with designated LZ's to seize Regtl Obj's

End 86

and blocking positions; conducts search and destroy operations; prepared to continue further heliborne operations to exploit enemy reaction and intelligence. H-Hour cav sqdn advances over designated axis to seize Regtl Obj's and conducts search and destroy operations; prepared, on order, to conduct further armored thrusts to exploit enemy reaction and intelligence. Commencing H-Hour a third bn conducts cordon and search of THON CAM LO PHUONG (vic YD 090535) and be prepared to establish blocks on order.

c. Coordinating instructions

- (1) D-Day: 11 Apr 68
- (2) L-Hour/H-Hour: following B-52 strikes
- (3) Code name requested from higher Hq
- (4) Op overlay
- (5) Duration of Operations - 5 days or more

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR 10/18203/26th May

ZNY CCCCC

O 131415Z APR 68

FM TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TO CG 1ST AIRCAV DIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN / FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN / SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN / THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN / FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MAR

ZEN / FIRST BN NINTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION PEGASUS INTSUM NR 11

2. 092000H TO 102000H APRIL 1968

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

KSCB AND OUTPOSTS CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SPORADIC MORTAR AND ARTILLERY FIRE. 1/25, 2/26, 3/25, AND 1/9 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS WITH NO ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 131105H- 1/3/26 AT XD779437 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82 MM MORTAR FROM

A-COC

G-1-2-3-CEO

PAGE TWO 32Y6 CONFIDENTIAL

UNK LOCATION.

(2) 131142H- 1/3/26 AT XD 779437 REC'D 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FROM UNK LOCATION.

(3) 131445H- 2/26 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR FROM UNK LOCATION.

(4) 101540H- M/3/26 AT XD773439 REC'D 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FROM UNK LOCATION.

(5) 091700H- 101705H- 2/26 REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR FROM UNK LOCATIONS. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) 092045H- SOUTHERN R RAN A/S AT XD748418 DESTROYING TWO BUNKERS. ALSO RAN A/S AT XD796431 DESTROYING ONE MORTAR- ON LARGE SECONDARY XPLOSION.

(2) 1013RH- SOUTHERN O AT XD768457 DETECTED CAMOUFLAGED PSNS.

(3) 101545H- SOUTHERN R RAN A/S AT XD761448 AT A ROCKET PSN- ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

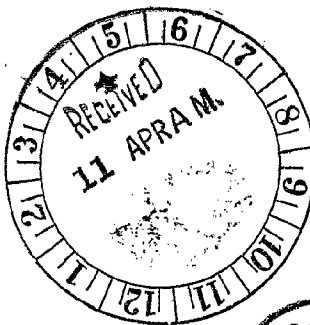
(4) 131730H- SOUTHERN X RAN A/S AT XD762448 DESTROYING 45 ROCKETS WITH 25 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(5) 101815H- SOUTHERN O RANA/S AT XD762468 ON A ROCKET PSN RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(6) 101930H- SOUTHERN O ADJUSTED ARTY ON XD76294669 DESTROYING 15 ROCKET TUBES, WITH 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 K9A. A/S DAMAGED 10 ROCKET TUBES.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

(1) REF PARA 33 (1)



Reg



10

14

15 2 End 86A



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 32Y6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) REF PARA 3B (3)

(3) REF PARA 3B (4)

(4) REF PARA 3B (5)

(5) REF PARA 3B (6)

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

(1) REF PARA 3B (5) - ADD 1 KIA

(2) REF PARA 3B (5) - ADD 1 KIA

ENEMY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) REF PARA 15(A) - 1 AK-47, 1 RPD AND MISC 782 GEAR.

C. TOTAL ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION PEGASUS

1. KIA/K3A - 458

2. DETAINEES - 0/INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0

3. WEAPONS - IWC-58/CSWC-33

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION: NO CHANGE

13. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. CLOUD-5/10

2. PRECIPITATION - .0

3. TEMPERATURE - H/95 L/78

4. HUMIDITY-70 PCT

5. WINDS- NW 5 KNOTS

PAGE FOUR 32Y6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. VISIBILITY- 7 MILES

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES OF VN CIVILIANS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHER

A. KSCB AND OUTPOSTS FROM 092000H TO 132000H REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 1 RD ARTY AND 21 UNK MORTAR RDS FOR A TOTAL OF 33 RDS DURING THE PERIOD.

15. LATE ENTRY

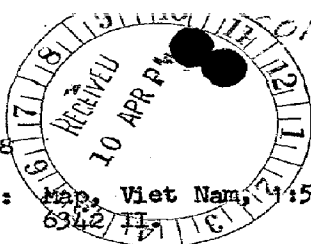
A. 091430- 2/25 FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 RPD, AND MISC 782 GEAR ABANDONED ON THE BATTLEFIELD IN THE VIC OF XD813431.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED



Copy 32 Copies  
Hq 3d Sgdn, 5th Cav  
Dong Ha (YD221590) RVN  
101500H April 1968

OPORD 9-68

Reference: Map, Viet Nam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6442 III, 6442 IV, 6342 I, 6342 II

Task Organization:

TM B  
B/3-5 Cav  
2/L/1-3 Mar  
Loader 33 (AVLB)  
TF Cont  
Loader 33 (AVLB)  
Prov IST (Spooks)

Trp C

TM LIMA  
3/C/2-34 Armor  
Hq Veh 63 & 59

TM C  
C/2-34 (-)  
3 Flame Tks  
1 Engr Plt

ACTION

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: ANNEX C (Intell)

b. Friendly:

- (1) 4th Marine Regt conducts search and destroy in AO, continues operations to the south on order.
- (2) 3-1 Marines conduct heliborne assault vic YD1347 on D Day, conduct search and destroy north toward TF 3-5 southern boundary.
- (3) 1st Bn, 12th Marines (Arty) GS.
- (4) 1st Mar Air Wing, GS.

c. Attachments and detachments: Task Organization.

2. (C) MISSION: TF 3-5 attacks 110930H Apr 68 to search and destroy in zone, continues ops to south and west ONO.

3. (C) EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation: Annex A (Opn Overlay). TF attacks in line formation with Tm B on the east, Trp C in the center, Tm L on the west. TM C/2-34 (-) in reserve, remains with Command Gp initially, follows Trp C ONO. A B-52 strike will be conducted at 110900H Apr 68 on suspected enemy locations in southern part of zone. Annex B (Fire Support).

b. Tm B

c. Trp C

d. Tm Lima

- (1) After seizure of Obj Bone, block to the east to secure routes of escape into the Thou Doc Kinh-Thou Bang Son-Thou Mai Loc populated area.
- (2) Recon and report crossing sites of Khe Tro Do stream line of vic Obj Bone.

e. Co C(-):

- (1) Be prepared to reinforce in any zone, w/priority to TM L zone.

f. AVL Bridge Section:

g. Hq Trp Provisional Scout Section (-) (Birdogs):

- (1) Cmd Gp security.
- (2) Secure resupply convoys as necessary.

h. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Cross PL's ONO.
- (2) Report location of crossing sites on all streams.
- (3) Thoroughness of search and destroy has precedence over speed.
- (4) Order of march, Dong Ha to AO: Tm L, Trp C, Cmd GP, Tm C/2-34,

Tm B.

- (5) No interval between march units.

END 87

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

END 87

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. General: Resupply will be conducted primarily by air, backed by over land resupply utilizing route 9 as the main supply line.

## b. Procedures:

(1) Request for resupply of classes I, III, and V will be turned in by 0700H to the logistical control station (41 Track) each day. Units should make request 24 hours in advance of desired delivery time.

(2) When supplies are delivered by air, they will be picked up from the LSA pad at Dong Ha and flown to a secure landing zone as designated by unit receiving supplies.

(a) The support platoon is responsible for obtaining adequate air lift and moving supplies to the pick up zone.

(b) Unit commanders are responsible for insuring that request are in on time, selection of landing zones and for security of landing zones.

(3) When supplies are delivered by convoy the support platoon will move supplies to the forward logistical control point vic YD144598. Requesting units will be responsible for transporting supplies from the forward logistical control point to their respective areas of operations.

(4) Emergency resupply is available on request.

## c. Evacuation of damaged vehicles:

(1) Unit Commanders are responsible for the evacuation of damaged vehicles from their areas of operation to vehicle collection points established at

(2) Squadron Maintenance is responsible for the evacuation of vehicles from the collection points to Dong Ha base camp.

## d. Evacuation of Casualties:

(1) Medical personnel will determine if casualty is to be evacuated by air or returned to the forward aid station location at the forward logistical control point.

(2) Aerial Med Evacs (Dustoffs), will be requested through the command net control station (Mustang 33).

## e. Administration:

(1) RP reports will be checked by troop XO and submitted NLT 0700H to the 41 station.

(2) Combat casualties will be reported immediately. Full casualty report (KG) will be called in to 41 station as soon as possible.

(3) Vehicles sustaining combat damage will be reported immediately to the 41 station. The 41 station will insure that squadron maintenance is informed of all downed vehicles.

(4) Personnel observing actions deserving recognition should submit a hand written report giving names of witnesses, terrain, time and enemy action to 41 station as soon as practical after combat operations have ceased.

## 5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL

## a. Signal:

## (1) Freqs:

- (a) Tm Lima- 58.30 (Fighting Mad Lima).
- (b) Army Dustoff- 46.90 (Sharp Scapel).
- (c) 3d Bn, 1st Mar- 33.60 (Gold Lemon).
- (d) 4th Mar Regt- 70.15 (Rock Crusher).
- (e) Mustang alternate- 66.00

(f) Reference Frequency - 43.40

## b. Command:

- (1) Cmd Sp initially located vic YD159587.
- (2) Mustang 6 airborne when possible.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ACKNOWLEDGE:

UNCLASSIFIED


BARTLEY  
LTC

Annexes: A-Opn Overlay  
B-Fire Support  
C-Intell

Distribution:

- 1-CG, 3d Mar Div
- 1-CG, 9th Inf Div
- 1-CO, 9th Mar Regt
- 2-1/40 Arty
- 1-HHT, 3/5 Cav
- 1-Trp B, 3/5 Cav
- 1-Trp C, 3/5 Cav
- 1-C/2-34 Armor
- 1-Tn Lima
- 1-CO
- 1-XO
- 1-S-2
- 1-S-3
- 1-S-4
- 1-Birdogs
- 1-AVLB's
- 1-Attached Engr Plt
- 3-File

OFFICIAL:



GARRETSON  
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 HQ, 3d Sqdn, 5th Cav  
 Dong Ha (YD221590) RVN  
 101930H April 1968

ANNEX B (Fire Support) to OPORD 9-68

1. Artillery call for fire will be answered by 1st Bn, 12th Marines who are in direct support of 4th Marines. 1st Bn, 40th Artillery is reinforcing 1st Bn, 12th Marines.

2. 1st Bn, 12th Marines call sign "Beware" will be contacted on Mike 686, frequency 65.15.

3. 3/5 Cav's FSCC call sign Mustang 24, and 4th Marines FSCC call sign Rock Crusher 24 will be the clearing agencies and will initiate clearing procedure whenever a mission is sent to "Beware". Mustang 24 and Rock Crusher 24 may be contacted on Mike 686, frequency 65.15. However the clearance procedure will be automatically initiated upon Beware's receipt of a fire mission.

4. The forward observers will be as follows:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Call Sign</u>
B Trp	Battle King 72
C Trp	Battle King 73
TM Lima	Fighting Mad 63

5. In general, fire missions will be fired from the west from Camp Carroll. However, missions could be fired from C-2 to the north, or Dong Ha to the east.

6. Points of Origin for operation:

India - YD1550	Quebec - YD1554
Lima - YD1848	Alpha - YD1353
November - YD1048	Hand Tool - YD1458
Juliet - YD1154	

ACKNOWLEDGE:

BARTLEY  
 LTC

Distribution: Same as OPORD

OFFICIAL:

*Gallagher*  
 GALLAGHER  
 FSCCOORD

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 HQ, 3d Sgdn, 5th Cav  
 Dong Ha (YD221590) RVN  
 101500H April 1968

## ANNEX C (INTELLIGENCE) to OPORD 9-68

## 1. (C) SITUATION:

a. Enemy forces: The 27th NVA Bn, Independent, (vic YD1455) is the only unit known to be within the area of interest. The 27th Bn, Independent, consists of four companies, (5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th). The battalion was a NVA regular unit until moving into present area, upon arriving they were augmented by VC local forces around July of 1967. Present strength is between 400 and 500. Present missions are to mine routes, spread propaganda, provide guides for NVA units moving through the area, secure food from local sources, and generally harass friendly units. Their operating area is a natural infiltration route for both north and south movements of NVA forces.

b. Terrain: Varies from rice paddy to rolling hills. The hills are rocky and solid and should allow for good track movement. The brush and undergrowth varies from 2 to 30 feet. The majority of the high and thick brush is located along streams and ravines, with ravines having sheer or vertical drop offs screened by brush.

2. (C) CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the four most probable enemy courses of action are considered to be:

a. Attacks and ambushes from numerous fortified positions in the area of interest.

b. The use of rockets, artillery, and mortars on friendly forces in a moving or static position.

c. The use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

d. Hasty withdrawal if the opportunity exists, due to his vulnerability to armored attack.

3. (C) CONCLUSIONS: The NVA/VC will make use of artillery, rockets, and mortars on friendly units. The enemy can be expected to make contact with friendly forces from fortified areas surrounded by trees, shrubs, and hedge rows. The enemy can make contact with at least a company and possibly a reinforced battalion. The enemy is expected to stand and fight if surprised by the sudden invasion on his habitat.

## 4. (C) EEI:

a. Where are the fording sites located?

b. Does the map of the area need updating?

## 5. (C) OIR:

a. Where are the fortified villages, bunker complexes, caches, storage areas, and rest areas?

b. Will the enemy mine and booby trap the area of interest? Where?

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 6. (C) ORDERS AND REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION:

- a. Report information to answer EEI by spot report or overlay as obtained.
- b. ASAP after finding an enemy fortified village, submit an annotated diagram which shows and explains the following:
  - (1) Description
  - (2) Purpose
  - (3) Location
  - (4) Captured materials and documents and how stored.
  - (5) Size
  - (6) Number, size, purpose, of bunkers and huts.
  - (7) Camouflage
  - (8) Method of destruction.
  - (9) Any unusual or related information that the reporting unit considers note worthy.

## ACKNOWLEDGE:

BARTLEY  
LTC

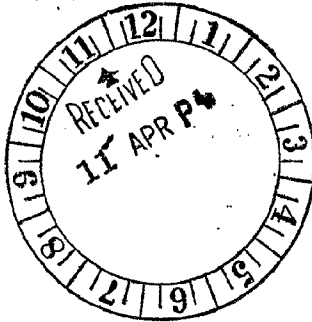
Distribution: Same as OPORD

## OFFICIAL:

4. *Owner*  
PLAYER  
S-2

CONFIDENTIAL



~~SECRET~~

SHOVE CAC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	M
DOPD	<i>[Signature]</i>
4PO DRAFTER	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	OPCON

PRIORITY 1108012 APR68

CWO

FROM: THIRD SPBN

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)

BT

SECRET

OPCON

REF: A. CG MSG 310903 MAR68

1. IAW REF (A), ONE (1) PLT CO "B", 3D SPBN CHOP OPCON TO GO 1ST M.R REGT  
AS OF CLOSING APRIL 68. PLT STRENGTH: USMC OFF TWO (2), USMC ENL FORTY ONE  
(41), USN ENL THREE (3).

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER

*J. N. Hossilis*  
J. N. HOSSILIS, CYSGT USMC  
THIRD SPBN S-3

RELEASEE

*R. C. Krohnack*  
R. C. KROHNACK, MAJOR USMC  
THIRD SPBN 3

DIVISION RELEASER \_\_\_\_\_

3D SHORE PARTY BN CON \_\_\_\_\_

796-QT

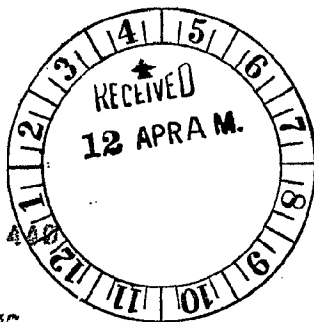
3

08 000/2/1/CEO

~~SECRET~~

Encl 88

SECRET



VV AAP467

OO RUMHMB RUMHVT  
 DE RUMHMAA1418 102144Z  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 O 111446Z APR 68  
 FM CG III MAF DANANG  
 TO RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS V  
 RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD  
 RUMHVT/CG USA SUPC CMD  
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV  
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 RUMHMA/COMSUPPACT DNG  
 BT

S E C R E T

LOGISTICS POSTURE KHE SANH AREA

A. CG III MAF 191448Z MAR 68

B. CG III MAF 091412Z APR 68

1. REF A PLACED RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOGISTIC SUPPORT OF OPERATION PEGASUS ON FSA ESTABLISHED VIC CALU BY USA SUPPORT CMD. REF B ADVISED THAT FORCES IN KHE SANH AREA MAY BE REDUCED AND DIRECTED THAT STOCKS HELD AT KSCB BE REDUCED TO 10 DOS FOR FOUR BN FORCE.
2. REDUCTION OF FORCES NOW IN PROGRESS. RELOCATION OF 1ST

*Start SCOTLAND II Folder*

CHIEF	
OP CHIEF	
G-3 W.O.	
G-2 W.O.	
DOO	
APC	
ACTION <i>SCOTLAND II</i>	

PAGE TWO RUMHMAA1418 S E C R E T  
 AIRCAVDIV EXPECTED TO BE ESSENTIALLY COMPLETED BY 15 APR. INITIALLY TWO MARINE REGTS WILL REMAIN VICINITY KHE SANH/CALU. PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT THESE FORCES AND FUTURE REDUCTION YET TO BE DETERMINED.  
 3. LOG SUPPORT OF MAINE FORCES OPERATING KHE SANH/CALU AREA WILL BE RESPONSIBILITY OF CG FLC WITH PRIMARY SUPPORT BASE LOCATED LZ STUD. PHASED SHIFT OF LOGISTIC SUPPORT FUNCTIONS FROM KHE SANH TO LZ STUD WILL CONINCIDE WITH DRAWDOWN AND RETROGRADE OF SUPPLITS AND EQUIPMENT FROM KHE SANH. FLC WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF FSA/LSA AT LZ STUD FROM USASUPCMD DNG AS MUTUALLY AGREED BETWEEN RESPECTIVE CMDS ON OR ABOUT 15 APR 68.  
 4. STOCK LEVELS CLASS I AND V AT KSCB WILL BE REDUCED TO A TOTAL OF 5 DOS FOR FORCES ACTUALLY IN THE KHE SANH AREA. STOCK LEVELS CLASS I, III AND V AT LZ STUD NOT TO EXCEED 10 DOS FOR TWO MARINE REGT FORCE. CLASS IIIA AT KSCB LIMITED TO EMERGENCY REFUELING REQUIREMENTS ONLY.  
 5. RETROGRADE OF MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FROM KSCB WILL COMMENCE ASAP. THIRD MARDIV AND FLC WILL COMPLETE SURVEY TO DETERMINE EXTENT AND SCHEDULE OF EVACUATION. DETERMINATION TO BE MADE WHETHER TO RETROGRADE, MAKE AVAILABLE FOR CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM OR TO DESTROY IN PLACE. MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT TO BE RETROGRADE

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUMWAA1418 S E C R E T

GRADED WILL BE MARKED FOR OVER-THE-ROAD OR AIRLIFT MOVEMENT AND PREPARED ACCORDINGLY. GUIDELINE FOR EVACUATION WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

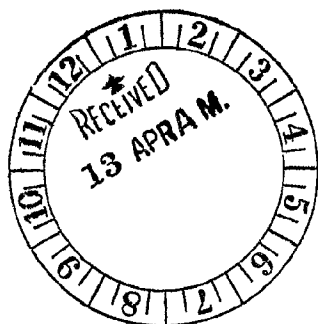
- A. ALL EQUIPMENT NOT HELICOPTER TRANSPORTABLE WILL BE RETROGRADED.
- B. ALL ROAD-BOUND EQUIPMENT WILL BE RETROGRADED TO LZ STUD AND DONG HA AS SOON AS ROAD IS OPEN.
- C. DEADLINE AND/OR NONESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT WILL BE EVACUATED TO APPROPRIATE SITE FOR REPAIR OR STORAGE.
- D. CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER MATERIAL THAT ARE REQUIRED FOR THE CIVILIAN ACTION PROGRAM IN THE AREA WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO CA PERSONNEL.
- E. UTILIZE AIRLIFT TO EXPEDITE FLOW OF RETROGRADE MATERIALS.
- 6. FOR CG PCV: REQ COORDINATE RETROGRADE MOVEMENTS OVER ROUTE 9 AND BY AIR. UNITS REQUEST AIRLIFT FROM THIS HQ.
- 7. FOR CG FORLOGCMD: PROVIDE MT ASSISTANCE AS REQ BY CG THIRD MAESIV.
- 8. DIRLAUTH ALCON
- 9. CG PCV CONCURS.

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

SECRET



SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>M</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

DRAFTER 3/AM/21  
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV 3  
 CWO *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 120310 ZAPR68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: CG PCV  
 INFO: CG III MAF  
       CG FIRST AGD  
       CG FIRST MAW  
       CG FIC  
       TWENTY SIX MARINES  
       FIRST MARINES  
       FOURTH MARINES

*SCOTLAND II*

*COC*

//SECRET//

ACTIVATION OF TF GLICK

1. TF GLICK ACTIVATED EFFECTIVE 110300HAPR68 FOR PLANNING PURPOSES IN CONJUNCTION WITH ROLL-UP OPERATIONS OF KHE SANH COMBAT BASE.
2. TASK ORGANIZATION TO BE DESIGNATED EARLIEST.
3. CP LOCATION: KHE SANH VIC CP 26TH MARINES.

GP-4

CCN 1168

REL BY *[Signature]* *(A)*

*A-G-3*

*G-2/COC/CG/C/S/CEO*

*12*

*03*

*10* *11* *Apr 68* *End 90*

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



CHIEVE 883  
 OP CHIEF  
 G-3 W.O.  
 G-2 W.C.  
 DCPD  
 WPO  
 ACTION

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*  
 116  
 J. [unclear]  
 [unclear]

PR 121237Z APR 68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 TO 4TH/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO CG 3RD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

BT  
 SECRET

1. 3/9 CHOP 1/3/9 OPOIN 2/9 EFFECTIVE 121800H APR 68
2. 2/9 ASSUME OPOIN 1/3/9 EFFECTIVE 121800H APR 68

GP-4  
 BT

12

G-3

12

Copy of 18  
 367

SECRET  
 Encl 91

DECLASSIFIED

TF GLICK

# PLANS

-----T-----DCS

TOR. 130338 D-5B

63

44-38861-560



~~SECRET~~

1. ACTION ADDEFS ARE REQUESTED TO SEND OPERARIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS REPRESENTATIVES TO MEET WITH ADC THIRD WARDIV AT 26TH OARINF5 CP KSCB, TIME 131400H APR 68.

GP-4  
BT

Encl 92

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

*Jan*

TF GUCK

*10/10/1950*

ZNY CCCCC

P 121533Z APR 58

FM TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUGH RIDER CONVOY OF TWENTY FIVE, FIVE TON TRUCKS REQUESTED FOR 13 APRIL AND THE SAME IS REQUESTED OF 14 APRIL. TWO WRECKERS ARE REQUESTED TO ACCOMPANY 1ST ROUGH RIDER CONVOY AND REMAIN KSCB FOR DURATION RETROGRADE OPERATION TO ASSIST IN SALVAGE OPERATION.

GP-A

BT

*TCR/#18/26/17/25/50*

*63*

*AKO/COE/4/CEO* *(En)*

NNNN

*P*

*121533 Z*

*Encl 92A*

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~TF Glick-  
PLANS

Jon

ZNY SSSSS  
O 121555Z PAR 68  
FM TASK FORCE GLICK  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT

T.R. 1/15/72/CR

S E C R E T

1. THE PAST 3 MONTHS HAVE DEMONSTRATED THAT THE NVA CAN DISRUPT AIR-FIELD OPERATIONS AND INTERDICT OTHER KSCB ACTIVITIES WITH 133 AND 152 CAL. WEAPONS FIRING FROM POSITIONS 3-8 THOUSAND METER

WEST OF THE LAOTIAN BORDER.

2. THE ENEMY ARTY CAPABILITY MUST BE COUNTERED IF RETROGRADE OPS FROM KSCB ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT WITH ANY DEGREE OF SUCCESS.

3. TO DATE, AIR STRIKES DIRECTED BY DASC AND ASRT HAVE BEEN THE ONLY AVAILABLE MEANS AT SUPPRESSING ENEMY ARTY FROM POSITIONS INDICATED ABOUT AS NO FRIENDLY ARTY POSITIONS CAN DELIVER FIRES WEST OF THE BORDER EXCEPT FOR A SMALL PORTION OF THE GOROC AREA. HOWEVER, ASRT HAS BEEN DAMAGED, NEEDS MAINT, HAS EXPERIENCED PARTS PROBLEMS AND IS NOT INTENDED AS A COUNTER BATTERY WEAPON. ADDITIONALLY, AT SOME POINT PRIOR TO COMPLETION AT THE RETROGRADE, DASC AND ASRT MUST BE DISMANTLED AND MOVED OUT OF THE KSCB.

4. TO AUGMENT THE ASRT, OFFSET ITS LIMITATIONS AND INSURE THE SUCCESS OF INTENDED OPNS, IT IS CONSIDERED MANDATORY THAT A 175MM GUN BTRY BE DISPLACED FROM CAMP CARROLL SOONEST AND EMPLACED IN THE VIC XD394435 TO PROVIDE REINFORCING AND COUNTER BTRY FIRES

PAGE TWO 32Y5 S E C R E T

FIRES AS REQUESTED. 1ST AIR CAV HAS USED AND RECOMMENDED ABOVE LOCATION. RECOMMEND THAT THE 1ST MARINES PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY.

GP-4

BT

A.3

CB/2/10/100 B

9

NNNN

~~SECRET~~

End 93



SECRET

*Air has taken  
action  
File in TF Glick*

*PLANS*

NR 17 17 17 17

1  
ZNY SSSSSS  
O 121558Z APR 68  
FM IAKS FORCE GLICK  
TO CG THIRD MAROIV  
BT

SECRET

(ATTN - G-3)

ESTABLISHMENT OF ASRT AT CAMP CARROL.

1. IT IS REQUESTED THAT ASRT FACILITIES BE ESTABLISHED A CAMP CARROL  
ASAP IN ORDER TO PHASE OUT ASRT FACILITIES AT KHE SANH. IF NOT  
FEASIBLE ESTABLISH MILKY. IF THIS IS NOT FEASIBLE, ASRT WILL REMAIN AT  
KHE SANH TO LAST POSSIBLE MOMENT.

GP-4

BT

*T.R./1720/Hite/Sec*

*G3*

*CGC/HIRO/CE*

NNNT

*P*

*G*

SECRET

*Encl 94*

DE RUMHVP 3523D 1231522  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 RUYSUAK T ELT TWO SLANT FOUR  
 RUMHME T THIRD MED BN  
 O 121822Z APR 68  
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO RUMHMA/CG PCV  
 INFO THIRD MARDIV  
 ET  
 S E C R E T

*Start file*  
*TF GLICK*

NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO CONDUCT MAJOR UNIT OPERATION

(A) FOR OP3321.5

1. THIRD MARDIV INTENDS TO CONDUCT MAJOR UNIT OPERATION IAW THE FOLLOWING:

A. OPERATION CODE NAME: SCOTLAND II

B. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: TASK FORCE GLICK CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROYA MISSIONS IN AO AS PART OF ROLL-UP OPERATIONS OF THE KHE SANH COMBAT BASE; CLEARS AND SANITIZES CUTLYING USKILL POSITIONS; DESTROYS ALL ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS FOUND IN AO; DESTROYES ALL ENEMY SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT; EVACUATES, THROUGH NORMAL CARNNELS, SELECTED ITEMS OF ENEMY EQUIPMENT HAVING INTELLIGENCE VALUE; EVACUATES ALL SERVICEABLE U.S. SUPPLIES AND SALVAGEABLE EQUIPMENT OVERLAND AND/OR BY AIR TO DESIGNATED SUPPLY DUMPS VICINITY DONG HA; IS PREPARED TO REDUCE FORCES TO AN INFANTRY (-)(REIN)

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 3523D S E C R E T  
 TO SCREEN KHE SANH; PREPARES DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FOR THE SCREENING BN AND AS RETROGRADE PROGRESSES, REMOVES AND SALVAGES BRIDGING ON ROUTE NINE BETWEEN KHE SANH AND CA LU.

C. TASK ORGANIZATION

TASK FORCE GLICK

26TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

1ST BN 26TH MAR

2ND BN 26TH MAR

3RD BN 26TH MAR

1ST BN 9TH MAR

1ST BN 13TH MAR (-)(REIN); 1ST MA-INT

1ST BN 1ST MAR

2ND BN 1ST MAR

2ND BN 3RD MAR

1ST BN 11TH MAR (-)(REIN)

D. AREA OF OPERATIONS:

THE AREA BOUNDED BY XD637547; XD732699; XD792229; XD956393.

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 3523D S E C R E T

E. D-DAY - 14 APR 68 H-HOUR TEA

F. ESTIMATED DURATION: TEN DAYS

GP-4

BT

SECRET

KE HOACH BAO VE LUU LUA

TIEU KHU THUA THIEN  
 PHAN SAO NAM  
 HUE YD 81222  
 122100H/4/68

*Not translated*  
 4/23/68  
 P

THAM CHIEU : Ban do THUA THIEN 1/50.000

## I. TINH HINH ;

- a. Dich : Phu ban A Tinh bao,
- b. Ban : -Su Doan 101 Nhay du Hoa-ky  
 -Su Doan 1 Huy Quan Luc chien Hoa-Ky  
 -Luc luong Khu XI Chien-thuat
- c. Tinh trang mua lua thang 4/68 (Phu ban B)

## 2. NHIEM VU .

Hanh quan luc dich ra khoi khu vuc bao ve cho dan chung gat lua trong khu vuc da duoc an dinh. Yem tro cho dan chung di chuyen luc ve tap trung tai cac khu vuc an toan tranh khong cho VC tuoc doat bang cach thu mua lua gao cua dan chung. Sau do bao ve cac khu vuc da an dinh cho dan chung goi lua.

## 3. THI HANH. (Xem thau minh do)

## a. Quan niem :

(1) Voi su phoi tri luc luong hien tai, cac hi Khu tan dung bao ve an ninh trong pham vi trach nhiem phu hop voi kha nang hien co de bao ve cho dan chung gat lua, di chuyen lua ve vung an-ninh trong khu vuc xanh.

(2) Xin luc luong Khu XICT va HOA KY de hanh quan bao ve truc tiep cho su gat hai, thu mua va tap trung ve khu an toan trong Khu vuc DEN (Khu R va Y).

(3) Thoi gian hanh quan bao ve va xin yem tro ke tu 20/4/68 den 31/5/68 tren quan niem sau :

## (a) Giai doan I :

Tu 20/4/68 Den 30/4/68 : Hanh quan tao thanh tong quat de tieu diet dich trong Khu vuc va luc dich ra khoi vung duoc bao ve.

## (b) Giai doan 2 :

Tu 1/5/68 den 15/5/68 :

-Ban ngay tuan tieu hoat dong an ngu cac diem kha nghi, lo trinh xem nhap ngan chan moi su tan cong oha hai cua VC de :

-Bao ve cho dan chung gat lua,

-an ninh cac lo trinh cho dan chung di chuyen lua ve vung an toan.

-Kiem soat dan chung gat lua va bat buoc ho phai dua lua ve tap trung va goi lai tai cac kho an toan do chinh-quyen ta kiem soat.

-Ban dem phuc kich tai cac Khu vuc, lo trinh cua VC thuong tap trung di chuyen den cuop boc lua gao cua dong bao.

## (c) Giai doan 3 :

Tu 16/5 den 31/5/68 : Hanh quan tao thanh tai khu vuc da bao ve va cac vung sat can de kiem soat dan chung da dem lua ve goi tai cac vung an ninh chua. Neu bat gap nhung nong gia khong dam lua di goi co the bat ho thi hanh hoac tinh thu hay pha huy tuy theo truong hop.

## (d) Giai doan 4 :

Sau khu gat xong, cac luc luong DPQ va NQ co huu tai cac chi-khu phai bao ve, canh giu va kiem soat cac noi co luc cua dong bao dem goi de de phong VC tan cong cuop pha.

## b. Cac vung XANH ( Do luc lu ng DPQ va NQ co huu cua cac Chi-khu dam trach).

## (1) Chi Khu Phong Dien:

- Khu A1 va A2 : -1 Dai-Doi DPQ va 2 Trung Doi NQ .
- Khu A3 : -2 Trung doi Nghia-quan.

..2...

Encl 96

- (2) Chi Khu Huong dien :  
-Khu B1 : -1 Dai-Doi DPQ va 7 Trung doi NQ.
- (3) Chi Khu Quang-Dien : -  
-Khu C1 : -1 Trung doi DPQ va 4 Trung doi NQ.  
-Khu C2 : -1 Trung doi DPQ va 4 Trung doi NQ.  
-Khu C3 : -1 Dai-doi DPQ va 3 Trung doi NQ.
- (4) Chi Khu Phu Vang :  
-Khu D1 : -2 Dai Doi DPQ va 5 Trung doi NQ.
- (5) Chi Khu Phu-Thu :  
-Khu G1 : -1 Dai-doi DPQ va 8 Trung doi NQ.  
-Khu G2 : -1 Dai-doi DPQ.  
-Khu G3 : -1 Dai doi DPQ va 1 Trung doi NQ.
- (6) Chi Khu Huong Thuy : -  
-Khu E1 : -10 Trung doi NQ phoi hop hoat dng voi cac toan C.A.C 1-2-3-6-7 va 9 của HOA KY.
- (7) Chi Khu Phu loc :  
-Khu H1 : -Dai doi 13 an ninh thiet-lo, 4 Trg-doi NQ 3 Trung doi C.A.C 1-2-3.  
-Khu H2 : -3 Trung doi NQ, 2 Trung doi CAC 4 va 8.  
-Khu H3 : -1 Trung doi DPQ, 2 Trung doi NQ, Trg doi CAC 5.  
-Khu H4 : -1 Trung doi DPQ, 1 Trung doi CAC 6  
-Khu H5 va H6 : -1 Trg doi DPQ, 1 Tr/doi NQ, Trg doi CAC 7.
- (8) Chi Khu Huong tra :  
-Khu K1 : -1 DD/DPQ va 8 Trg-doi NQ.  
-Khu K2 : -5 Trung doi NQ,
- (9) Chi Khu Nam Hoa :  
-Khu K3 : -2 Trung doi NQ.  
-Khu K4 : -1 Dai doi DPQ va 1 Trung doi NQ.
- (10) Chi Khu Phu loc :  
-Khu G 4 : -1 Dai doi DPQ va 10 Trung doi NQ.

c. Cac Dai doi DPQ va NQ con lai của Chi Khu co nhien vu :

-An ninh Quan ly va cac co-so Hanh chanh khac. -Bao ve cau cong, cac yeu diem va lo trinh quan trong trong pham vi Quan,

d. Cac vung DEN (vung R).

Cac vung nay trinh xin luc luong Khu XICT va cac luc luong HOA KY dang hoat dong trong pham vi tieu-khu de hanh quan va yem tro truc tiep.

- (1) Vung R1 (Huong Dien) : -1 Tieu Doan
- (2) Vung R2 (Quang Dien) : -1 Tieu Doan
- (3) Vung R3 (Huong tra) : -2 Dai doi (neu luc luong hien huu của Tieu Doan Nhay du/HK tiep tục hoat dong tai Khu vuc tren thi khong can xin them).

(4) Vung R4 (Phong Dien) ; -1 Dai doi

(5) Vung R5-R6-R7

(lien ranh 3 Quan Phu: -2 Tieu Doan Vang,P.Thu,Hg-Thuy)

(6) Vung R8-R9(Phu Thu) :- 1 Tieu Doan (Vung R8 1 DD Vung R9 Tieu Doan (-).

(7) Vung R10-R11-R12-R14 :

(Phu loc ) : -2 DD cho Vung R10 -2 DD cho vung R11  
-1 DD cho vung R12 -1 DD cho vung R14

(8) Vung R15-R16(Vinhloc); -1 DD cho vung R15 -1 DD cho vung R16.

e. Vung bach hoa (vung Y) co 2 truong hop :

(1) Co luc luong yem tro va bao ve : 1 Trung doan (t ong vong 10 ngay ngay N xac nhan sau)

-Chi Khu Phong dien cho dong bao hien ty nan cong san tro ve vung xa Phong binh, Phong loc de gat lua, xong di chuyen lua ve khu dinh cu.

-ChiKhu Quang Dien cho dong bao ty nan vung Quan loi tro ve gat lua va di chyen lua tro ve trai dinh cu.

...3...

(2) Không có 1...huong :

Xin pha hoai bang cach : bom lua hoac bang hoa chat.

f. Duyen doan 12 va 13 :

- Tuan tieu thuong xuyenkiem soat tren pha tam-giang , Dam Thuy tu va dam Cau hai
- Duyen Doan 12 yem tro hoat dong cho cac chi-khu Huong dien, Phu vang va Quang Dien khi co yeu cau.
- Duyen doan 13 Yem tro truc tiep cho chi-khu Phu-thu, Phu loc va Vinh loc,

g. Phao binh :

- Tieu Doan 12 Phao binh yem tro tong quat.

h. Hai Phao :

- Se yem t o khi co don xin.

i. Huan thi phoi hop :

- (1) Moi Quan/chi khu to chuc 1 uy-ban hon hop chien tranh TL va Thong tin de keu goi dan chung tham gia gat lua nhanh chong va tap trung lua ve khu an toan.
- (2) Du tru vi tri va khu vuc an toan cho dan chung tap trung lua de goi lua khi gat xong.
- (3) Xu dung luc luc luong canh sat dia phuong va tinh-bai chi-khu de phoi hopkiem soat cac gia dinh muon che dau hoac khong dem lua ve goi noi khu an toan,
- (4) Cac bien phapkiem soat ve quan su, hanh chanh, kinh te va TLC phai ket hop hoat dong song hanh.
- (5) De cu cac don-vi DPQ va NQ hoat dong phoi hop voi cac luc luong Quan doi Viet Nam Cong hoa va Hoa-ky de hanh quan trong vung de bao ve lua trong chi-khu trach nhien.
- (6) De cu Si-quan HSQ va nhan vien hanh chanh dia phuong hoat dong beb canh cac luc luong dong minh Hoa-ky (neu co) hanh quan yem tro mua lua trong vung de lien lac phoi hop.
- (7) Cac Chi-khu lap Bo CH de chi-huy hon hop neu co luc luong Quan doi VietNam CH, Dong-Minh den hoat dong trong khu vuc an dinh de phoi hop hoat dong(nau duoluc luong yem tro la QDVNCH thi cap Chi-huy nao lon nhat trong chi khu se chi-huy luc luong thuoc chi-khu do),
- (8) Tai nhung vung hoac lo trinh nghi ngo VC ma khong co luc luong bankiem soat xin Phao binh hoat phi co oanh kich,
- (9) To chuc dan chung gat lua dong loat, gat mau, du tru den cuoi thang 5/68 phai cham dut va tat ca phai di chuyen ve vung an toan.
- (10) Cac vung DEN bat buoc dan chung vua gat lua vua di chuyen lua ve sau khi dap xong.
- (11) Cac vung DEN thuoc cac Chi Khu neu gat xong hoan toan thi bao cho BCH Tieu-khu biet de xin rut luc luong tang cuong cho vung khac (neu can).

3. HANH CHANH VA TIEP VAN.

- a. Cac don-vi hanh quan theo the le hien hanh.
- b. Nhu cau cho cac Chi-Khu/Quan de lam kho du tru va ch yen cho lua ve vung an toan: Phu ban C.

5. CHI HUY VA TRUYEN TIN.

- a. Chi-huy : BCH/Tieu Khu se di chuyen tuy theo tinh hinh.
- b. Truy n tin: Ap dung dac lenh truyen-tin hang thang.

Dai-Ta LE-VAN-THAN  
(Ky ten va dong dau )

SAO Y CHANH BAN.

DECLASSIFIED

KE HOACH BAO VE MUA LUA

THANG 4 + 5/1968

Ban so \_\_\_\_\_  
BCH/Tieu khu Quang Tri

A.- PHAN QUAN SU:

TO CHUC LUC LUONG

1)- Luc luong co huu

- Chi khu HAI LANG	2 4 Dai doi/DPQ
	23 Trung doi Nghia quan
- Chi khu TRIEU PHONG	I Dai doi/DPQ
	35 Trung doi Nghia quan
- Chi khu MAI LINH	2 Dai doi/DPQ
	14 Trung doi/NQ
- Chi khu CAM LO	3 Dai doi/DPQ
	2 5 Trung doi /NQ
- Chi khu GIO LINH	I Dai doi/DPQ
	13 Trung doi/NQ

2)- Luc luong tang phai.

-Tieu doan I/I +Tieu doan 4/I thuoc Trung doan I BB tai vung XDNT Quan Trieu Phong.

3)- Luc luong ban .

- Trung doan I BB(-) tai La vang.
- Trung doan 2 BB tai DONG HA
- Tieu doan II PB tai La Vang
- Luc luong Dong minh Hoa ky tai La vang va Dong ha

I. TINH HINH

a)- DICH

Qua cac cuoc oanh kich, hanh quan cua Quan luc Viet nam Cong hoa va Dong Mi minh vao nhung mat khu, co so du tru luong thuc cua VC cung nhu ket qua that bai qua cuoc tan cong cua dich dau xuan da khien cho chung lam vao tinh trang thieu thon moi be nhat la luong thuc.

Boi cac hau qua tren, ta co the uoc doan la dich se no luc tranh cuop thoc lua trong vu mua may de dua len nui du tru nuoi quan va chung se nam vao:

-Vung dong bang va can duyen 3 Quan HAI LANG, TRIEU PHONG va MAI LINH noi day la 3 mien ruong lua tru phu nhat la Tinh Quang tri va tong so lua co the thau hoach duoc la 15.000 tan

-Vung GIO LINH va CAM LO tuong doi kha

b)-Ban: Xem to chuc luc luong ghi tren

end 97

DECLASSIFIED

II.- NHIEM VU:

BCH/TK/Quang tri xu dung luc luong co huu, tang phai phoi hop voi luc luong Dong Minh va cac co quan QĐan su de hoat dong bao ve an ninh cho dong bao gat lua va tap trung lua tu vung bat an ninh ve vung an ninh, dong thoi ngan xhai chan dich thu cuop lua thoc.

III. THI HANH

## a)- Quan nien Hanh quan

Kong xong voi ke hoach xay dang nong thon nam 1968 cac Chi khu truong Quan truong xu dung luc luong co huu va tang phai phoi hop voi luc luong Dong Minh hien co tai dia phuong to chuc bao ve mua.

Ke hoach gom 3 giai doan:

Giai doan 1 : Tu 1/4 den 20/4/68

Phoi hop to chuc Hanh quan can qet tieu diet Dich, giai thich cho dong bao hieu ro am muu VC thu cuop thoc lua va ke hoach tap trung lua cua ta.

Giai doan 2 : Tu 21/4/68 den 31/5/68

Bo tri bao ve cho dong bao gat lua va yem tro an ninh di chuyen lua gao tu vung ban an ninh ve vung co an ninh

Giai doan 3 : Tu 1/6/68 den khi het mua gat lua.

Truong ky mai phuc tai cac hanh lang de tieu diet cac toan van tai cua VC di chuyen lua gao tu dong bang len nui

Gia tang hoat dong kiem soat tai cac dia diem co dinh, va luu do dong de chan bat cac su di chuyen thuc pham le te ve vung VC

## b)- Bo chi huy hon hop XDNT

Xudung 2 Tieu doan BB va cac luc luong ban quan su tai vung XDNT de yem tro mua lua theo cac giai doan trong Vung A1 va A2.

## c)- Cac Chi khu

Xu dung luc luong co hau phoi hop voi luc luong ban tai dia phuong de hoat dong bao ve mua lua trong cac giai doan :

-Chi khu TRIEU PHONG	Vung A1 va A2
-Chi khu MAI LINH	Vung A3
-Chi khu HAI LANG	Vung A4 va A5
-Chi khu CAM LO	Vung A6
-Chi khu GIO LINH	Vung A7

## d)-

Duyen doan II Hai thuyen yem tro an ninh cho Vung phu can

## e)- Phao binh yem tro truc tiep theo yeu cau

## g)- Tru bi : I Tieu doan Dia phuong quan

## h)- Huan thi phoi hop :

- (1) BCH hon hop XDNT, CK/TRIEU PHONG va MAI LINH lienhe phoi hop tang cuong hoat dong an ninh bao ve mua lua mien sao khong tro ngai cho cong tac XDNT
- (2) Tat ca luc luong DPQ+HQ+CSQG gac tren cac cau, ben do, tram kiem soat deu phai kiem soat tat ca moi di chuyen thuc pham cua dan chung ke ca tren bo va duoi song.
- (3) Duyen doan II Hai thuyen yem tro phuong tien di chuyen cho thoc lua cho dan chung theo kha nang va su yeu cau cua cac Quan truong, gia tang tuan tieu, kiem soat ghe thuyen tren song trong Vung trach nhem.
- (4) Truong hop cac gia dinh o vung bat an ninh khong chiu goi lua ve vung co an ninh se bi Quan luc VIET MY tinh thu hoac tieu huy khi tin thay su chon dau.
- (5) Ke hoach nay thay the va huy bo ke hoach bao ve mua ngay I/4/1968 cua Tieu khu Quang Tri

i)- Quan tri va tiep van :

- Tan dung moi kha nang co huu cua Chi khu/Quan ke ca ghe do
- Tuy theo kha nang Tinh/Tieu khu se yem tro xe co cho cac Chi khu/Quan theo yeu cau.

k)- Chi huy va truyen tin:

- BCH/hon hop tai yd 338.533
- BCH/cac Chi khu lien he
- Ap dung dac lenh truyen tin pho bien hang thang

l)- De nghi

- (1) Xin 1 Tieu doan IOI/AB hoat dong yem tro mien Dong HAI LANG(ranh gioi TRI/THIEN)
- (2) Xin duy tri luc luong Dong Minh dang hoat dong yem tro tai :
  - Vung can son HAI LANG, MAI LINH.....1 LU DOAN
  - Vung can son TRIEU PHONG.....1 LU DOAN
  - Vung duyen hai TRIEU PHONG, GIOLINH..1 TRUNG DOAN
  - Vung can son GIO LINH CAM LO.....1 TRUNG DOAN

B. PHAN HANH CHANH

a)- Nhiem vu cua cac co quan Hanh chanh :

1)- Ty canh sat Quoc gia QUANG TRI

- Chi thi cac chi canh sat dia phuong chan chinh lai cac tram kiem soat tai nguyen de kiem soat chac che hon.
- Kiem soat gat gao viec xuat nhap gao tai cac Dai, Trung va Tieu bai
- Kiem soat thuc pham tu tha Xa ra
- Tang cuong cac tram kiem soat thi xa: LONG HUNG, BA BEN, Chua Phat hoc Nhu
- le, Ti Buu, Ho dac Hanh va cac tram kiem soat chinh tai cac tram cua Quan va Chi khu.
- To chuc nhieu toan kiem soat tai nguyen tai cac ben xe do
- Moi di chuyen lua gao ngu coc thuc pham o vung bat an ninh, ban an ninh deu phai co giay phep cua xa quan.
- Tat ca lua gao thuc pham ngoai su kiem soat cua chinh quyen deu xem nhu la cua VC



2)- Hiệp hội Nông dân các Quan

- Đu trừ và yêu cầu Toa Hành chánh tại tro de mua lúa trong mùa gặt và bán lại cho dân chung khi hết mùa.
- To chuc các Hiệp hội Nông dân Xã có an ninh
- Bảo cáo Quan Chi khu trưởng de được bảo vệ an ninh di chuyển và tập trung lúa

3)- Ty thông tin TLC/Tỉnh+Phong 5 TLC/TK Quang Tri

- Phát động 1 phong trào bảo vệ mùa lúa về tận thôn Xã dưới mọi hình thức
- To chuc học tập cho cán bộ nông cốt và dân chung de hòng ủng
- Giải thích và giáo dục dân chung ý thức sự bảo vệ kinh tế dịch

4)- Ty Kinh tế Tài chánh và Nông tin

- Kiểm soát mức tiêu thụ của từng địa phương để có kế hoạch giữ lại số lúa cần thiết cho từng vùng.
- Đu trừ do gạo nhập nội để phù hợp với nhu cầu và liên lạc với Quan Ty CSQG để kiểm soát việc xuất nhập gạo tại các Đại Bại, Trung Bại, và Tiểu Bại
- Đu trừ ngân khoản để phân phối cho các Hiệp hội Nông dân Quan muốn tiến mua lúa theo kế hoạch. Mua 6 nghìn tấn lúa của các Quan: HAI LANG (3.500 tấn) TRIEU PHONG (1.500 tấn) MAI LINH (1.000 tấn)
- Thành lập ban quản trị mua lúa để trách nhiệm.

b) Thiết lập các địa điểm tập trung lúa và biện pháp kiểm soát lúa gạo :

(1) Địa điểm tập trung :

- Chi Khu Gio linh : 1 địa điểm, thôn Hà Thanh.
- Chi Khu Cam lo : 8 địa điểm, gồm các thôn Camlo, Camlo ha, Thiet Trang, Vinh Dai, Kiem Dau, Tay Tri, An Lac, Truc Khe.
- Chi Khu Trieu-Phong : 13 địa điểm gồm : các thôn Pho Hoi, Viet Yen, An loi, Dai Loc, Duong Loc, Dieu Ngao, Trung Chi, Trung Pham, Ai Tu, An Long, Bo Lieu, Bich Khe, Ba Ben.
- Chi Khu Hai Lang : 11 địa điểm, gồm các thôn Danghi, Dien Sanh, Truong Phuoc, Ben Da, My hanh, Hoi Yen, Tra Tri, Cu Hoan, Dien Truong, Truong Sanh, Luong Dien.
- Chi Khu Mai Linh : 4 địa điểm, gồm các thôn Nhan Bieu, Tri Buu, Thach Han la Vang,

(2) Biện pháp kiểm soát :

- a) Tất cả lúa gặt được vùng bat an ninh và bán an ninh phải được tập trung tất cả về địa điểm tại vùng có an ninh.
- b) Vùng bat an ninh chỉ được để lại 7 ngày an ninh và vùng bán an ninh để lại 10 ngày an tại gia mà thôi.
- c) Nếu lúa gạo tại vùng bat và bán an ninh không tập trung về vùng an ninh và tu chọn đầu, Quan doi Viet My tìm thay sẽ tịch thu hoặc thiêu hủy.
- d) Các trạm kiểm soát tại nguyên có định gồm có 31 trạm do Cảnh sát Quốc-Gia và Nghĩa-Quan phụ trách và 8 toán kiểm soát tại-nghuyên lưu động (5 toán của 5 Quan và 3 toán của Ty Cảnh sát Quốc-gia Quang-tri).
- Chi Khu Gio-Linh : Trạm Hà Thanh, Hà Trung và Lai an.
- Chi Khu Cam-Lo : Trạm Truc-Khe, Nga tu Song, Cau Dongha, Tay Tri, Ben xe CamLo, Khu inh Cu.

- 5 -

- Chi Khu Trieu Phong : Tram My Loc, Bich Khe, Cau Sai, Ba ben, Nga ba An Tiem, Truoc hua Phat hoc, Cau Lai Phuoc, AiTu, Trung Chi.
- Chi Khu Mai-Linh : Tram goc Bau TriBuu, Cau Trang, cau Ga Quang-Tri, Nga Tu Nhu-Le, Nga tu HO DAC HANH, Nga Ban Long Hung, Cau Nhong, Thuong xa,
- Chi Khu Hoi-Lang : Tram Cau Mhi, My Chanh Cay ben Da, Dien sanh, Hoi yem, co luy, Truong Phuoc.

c) De nghi :

- (1) Xin cho Tinh Quang-tri muon 72.000.000#00 de mua 6.000 tan lua voi gia 12\$ 1 ky lo, 6.000.000\$00 de mua 200.000 cac bao dung lua.
- (2) Xin cap cho 30 GMC trong thoi han 20 ngay de chuyen cho 6.000 tan lua mua du tru.
- |              |   |        |
|--------------|---|--------|
| -HAI LANG    | : | 10 GMC |
| -TRIEU PHONG | : | 10 GMC |
| -GIO LINH    | : | 05 GMC |
| -CAM LO      | : | 05 GMC |

NGUYEN - AM  
 Trung Ta Bo-Binh(ky ten)

SAO Y CHANH BAN.

DECLASSIFIED

DTG 130813 Z APR 68

*keep in Opcon  
Folder  
H*

FROM: CG, PCV, PHU BAI  
TO : CO, 108TH ARTY GP, DONG HA (COURIER)  
CO, 12TH MAR REGT, DONG HA (COURIER)  
CO, 2D 11TH ARTY, CAMP EAGLE (COURIER)  
CO, 1ST BN 83D ARTY, CAMP EAGLE (COURIER)  
CO, BTRY C 3D BN 18TH ARTY, CAMP EAGLE (COURIER)  
CO, 1ST 8" HOW BTRY, (FMF), QUANG TRI (COURIER)  
CO, 5TH 155 GUN BTRY, (FMF), QUANG TRI (COURIER)

INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG (COURIER)  
CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS (COURIER)  
CG, 3D MAR DIV, DONG HA (COURIER)  
CG, 101st ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE (COURIER)

// S E C R E T //

SUBJ: assumption of OPCON of Non-Divisional Artillery Units (U)

REF : A. III FAM Msg DTG 091456Z Mar 68 (C)  
+ b. IIIF Msg DTG 120214Z Mar 68 (S)  
c. III MAF Msg DTG 150848Z Mar 68 (C)

1. (S) PCV Arty assumes OPCON of the units listed in succeeding paragraphs effective 12 April 1968.

2. (S) 108th Arty Gp with units assigned as follows:

- a. 6th Bn, 33d Arty (105).
- b. 8th Bn, 4th Arty (-) (175 SPO).
- c. 2d Bn, 94th Arty (175 SP)
- d. 1st Bn, 40th Arty (105 SP)
- e. 1st Bn, 44th Arty (-) (40mm AV SP).
- f. Btry G, 65th Arty (Quad .50 Cal HB MG).
- g. Btry F, 2d Bn, 26th Arty (TAB).
- h. 235th Det (RAD).
- i. 238th Det (RAD).
- j. 239th Det (RAD).
- k. 240th Det (RAD).

*Encl 98*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1.

1. 245th Det (RAD).

m. 250th Det (RAD).

3. (S) Btry C, 3d Bn, 18th Arty (8" SP); PCV passes OPCON to 1st Bn, 83d Arty (8"/175 SP).

4. (S) Btry B, 1st Bn, 83d Arty (8" SP); PCV passes OPCON to 1st Bn, 83d Arty.

5. (S) 1st Bn, 83d Arty (8"/175 SP) (+).

6. (S) 5th 155 GUN Btry (8" SP) (FMF); GS-reinf 12th Mar Regt.

7. (S) 1st 8" HOW Btry (8" SP) (FMF); GS 3d Mar Div.

8. (S) Btry B, 2d Bn 11th Arty (155 TO; PCV passes OPCON to 101st Abn Div.

9. (S) Btry C, 6th Bn, 16th Arty (155 T); PCV passes OPCON to 101st Abn Div.

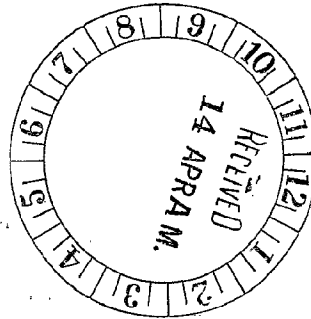
GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CHOVE	OP
OP CHIEF	
G-3 W.O.	
G-2 W.O.	
DCPO	
APD	
ACTION	

*Handwritten: 9/2, dr, X, BPCON*



XXXX

*Handwritten: 04 TOP/132312Z APR 68 CTMAR*

ZNY SSSSS  
 O R 132300Z APR 68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MFR  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ELT THREE SLANT ONE  
 THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV  
 BT

SECRET

1. 2/9 CHOP 14/9 OPCON 3/9 EFFECTIVE 140600H APR 68.
2. 3/9 ASSUME OPCON 1/3/9 EFFECTIVE 140600H APR 68.

GB-4  
 BT

6-3

*Handwritten: cor/1-2-4/cor/comm cen*

*Large handwritten numbers: 13 23 00*

SECRET

*Handwritten: 4, Encl 99*

SECRET

FLASH 132336

APR 68

FROM: THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: THIRD MARINES  
 INFO: BASE DEF COORDINATOR, QUANG TRI  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN

//SECRET//

1. DEPLOY 1/3 TO QUANG TRI BY 161400H. CHOP 1/3 TO 1ST MARINES  
 COORDINATOR, QUANG TRI UPON CLOSURE QUANG TRI AND NOTIFY THIS  
 HEADQUARTERS DEG OF CHOP. C-4 WILL BE OCCUPIED BY  
 COMPANY FROM AMTRAC BN.
2. FOR DEF COORDINATOR, QUANG TRI:

ASSUME OPCON 1/3 UPON CLOSURE QUANG TRI AND EMPLOY IN DEFENSE  
 QUANG TRI COMPLEX. BE PREPARED TO CHOP 1/3 TO 1ST MARINES UPON CLOSURE  
 OF 26TH MARINES QUANG TRI AREA.

3. DIRLNAUTH ALCON

GP-4

CCN

9.3

RELEASED BY

a2/eo/cedcg

JF

13

23

35

6  
Encl 100

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

15:RHH:wba  
14 Apr 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ADC

From: Base Development Officer

Subj: Quang Tri Development, progress for period 6-12 April 1968

Ref: (a) CG, 3dMarDiv 090511Z Apr68 (C)  
(b) ComNavForV Rep, Danang ltr BD/DIM;ART, 11000/9  
Ser 80/57, dtd 26Jan68

1. The following was accomplished during the report period:

a. Reference (a) was submitted to Provisional Corps, Vietnam requesting additional facilities be constructed for the 3d Med Facility beyond those initially approved in reference (b) for the 1st increment of construction. The additional structures listed below were requested.

- (1) Preoperative area between operating suites.
- (2) Water system including tank and tower.
- (3) Laboratory, Shock and Debridement, and Orthopedic Buildings.
- (4) Patients Galley.
- (5) Laundry.
- (6) Patients head and showers connected to SICU's.
- (7) Covered walkways connecting patient care units.

b. The following Marine and Naval construction forces were engaged on projects at the QTCB during this report period.

- (1) 3d Engineer Battalion - Establishing water treatment site, water distribution system, Fam Fire Range.
- (2) MCE-5 - Vertical construction of the 500 man messhall.
- (3) MCE-10 - Vertical and Horizontal construction of all cantonments including 3d Medical Facility.

c. 1st and 2d increment construction continues with the following work accomplished.

Encl 101

(1) Horizontal - The northern and southern access roads from Highway 1 are complete, but maintenance continues. The main access road parallel to the railroad track is also complete, but maintenance continues. The FLIG-B access road connects with the existing haul road and is 90% complete. The road into the CP and the CP parking lot are complete and maintenance continues. Construction of the main cantonment road between HqBn and 3d MT, 3d Engr, etc has begun with about 600 meters completed, work continues and will eventually extend to the ASP. A road from this new cantonment road into HqBn providing access to the new messhall is planned to begin next week.

(2) Vertical

a. HqBn Messhall - Siding, screening and application of roof tin is complete. Interior paneling and wiring planned for next week. Messhall approximately 75% complete. Readjusted estimated completion date 20 April 1968.

b. 3d Med Facility - The Medical Supply Building is complete. The construction of mezzanines will commence upon the arrival of materials. Except for interior wiring ~~of~~ 3 double quonsets are complete and 1 double quonset structurally complete with interior panelling continuing. Electrical wiring in all quonsets awaiting arrival of fixtures. Interior work in Triage building continuing and will be completed next week. Construction of the X-Ray building will complete the structures currently authorized for the 3d Medical Facility. Additional work orders to MCB-10 to construct other facilities is forthcoming.

c. Water Point - The water tower has been fabricated and will be erected early next week. The arrival of the 6000 gallon tank from Gia Le has been delayed due to nonavailability of helicopters, efforts continuing. Distribution line to HqBn complete and distribution will begin upon arrival of the tank and completion of the tower. *The pump at water point is inoperative. Repair is underway.*

d. Post Office - No work done on the post office during this report period. Plot has been laid out and design is complete. Construction planned for next week.

e. Chapel - Two strongbacks for tents have been erected and are approximately 90% complete. Erection of rafters and raising of canvas remain.

f. Cantonments - The status of SEA Hut construction is as follows:



## DECLASSIFIED

<u>Cantonment</u>	<u>Complete</u>	<u>Under Const</u>	<u>Total Planned</u>	<u>% Complete</u>
3d Tank Bn	20	0	20	100%
3d MF Bn	36	0	36	100%
3d SP Bn	8	0	8	100%
3d Engr Bn	8	0	8	100%
3d Recon Bn	4	0	4	100%
3d Med Bn	5	0	5	100%
HqBn	78	0	87	90%
FLSG-B	0	0	25	0%
MCB	7	0	7	100%
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>83%</u>

Very Respectfully,

*R. H. Huckaby*

R. H. HUCKABY

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

WMC:rss  
14 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL

Subj: Quang Tri Development, progress report for the period  
7 - 13 April 1968

1. The following was accomplished during the report period:

a. Provisional Corps Vietnam was requested to arrange for authorization of construction of supplementary facilities for the 3dMedBn at Quang Tri. These had been approved in principle by III MAF, but construction had been deferred pending improvement in the transportation system. These facilities are:

- (1) Preoperative area between operating suites.
- (2) Water system including tank and tower.
- (3) Laboratory, Shock and Debridement, and Orthopedic Buildings.
- (4) Patients Galley.
- (5) Laundry.
- (6) Patients head and showers connected to SICU's.
- (7) Covered walkways connecting patient care units.

b. PCV was also requested to expedite the design and construction phases of the decentralized electrical distribution system for Quang Tri with particular emphasis on the 3dMarDiv CP (Rear) area.

c. The following Marine and Naval construction forces were engaged on projects at the QTCB during this report period.

- (1) 3d Engineer Battalion - Establishing water treatment site, water distribution system, Fam Fire Range.
- (2) MCEB-5 - Verticle construction of the 500 man messhall.
- (3) MCEB-10 - Verticle and Horizontal construction of all cantonments including 3d Medical Facility.

d. 1st and 2d increment construction continues with the following work accomplished.

Encl 102

(1) Horizontal - The northern and southern access roads from Highway 1 are complete, but maintenance continues. The main access road parallel to the railroad track is also complete, but maintenance continues. The FLSG-B access road connects with the existing haul road and is 90% complete. The road into the CP and the CP parking lot are complete and maintenance continues. Construction of the main cantonment road between HqBn and 3d MT, 3d Engr, etc has begun with about 600 meters completed, work continues and will eventually extend to the ASP. A road from this new cantonment road into HqBn providing access to the new messhall is planned to begin next week.

(2) Vertical

(a) HqBn Messhall - Siding, screening and application of roof tin is complete. Interior paneling and wiring planned for next week. Messhall approximately 75% complete. Readjusted estimated completion date 20 April 1968 vice 16 April 1968.

(b) 3d Med Facility - The Medical Supply Building is complete. The construction of mezzanines will commence upon the arrival of materials. Except for interior wiring, 3 double quonsets are complete and 1 double quonset structurally complete with interior panelling continuing. Electrical wiring in all quonsets awaiting arrival of fixtures. Interior work in Triage building continuing and will be completed next week. Construction of the X-Ray building will complete the structures currently authorized for the 3d Medical Facility. Additional work orders to MCB-10 to construct other facilities is forthcoming.

(c) Water Point - The water tower has been fabricated and will be erected early next week. The arrival of the 6000 gallon tank from Oia Le has been delayed due to nonavailability of helicopters, efforts continuing. Distribution line to HqBn complete. Distribution will begin upon arrival of the tank and completion of the tower. The pump at water source is inoperable. Repairs are underway.

(d) Post Office - No work done on the post office during this report period. Plot has been laid out and design is complete. Construction planned for next week.

(e) Chapel - Two strongbacks for tents have been erected and are approximately 90% complete. Erection of rafters and raising of canvas remain.

(f) Cantonments - The status of SEA Hut construction is as follows:

<u>Cantonment</u>	<u>Complete</u>	<u>Under Const</u>	<u>Total Planned</u>	<u>% Complete</u>
3d Tank Bn	20	0	20	100%
3d MT Bn	36	0	36	100%
3d SP Bn	8	0	8	100%
3d Engr Bn	8	0	8	100%
3d Recon Bn	4	0	4	100%
3d Med Bn	5	0	5	100%
HqBn	78	0	87	90%
FLSG-B	0	0	25	0%
MCB	7	0	7	100%
TOTAL	166	0	200	83%

e. The 26th General Support Group (USA) will begin to install maintenance units this week. The Commanding Officer is in a quandary whether his build up will continue, level off, or decrease in view of current shift of USA combat units.

f. Deputy CG III MAF was provided a memo restating our requirements for graves removal in the southern part of the complex. This was supported by a memo from the CO, 26th GenSptGrp indicating the necessity of graves removal, a position contrary to that indicated by Gen McBride, CG, 1st LogCmd. Mr. Brewer, PSA, Quang Tri is walking the ground this date to view extent of the problem in order to influence Province Chief to expedite selected removal of graves.

g. Status of Move from Phu Bai/Gia Le.

(1) Convoys on the 7th and 10th continued to move elements of 3d Engr Bn, Hq Bn plus advance parties of 1/26, 2/26 and 3/26.

(2) The convoy of the 13th moved the essential elements of 1/26, 2/26 and 3/26 rears; Disbursing elements that service Khe Sanh based units; and part of the A C/S Comptroller's office.

(3) The rears of the 26th Marines are providing essential services from temporary locations in Quang Tri. Each Bn has been allocated five SEA huts for administrative purposes. As the 26th Marines come out of Khe Sanh, administrative and supply elements of each Bn rear will be consolidated at Quang Tri. This consolidation should coincide with establishment of the Bn rears in a permanent location on ground uncovered by movement of the defense perimeter to the south

h. Figures on personnel located at Quang Tri as of 12 April 1968 are:

	<u>OFFICERS</u>	<u>ENLISTED</u>
*Marine	314	3,233
Navy	60	798
Army	67	325
Air Force	<u>3</u>	<u>97</u>
TOTAL	444	4,453

- \* 3d Marine Division strength (Marine Corps) is 168 officers and 2,490 enlisted. This is an increase during the week of 5 officers and 251 enlisted.

Very respectfully,

W. H. CUENIN

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
3D SQUADRON 5TH CAVALRY  
9TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 96370

AVDE-GT

14 April 1968

SUBJECT: Ground Commander's Daily Situation Report (SITREP)

130001H to 132400H APR 68 (U)

TO: COC, 3D MARINE DIVISION

1. (C) OPERATIONS SUMMARY

a. General:

(1) 3d Sqn, 5th Cav: Remained OPCON to 4th Mar Regt for opn Charlton.

(2) HHT, 3d Sqn, 5th Cav: Furnished two veh to secure resupply to L/3-3 Mar, also had two veh remain OPCON to L/3-3 Mar for Command and Control.

(3) Trp A, 3d Sqn, 5th Cav: Remained OPCON to 101st Abn Div.

(4) Trp B, 3d Sqn, 5th Cav: Continued search and destroy mission vic YD1653 and YD1753 with neg results. After it was found to be impossible to cross the river to their south, they pulled back to Hwy 9 in vic YD159525 to establish their CP for the night and prepare for opn requirements for 14 Apr 68.

(5) Trp C, 3d Sqn, 5th Cav: Continued search and destroy opn in vic YD1454, YD1554, and YD1553 with neg results. They also were unable to cross the river to the south. At approx 131730H, they moved to vic YD154544 to establish night time CP.

(6) Trp D, 3d Sqn, 5th Cav: Remained OPCON to TF Forsyth (9th Div). Aero Scout Plt provided 3 OH-23 C&C ships to Sqn Hq.

(7) C Co, 2/34 Armor: Continued to secure Sqn CP vic YD157587 and act as RRF for the Sqn.

(8) L Co, 3/3 Mar: Continued search and destroy mission to the south to loc vic YD118507 where they established a block 200 meters to the north and south. At approx 131800H, the blocking forces were pulled in to establish Co CP for the night.

b. Civil Affairs and Psyops: None

c. Major Unit Action: None

d. Small Unit Action: None

2. (U) LOSSES: None

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY: A Trp continue OPCON to 101st Abn Div. B Trp, C Trp, G Co, and L Co to continue search and destroy to the south and to attack against block established by 3d Bn, 1st Mar Regt.

4. (U) COORDINATION AND LIAISON: Continued with 3d Mar Div and 4th Mar Regt.

ACKNOWLEDGE:

PARTLEY  
LTC

OFFICIAL:

*Will*  
FOR GARRETSON  
S-3

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS  
DDI DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

*Encl 103*

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Jan  
PLANS

TF GLICK FIRE

187L DE 3260 NR 005

MMK  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 140305Z APR 68  
FM TWO SIX MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZEN / TASK FORCE GLICK  
INFO TWELFTH MARINES  
FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MARINES

TOR/1623/HDS/26/QW

BT

C  
MISSION FOR 2ND 94TH ARTILLERY, USA

1. REQUEST 2ND 94TH BE DIRECTED  
TO PROVIDE REINFORCING FIRES TO  
TF GLICK, PRIORITY FIRE TO  
26TH MAR EFFECTIVE ON CHOP  
FROM 1ST ACD.

2. CG TF GLICK CONCURS.

GP-4

BT

G3

COC / FSAC / AIRO / CEO

UNCLASSIFIED

14 0305 Z

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

Encl 103A

3P/MVP/wlk  
141200H Apr 68

MEMORANDUM

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3  
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 (Fwd)  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 (Fwd)  
CEO  
Air O  
FSC  
NGFO  
G-3 Ops O  
Engr O

Info: First Marines  
Third Marines  
Two Six Marines  
Twelfth Marines  
Third of the Fifth Armd Cav  
Hq Bn

Subj: Planning Directive; Base Area 101/Rice Denial Operations

Encl: (1) Commanders Concept of Operations, Phases I and II, Base Area 101  
Raid Quang Tri - Thon My Chanh Coastal Lowlands Rice Denial

1. The purpose of this memorandum is to initiate concurrent planning by General and Special Staff Sections for forthcoming operations.
2. Enclosure (1) provides the basic planning guidance and serves as a basis for staff planning.
3. Estimated duration of operations:
  - a. Phase I, Base Area 101 - 5 Days
  - b. Phase II, Rice Denial - 30 Days
4. Action Addressees are requested to provide their input for the Draft Plan by 1200 15 April 1968.

*F. D. Chapman*  
F. D. CHAPMAN  
By direction

Copy to: D/C/S, Plans

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl 104



UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 22 of      copies.  
 3d Marine Division (-)(Rein)  
 DONG HA, VIETNAM  
 140830H Apr68

# Concept of Operations (Phase I)

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6442 I, II, III & IV.

Time Zone: Hotel

## Task Organization

### 3d Marine Division

#### Maneuver Force

#### 1st Marine Regiment (Rein)

Hq Co  
 1st Bn, 1st Mar  
 2d Bn, 1st Mar  
 2d Bn, 3d Mar  
 1st Bn, (Rein), 11th Mar  
 Det W Btry, 12th Mar  
 Co A (-) (Rein), 1st SF Bn  
 Co A (-) (Rein), 1st ME Bn  
 Co A (-) 1st Engr Bn

#### Blocking Force

1st Bn, 3d Mar  
 3-5 Armd Cav (-)

1. PURPOSE. To propose a broad concept for contemplated heliborne raids in the Hai Lang National Forest (Base Area 101) and the conduct of rice denial operations in the coastal lowlands extending from Quang Tri to Thon Ky Chanh.

#### 2. BACKGROUND.

a. The Hai Lang National Forest (Base Area 101) is a known enemy operating area and serves as the home for the 5th, 9th and 812th NVA Regiments and the 10th Sapper Battalion. From base camps in the forest, he launches his operations into the lowland coastal region and Quang Tri City. This is his center of command and control, infiltration terminus, training ground, rest and logistic support area.

3. ASSUMPTIONS. That weather conditions will not interfere with the employment of helicopters in the movement to the objective area.

SECRET

4. MISSION. 3d Marine Division, commencing at [redacted] helicopter assault into Hai Ling National Forest (Base [redacted]) to destroy the enemy forces therein and to find and destroy logistical support areas.

5. OC. CPT OF OPERATION.

a. At H-Hour, on D-Day, 1st Marines (Rein) conduct helicopter assault into assigned AO, lands on or in close proximity to objective CHARLIE, seizes the objective and executes search and destroy missions throughout AO.

b. Simultaneously, with the actual assault, 1st Marines conduct a demonstration helicopter assault of objective ARMY, making full utilization of artillery and fixed wing prep to include the use of smoke to enhance the deception.

c. On D-Day, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines establishes blocking positions in assigned AO and conducts saturation patrols throughout assigned AO and provides security for fire support base to be established in [redacted].

d. On D-Day, 3/5 Arm'd Cav Sqdn (-) (Rein) conducts an armored thrust into assigned AO and establishes blocking positions.

e. On D-1, 1st Marines establish fire support base in assigned AO.

f. Maximum supporting arms will be utilized to prep the objective and the landing zones, to include arc lights, artillery, and fixed wing air.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Objective Area. That area in the West bounded by [redacted] GL 24, in the South by [redacted] GL 28, in the East by [redacted] GL 46 and in the North by [redacted] GL 49.

(2) Boundaries, Zones of Action, and Objectives. See Annex A.

(3) D-Day. To be announced.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL POLPAIN

*[Signature]*  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans

ANNEX A (Operation Overlay)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ copies.  
 3d Marine Division (-)(rein)  
 DONG HA, VIETNAM  
 140800H Apr68

# Concept of Operations (Phase II)

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, AMS Series L 7014, Sheets 6442 I, II, III, & IV.

Time Zone: Hotel

## Task Organization

### 3d Marine Division

#### 1st Marine Regiment (Rein)

Hq Co  
 1st Bn, 1st Mar  
 2d Bn, 1st Mar  
 2d Bn, 3d Mar  
 1st Bn, 26th Mar  
 1st Bn, (Rein), 11th Mar  
 Det W Btry, 12th Mar  
 3-5 Armd Cav Sqdn (-)  
 Co A (-) (rein), 1st SP Bn  
 Co A (-) (rein), 1st MT Bn  
 Co A (-) 1st Engr Bn

1. PURPOSE. To propose a broad concept for contemplated rice denial operations in the coastal lowlands extending from Quang Tri City to Thon My Chanh.

2. BACKGROUND. With the coming of the rice harvest, appropriate security measures must be implemented which will deny NVA/VC forces this important commodity and which will serve to foster support by the people for the GVN. These will be integrated operations with U.S., ARVN, and RF/PF participation in order to protect the harvesting, transportation and the ultimate security of the rice.

3. MISSION. 3d Marine Division conducts operations in the Quang Tri - Thon My Chanh coastal region in order to protect Vietnamese Nationals in the harvest of rice, deny the NVA/VC foodstuffs to aggravate his logistical program and to stifle his control over the local populace.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

- a. On order, 1st Marines (Rein) conduct thorough sweep of villages, hamlets and LOC's in AO.
- b. Establish patrol bases throughout AO and conduct saturation patrolling.
- c. Effect movement control procedures in coordination and cooperation with recognized ARVN authorities.
- d. Provide security and road sweeps of highway #1 in zone.
- e. Provide local populace with MEDCAP and DENTCAP within capability.
- f. Coordinating Instructions:
  - (1) Area of Operation. That area bounded on the South by the Rach My Chanh, on the North by HW GL 58, on the East by Route 555 and inland by the national railway. (See Annex A).
  - (2) D-Day. To be announced.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL TOPPKINS

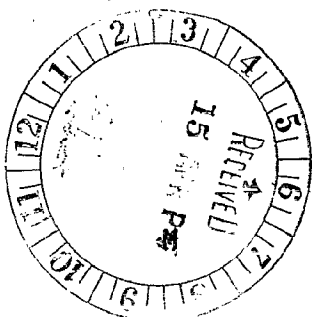


Wm. L. DICK

Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans

ANNEX A (Operation Overlay)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

VPB5660ZVA 723VV NHA38

PP RUMHVP  
 DE RUMHN 008B 1060029  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 P 141230Z APR 68  
 FM CDR DONG HA SECURITY GROUP NSAD CUA VIET  
 TO RUMHN/CTF CLEARWATER  
 RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS PHU BAI  
 INFO RUMHWA/CG III MAF  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUMSBB/COMNAVFORV  
 RUMHNA/COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG  
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/NSAD CUA VIET  
 RUMHN/NSAD TAN MY  
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARINE REG  
 RUHHBRA/COMSERVPAC  
 RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV  
 RUMHFL/CG FORCE LOG CMD  
 RUMHN/CDR HUE RIVER SECURITY PBR MOBILE BASE ONE  
 RUMSBH/CG 101 ABN DIV  
 BT

TUA/150212 APR 68/DC-B

a-3

a-2/150212 APR 68/DC-B

PAGE 2 RUMHN 008B ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 OPSUO 14 APR 68

A. CTF CLEARWATER 141436Z APR 68 (CTF CLEARWATER OPORD 2-68)

1. FOL CRAFT OFFLOADING AT 141800H:

A. TWO LCM/YFU

2. OPS CONTINUED IAW ANNEX C REF A.

3. BOMB ROUND REC. VIC YD 299659, T-112-529 IN VICINITY,  
 ONE VN CHILD WOUNDED AND MEDEVACED BY C-112-1 TO DONG HA FOR TREATMENT  
 CONDITION SAISFACTORY. BELIEVE ROUND CAME FROM SOUTHEAST.

B. M-111-1 REPORTED A 140 MM ROCKET IMBEDDED IN SAND AT YD 269625.  
 ROUND CAME FROM NORTH, BUT WAS NOT OBSERVED IMPACTING. DESTROYED BY  
 EOD. C-112-1 PASSED THROUGH AREA 20 MIN PRIOR AND RKT WAS NOT ON  
 SAND BAR.

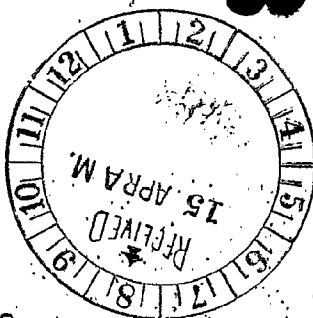
GP-4

BT

14

12

UNCLASSIFIED  
End 105

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PLEASE  
RTN TO  
G-2 W

~~TOP SECRET~~ APR 68

ZNY CCCCC

O 141440Z APR 68

FM TWO SIX MARINES

TO CG FIRST AIR CAVDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/CG TASK FORCE GLICK

ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN TWO SIX MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MARINES

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CHOVE

CP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

1. OPERATION PEGASUS INTSUM NO. 15

2. 132000H TO 142000H APRIL 1968

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

NO CHANGE

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 132225H-LSU REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL MORTAR FROM UNK LOCATION.

(2) 140930H-2/26 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM XD 807440 A

CAVE-FIRED LAAW AND 3.5 MSN-DESTROYED CAVE.

(3) 141015H-1/9 AT XD 786406 FOUND 14 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 10082MM MORTAR RDS, 10 CHICOM GRENADES, ASSORTED FUZES AND INCREMENTS, AND MI C

A-000

G-1-2-3-CEO

①

PAGE TWO 32Y6

782 GEAR-DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) 141215H-2/26 AT XD 845455 FOUND ABANDONED MISC 782 GEAR, LAAW'S, FRAG AND SMOKE GRENADES, 50 MM AMMO AND 7.62 MM AMMO.

(5) 140525H-141428H-3/26-140525H-REC'D S/A FIRE FROM XD 769449. CALLED SUPPORTING MSN. 140910H-AT XD 769452 DISCOVERED COMPLEX AND FOUND WARM COOKING UTENSILS, CHICOM GRENADES, M-26 GRENADE LAAW'S, M16 MAGAZINES AND 1 RPD AND MISC 782 GEAR. 141200H AT XD 7-3451 CAME INTO CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED BN SATTALION SIZE FORCE-A/S AND ARTY MSN CALLED. 141428H-SEIZED HILL 88IN AND CAPTURED 2 POW'S (POW DOA) AND (1) SNIPER RIFLE W/SCOPE.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) 141400H-SOUTHERN A RAN A/S ON XD 782478 AND XD 775485-REPORTED GOOD TARGET COVERAGE-3 KBA.

C. SECONDARY EXPLISIONS- NONE

4. A ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

(1) REF PARA 3A(5)- ADD 1 KIA

(2) REF PARA 3A(1)-ADD 3 KIA

(3) REF PARA 3A(5)-ADD 1 POW

B. ENEMY CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

(1) REF PARA 3A(5)-1 RPD AND 1 SNIPER RIFLE W/SCOPE

C. TOTAL ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION PEGASUS

UNCLASSIFIED

105A

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 32Y6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. KIA/KSA-465
2. DETAINEES-0/INNOCENT CIVILIANS-0/POW -8
3. WEAPONS-IWC-66/CSWC -35
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION: NO CHANGE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
  1. CLOUD -0/10
  2. PRECIPITATION-0
  3. TEMPERATURE-H/76/L/66
  4. HUMIDITY-IP PERCENT
  5. VISIBILITY- R MIES
  6. WINDS- E AT 5 KNOTS
13. NUMBER OF INSTANCE OF VN CIVILIANS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION TO MARS: NONE

9145 OTHER: I

A. KSCB AND WMITS OPERATING IN THE AO REC'D: MORTAR  
 10 ROCKET RDS, 10 ARTY RDS, AND 5 RECONLESS RDS FOR A TOTAL  
 OF 26 RDS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CG 3<sup>rd</sup> Mar Dir msg. 141615Z Apr.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Mar Dir assumed Op.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Bde (-) (reinf.) 1<sup>st</sup> ACD eff. 150800H  
3<sup>rd</sup> Mar Dir passed Opcon to  
Jack Force Trick zone DTG.

OK JPO

Encl 106



SECRET

TF GLICK FOL JON

DRAFTED 3/EOG/jst

SEC G-3 PHONE 3D LRDIV

CWO

FLASH 141615 APR 68

FROM: CG, THIRD MARDIV

TO: CG, PROV CORPS V RUMHMA

CG, FIRST ACD RUMHMB

CG, TF GLICA ZEN

INFO: CG, III MAF RUMAWAA

//SECRET// FIRST DIVISION RUMHMA  
TWENTY-SIX MAF ZEN

SECOND BDE FIRST ACD RUMHMB

CHANGE OF UNIT OPCON

A. VERBAL ORDERS, CG, PROV, 14 APR 68

1. EFF 150800H APR 68 CG, 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON BELOW LISTED UNITS:

A. FIRST MAR REGT (-) (REINF) WITH ALL OPCON UNITS.

B. TWENTY SIX MAR REGT (REINF) WITH ALL OPCON ~~UNITS~~ UNITS.C. 2D BDE(-) (REINF) 1 ACD WITH APPROPRIATE DIVISION SLICE OF  
COMBAT SPT AND COMBAT SPT ELEMENTS.2. FOR CG, 1 ACD: REQUEST YOU PASS OPCON ABOVE LISTED UNITS TO THIS  
HQ SMC DTG.3. FOR CG, TF GLICA: THIS HQ PASS OPCON ABOVE LISTED UNITS TO TF  
150800H APR 68.  
GLICK ~~UNITS~~.

4. DIRLNAUTH ALCON.

GP-4

CCN

1425

RELEASED BY

A. R. McIntire

3

CED

FLASH

SECRET

Encl 106

SECRET

AF GLICK  
FILEJan  
PLANS

DRAFTER 3/ALM/jsr  
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D ARMDIV 3  
 CWO \_\_\_\_\_

FLASH 141647 2 APR 68

FROM: CG THIRD ARMDIV  
 TO: CG TF GLICK ZEN  
 HQBN THIRD ARMDIV ZEN  
 INFO: CG II AF RUMWAA  
 CG 10V RUMWAA  
 TWENTY SIXTH AIRBRS ZEN

//SECRET//

~~FORCE DEPLOYMENT~~

1. FOR CG TF GLIC:

DEPLOY 3/26 TO QUANG TRI AIRFIELD COMPLEX TO CLOSE NLT

161500H APR 68. CHOP 3/26 TO THIS HQ UPON DATA TURE MCB.

2. FOR HQBN 3D ARMDIV:  
BE PREPARED TOA ASSUME OPCON 3/26 ON ARRIVAL QUANG TRI. EMPLOY 3/26 DEFENSE  
QUANG TRI COMPLEX.

3. FOR AL: DIRMAMTH LCON. REPORT CHOP TIMES THIS HQ.

GP-4

CG 1433

G3

RELEASED BY

A. R. McLean

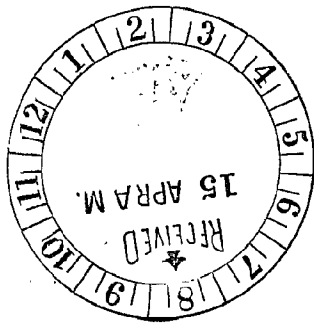
CG /CS/SS/ STAND 1000

FLASH

SECRET

End 107

SECRET



SHOVE

CP CHIEF

3-3 W.O.

6-2 W.O.

DEPT

WFO

ACTION

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
 [Signature]  
 [Signature]  
 [Signature]

PTZPE

*Handwritten:* 08

ZNY SSSSS  
 O R 141923Z APR 68  
 FM FOXRTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/HIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/XSECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 XINFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

*Handwritten:* FOR 142110/APRIL  
 4th MAR

BT  
 BT

SECRET

1. 3/3 CHOP I /3/9 OPCON 2/9 EFFECTIVE 150001H APR 68.
2. 2/9 ASSUME OPCON 1/3/9 EFFECTIVE 150001H APR 68.

8-4  
 H

*Handwritten:* G-3

*Handwritten:* 00/050

*Handwritten:* 012

*Handwritten signature:*

*Handwritten:* 14

*Handwritten:* 19

*Handwritten:* 4

*Handwritten:* 3 9

NNNNXKCLIV

SECRET

*Handwritten:* Encl 108

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

CLICK FILE  
JSH

ZNU CCCCC  
 O 150001Z APR 68  
 FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 ZEN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 SECOND BRIGADE FIRST AIR CAV DIV  
 FIRST MARINES  
 INFO CG PCV  
 CG III MAF  
 CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

02  
 TOR/150110Z APR 68  
 26 MAR

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 ASSUMPTON OPCON

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 121350Z APR 68 (NOTAL)  
 B. CG THIRD MAR DIV 120312Z APR 68 (NOTAL)  
 C. CG THIRD MAR DIV 141615Z APR 68

I. HAVE ASSUMED OPCON AT 150800H APR 68 IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
 REFERENCE (C). REFERENCES A AND B REFER.

BT GP-4

A-G-3

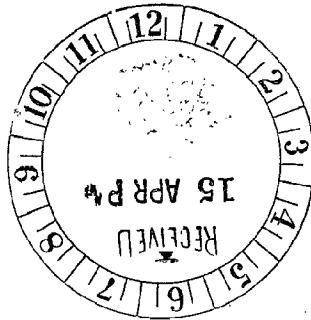
COC/G-2/CEO/OIC

A

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 109

SECRET



*coc*

SHOVE	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
AFD	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>opcm!</i>

*C #03*

*[Signature]*

ZNY SSSSS  
 O 150050Z APR 68  
 FM TWELFTH MARINES  
 TO FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MARINES  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TWENTY SIX MARINES  
 BT  
 SECRET  
 BTRY DISPLACEMENT  
 1. CANCELL MY 140930Z APR 68.  
 GP-4  
 BT

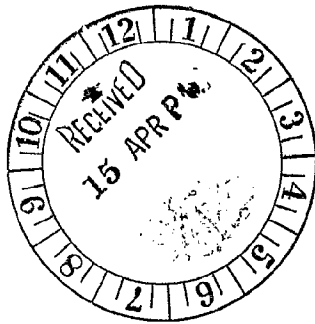
*G-3*

*coc/fsce/fsic*

*(A)*  
*[Signature]*

*15 00 50*

SECRET  
 Encl 110



SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>P</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>M</i>
DCPO	<i>C</i>
APO	<i>H</i>
ACTION	<i>Open</i>

*TOR/1502-SS-8 APR 5*  
*06 MAR*

ZNY SSSSS  
O 15 2122Z APR 68  
FM TWENTY SIXTH MAR COC

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
CG NINETH MAS  
BT

SECRET

ROUTING : TWENTY SIXTH MAR TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

SUBJ: OPCON

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 141615H APRIL 68

1. IN ACCORD REF. A TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (REINF)  
REPORT SPCON TASK FORCE GLICK AT 150801H.

GP-4

BT

*G-3*

*COC/CG/CEO/DIC*

*15*

*01*

*22*

*Z  
Cred 110A*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O 150430Z APR 68

FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZNE /CG TASK FORCE GLICK

ZEN /FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN /SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN /THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN /FIRST BN NINTH MAR

ZEN /FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. OPERATION PEGASUS INTSUM NR 16 - FINAL PEGASUS INTSUM

2. 142000H TO 150800H APRIL 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

NO CHANGE

A. GROUND FORCES

A(1) REF 141440Z INTSUM NR 15, PARA 3A(5), FOLLOW-UP 142500H TO 142100H, 3/26 ATTACKED TO THE NORTH TO SECURE HILL 831 NORTH. ENEMY UTILIZED REVERSE-SLOPE DEFENSE FROM WELL CAMOUFLAGED

PAGE TWO 32Y6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POSITIONS. HEAVY USE WAS MADE OF FRIENDLY SUPPORTING ARMS. HILL 881 WAS SECURED AT 141428H. RESULTS 136 ENEMY KIA (4 INCLUDED IN INT-

SUM NR 15) 2 POW (INCLUDED IN INTSUM NR 15), CAPTURED GEAR: 4

SNIPER RIFLES (1 INCLUDED IN INTSUM NR 15), 5 SKSQ CARBINES,

1 RPD (INCLUDED IN INTSUM NR 15) 6 RPG'S UNK AMOUNT OF 82MM MORTAR

AMMO AND MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR, DESTROYED GEAR: 20 82MM MORTAR

RDS, 6 CHICOM GRENADES AND LINKED 12.7 AND 7.62 AMMO.

(2) 142100- 1/13 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING 82MM RD FROM 4100 MILS.

(3) 142230H- 2/26 RECEIVED 1 82MM MORTAR FROM 275 DEGREES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) 140500H TO 142100H PERIODIC OPSUM 3/26 AO OBSERVED AIR STRIKES ON NVA WITHDRAWING FROM AREA OF HILL 831N. SEVERAL STRIKES

RESULTED IN DIRECT HITS ON TROOP CONCENTRATIONS.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS- SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBSERVED APPROX 141435H

AS RESULT OF AIR STRIKE RUN ON NW SLOPE 991N. STRONG POSSIBILITY

THAT ENEMY ROCKET SITE WAS HIT AS ONE ROCKET WAS SEEN ASCENDING

ON ERRATIC COURSE FROM WITHIN THE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

4. A. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

(1) PARA 3A(1) - ADD 65

(2) REF PARA 39 (1)- ADD 37

A. 2

150430Z

3/COE/BASE DEF Q.T.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

END 110B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 32Y6C O N F I D E N T I A L

## B. ENEMY CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

(1) REF PARA 3A(1) 4 SNIPER RIFLES(1 INCLUDED IN INSTUM NR 15)

5 SKS CARBINES

1 RPD(INCLUDED IN INTSUM NR 15)

6 RPG'S

UNKAMOUNT OF 82MM MORTAR AMMO MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR

## C. DESTROYED EQUIPMENT

(1) REF PARA 3A(1) 20 82MM MORTAR RDS.

6 CHICOM GRENADES

LINKED 12.7 AND 7.62 AMMO

## D. TOTAL ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION PEGASUS

(1) KIA/KBA- 567

(2) DETAINEES- 0/ INNOCENT CIV- 0/ POW- 9

(3) WEAPONS- IWC 67/ CSWC-36

## 8. ENEMY MOVMENT AND LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

(1) CLOUD-2000 SCATTERED UNK BROKEN

(2) PRECIPITATION- 0

(3) TEMPERATURE- HIGH 77/LOW 67

PAGE FOUR 32Y6C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) VISIBILITY- 2 MILES

(5) HUMIDITY- 80 PCT

(6) WINDS- EAST AT 5 KNOTS

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES OF BN CIVILIANS VOLUNTEERING INFROMATION TO MARINES : NONE

## 14. OTHER

A. DURING THE PAST FEW DAYS THE ENEMY HAS ABANDONDED MANY OF HIS WELL PREPARED POSITIONS, LEAVING BEHIND NUMEROUS INDIVIDUAL AND CREW SERVED WEAPONS. AT OTHER POSITIONS HE HAS CHOSEN TO MAKE A DETERMINED DEFENSE, SOMETIMES WITH A SMALL NUMBER OF TROOPS. HIS CHOICE OF A HURRIED WITHDRAWAL COVERED BY DELAYING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS INDICATES HIS WILLINGNESS TO WITHDRAW ONLY AS FAR AS NECESSARY TO AVOID HEAVY CONTACT WITH NUMERICALLY SUPERIOR FORCES.

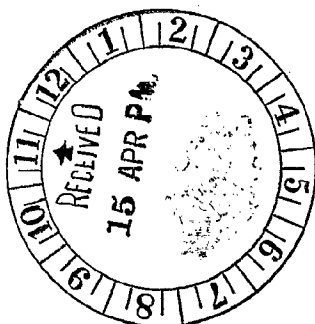
B. KSCB AND UNITS OPERATING IN THE AO REC'D 2 82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD.

GP-4BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL



SHOVE COCOC

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

Clearwater

NNNNIVV VPB587MNZVA 732W

OO RUMP

NHB522

DE RUMHN 011B 1060224

ZNY CCCCC

Z O 150224Z APR 68

FM CTF CLEARWATER

TO RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS VIET

INFO RUMWAA/CG III MAF

RUMSBB/COMNAVFORV

RUMHNA/COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMHN/CDR HUE RIVER SECURITY GROUP

ZEN/CDR DONG HA RIVER SECURITY GROUP

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARING REG

RUMVHE/FIRST COASTAL ZONE ADV

RUMHVA/NILQ QUANG TRI

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CLEARWATER SPOTREP 4-15/1

A. CTF CLEARWAER OPORD 2-68

1. ONE LARGE MINE DETONATZD 150936H. AT YD 269 640. EXPLOSION  
OCCURRED ABOUT 200 METERS FROM NEAREST FRIENDLY CRAFT.

NEGATIVE PERS/MAERIAL CASUALTY.

2. EOD PERSONNEL BOTTOM SWEEPING AREA. REINSTITUTING LCH

PAGE 2 RUMHN 011B CONFIDENTIAL  
FRONT MOUNTED CHAIN DRAG MINE SWEEPING.

3. INCIDENT CLOSED.

GP-4

BT

G-3

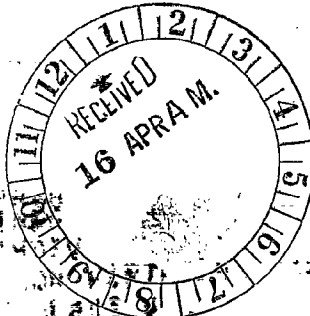
G-2/G-4/CO/CEO/CG JFS

15

02

24 Encl III

SECRET



SHOVE COC

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

*[Handwritten signatures and initials over the routing slip]*

*[Large handwritten 'CO' or 'CU' mark]*

DE9QF7 AND MY NR 84

844

101/16/10 10/15 TH  
ZNY 55555  
FM FOURTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD SQUADRON FIFTH ARM CAV  
INFO BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
BT

SECRET

1. 4TH MARINES CHOPS 3D SQUADRON (GREEN) 5TH ARM CAV OPCON  
3D MARDIV EFFECTIVE 151600H APR 68

GP-4  
BT

3

COC/L/2/CEO

SECRET

15

05

58

Encl 112

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

*Jim*

TF GLICK

ZNY CCCCC  
O 150630Z APR 68  
FM TF GLICK  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER 11-68 (U)  
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 150300Z APR 68  
1. RECEIPT OF REF (A) ACKNOWLEDGED.  
GP-4  
BT

*ToR/130/16/26/0*

*63*

*CS/SS/ CEO (M)*

NNNNQKK

*Encl 113*

DECLASSIFIED

SHOVE CAC	
OP CHIEF	<i>H</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>P</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>A</i>
DCFO	<i>C</i>
AFO	<i>H</i>
ACTION	<i>Opcon</i>

*Return to  
G-3 Admin*

*do we have op con  
usage of 2# lde 15+ACB*

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM

LOCAL DISTRIBUTION

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

TYPE TRANSMISSION TO

ELECTRICAL

AIR MAIL

COURIER

PRECEDENCE

ACTION TO: IMMEDIATE

INFO: 1 PRIORITY

RECEIVED

22 APR 1968

FROM: COMUSMACV CG PROV CORPS V HPB

TO: CG 1 ACD CPE (COURIER) /

CG 3d MAR DIV DGH (COURIER) /

INFO: CG III MAF DNG (COURIER) 5

CONFIDENTIAL, AVII-GCO

Subj: OPCON 2d Bde 1 ACD (C)

THIS MSG IN TWO PARTS: PART I FOR CG 1 ACD

1. (C) Pass OPCON of 2d Bde 1 ACD to CG 3d MAR DIV effective 150800H Apr 68.

PART II FOR CG 3d MAR DIV

2. (C) Assume OPCON of 2d Bde 1 ACD effective 150801H Apr 68.

GP-4

G/S 4 X

J2 CIB

J4

A (5) J6

CORDS NAG

AFOP NAVFORV

AG OICG

AMEMB PM

DCA SAN SJA

CH SOG

COC SURG

COMB TMA DCPG LNO

COMPT TWO MACMA

DOD SPEC REP USAID

FWMAO USARV

HC IFFVLNO

IG IIFFVLNO

MACSA IIMAFINO

JUSPAO 5TH SF LNO

MACDC 7TH AF

MACOI PROTOCOL

MACPD SIG

MACPD ENGR

X X

COPY NO

TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL

JAMES W. REVELS

MAJ, GS

AVII-GCO/2961

SIGNATURE

Robert E. Baden

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

ROBERT E. BADEN, COL, GS

ACofS, G3

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

1

COPY NO

MACV FORM 297

16 Nov 67

(MACV Staff Memorandum 105-10)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER 3/JBW/vlk  
SEC G-3 PHONE 3DMARDIV 203  
CWO

IMMEDIATE

151420  
Z APR 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV  
TO: TASK FORCE GLICK ZEN  
26TH MARINES ZEN  
1ST MARINES RUMHLA

INFO: CG III MAF RUMHNA  
CG PCV RUMHMA  
CG 1ST MARDIV RUMHLA  
CG 1ST ACD RUMHMB  
CG 1ST MAW RUMHAW  
CG FLC RUMHLL  
11TH ENGR BN ZEN  
3D MARDIV ZEN

//UNCLAS//EFTO//

CHANGE 1 TO OP ORDER 11-68 (U)

A. CG 3D MARDIV 150300Z APR 68

1. ADD FOLLOWING TO SUBJECT LINE OF REF A:

"SCOTLAND II"

2. IN PARAGRAPH 3.I. (2) DELETE "(TO BE ANNOUNCED)". ADD "SCOTLAND II".

CCN

1503

G3

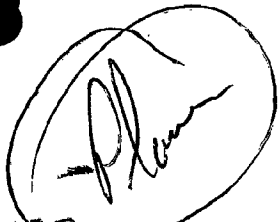
RELEASED BY

A. L. Milroy, Jr.  
CS/SS/ STAND/ CEO

Encl 115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

  
DRAFTER 3/AM/glp  
SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV 3  
CWO S

IMMEDIATE 151433 ZAPR68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: TASK FORCE GLICK

//UNCLASS//EFTQ//

COMM CNTR READDRESS III MAF MSG 150720ZAPR68 (TS) AS INDICATED.  
-----

CG III MAF MSG 150720ZAPR68 HIGHER CLASS (TS).

CCN 1507

REL BY W Chapman

G-3

SOC

(A)

Encl 116

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**TF GLICK FILE  
9DRAFTER 3/AIN/gln  
SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV 3  
CWO

IMMEDIATE 151530 ZAPR68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: CG TASK FORCE GLICK 2CN  
INFO: 4TH MARINES  
1st MARINES RUMHLP  
12th MARINESH/25 6004  
plotted  
Jen

//SECRET//

A. CG 3D MARDIV 150300ZAPR68

1. THE SCOTLAND AO IN ANNEX B IS TEMPORARILY MODIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

FROM A POINT AT XD 8550, EAST CH EV GL 50 TO NS GL YD 04, SOUTH  
ON NS GL YD 04 TO EV GL 40 AND THEN WEST TO XD 9540.2. THIS MODIFICATION WILL APPLY ONLY WHILE THE 1ST MARINES ARE IN  
THE CA LU AREA AND WILL BE ADJUSTED BY THIS H-4 UPON DEPLOYMENT OF 1ST  
MARINES.

GP-4

CGN 1508

G3

REL BY

A. L. McLean Jr.  
COC/2/CEO**SECRET**

Encl 117



CONFIDENTIAL

15-1

CON 1509

IMMED 151535

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: CG TASK FORCE CLIC

//CONFIDENTIAL

AIR SUPT PROCEDURES

- A. JOINT AIR/GROUND OPERATION SYSTEM (JAGOS)  
 B. 3D MARDIV LOT  
 C. 1ST MAW OF PLAN 363  
 D. CG FIRST MAW MSG 020300Z APR 68 (PASEP)  
 1. SUBJ TO YOUR CONCURRENCE THE FOLLOWING AIR SUPT PROCEDURES WILL BE EMPLOYED FOR YOUR AO:

A. TF CLIC WILL SATELLITE ON THE REG'L TACP THAT IS LOCATED AT KHE SANH. KHE SANH WILL COMPILE TF CLIC'S SUBORDINATE UNITS' CSS/TPQ AND PREPLANNED AIR SUPT REQUESTS, ASSIGN. PRIORITY, AND TELEPH. REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ IAW PROCEDURES CONTAINED REF "A".

B. ALL IMMED AIR REQUESTS WILL BE CALLED DIRECT TO KHE SANH DASC WHO WILL GO DIRECT TO DASC VICTOR FOR SCRAMBLES/IMMEDIATES.

C. HELICOPTER REQUESTS WILL BE COMPILED BY TF CLIC AND TELEPHONED TO 3D MARDIV 14 PRIOR TO 1600Z EA DAY FOR FOLLOWING DAY'S REQUIREMENTS.

D. TWO (2) MARINE O-1'S WILL CONTINUE TO BE ON-STA CONTINUOUSLY DUN DAYLIGHT HRS. THIS HQ WILL REQUEST ADDITIONAL OBSERVATION COVERAGE.

THIS TOTAL OBSERVATION COVERAGE WILL BE AUGMENTED BY ORGANIC ARMY HELO OBSERVATION ACFT.

E. KHE SANH FSCG WILL CLEAR ALL TGTS WITHIN SCOTLAND II AO THAT ARE STRUCK BY AGENCIES OUTSIDE SCOTLAND AO. FOR EXAMPLE, TPQ/CSS DELIVERED BY DONG HA ASST OR MILKY MSQ WILL BE CLEARED BY KHE SANH FSCG. CLEARANCE FOR TPQ'S DELIVERED BY KHE SANH ASST WILL BE IAW PROCEDURES ESTAB IN REF'S

"B" AND "C". TGTS WITHIN ONE (1) KM OF ADJACENT UNITS WILL BE CLEARED W/THAT UNIT.

DRAFTER

SEC DIV AIR

CWO

14: AOS: deh

14: AOS: deh

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

F. SAV-A-PLANE INFO IAW REF'S "B" AND "C".

G. ARC LIGHT REQUESTS WILL BE SUBM TO THIS HQ IAW REF "B" AND  
CURR DIRECTIVES.

H. RECOM THAT SCOTLAND II BE SUB-DIVIDED INTO AREAS THAT REQUIRE  
FAC/TAC(A) CONTROL, AREAS THAT PERMIT AIR TO STRIKE W/ONLY FSCC COORDI-  
NATION AND AREAS THAT PERMIT AIR TO STRIKE WITHOUT COORDINATION KHE SANH  
FSCC. LATTER TWO AREAS MUST BE FREE OF FRIENDLY GROUND UNITS. RECOM AS  
SIMILAR PROCEDURES/AS  
~~RECOM AS~~ ~~AREAS~~ BY NIAGARA AND PEGASUS.

I. REPORT TO THIS HQ (TELEPH 31244) EA NIGHT PRIOR TO 2100H  
THE REQUIREMENTS OF REF "D".

2. REQUEST ADVISE.

GP-4

REL BY Asghar

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

TFGUCK

# PLANS

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

HOLD

Q

G3

03/03/2002/04/01

**SECRET**

Encl 119

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE 32VWY S E C R E T

1ST MAR REGT, RETAIN COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881S, 950 AND 861.

(5) CONTINUE TO DEFENSE OF KHE SANH BASE.

## C. 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ZONE TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT AND INFRA-STRUCTURE.

(2) ON 16 APR 68, MOVE ON BN TO KHE SANH; PASS OPCON TO 26TH MAR ON ARRIVAL.

(3) BE PREPARED, ON 17 APR 68, TO MOVE ON BN TO KHE SANH, PASS OPCON TO 26TH MAR ON ARRIVAL.

(4) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RELIEVE 26TH MARINES ABOUT 18 APRIL.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VEHICULAR MOVEMENT, ALONG ROUTE 9 IN AO (SEE ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(6) ON ORDER CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OF ROUTE 9 IN AO. (SEE ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(7) ON ORDER PROVIDE NECESSARY INTERNAL CONVOY SECURITY ALONG ROUTE 9 IN AO.

(8) SUBMIT A CONCEPT ALONG WITH PLANS FOR SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ASSIGNED AO TO THIS HQTRS FOR PERIOD 18-21 APR 68 FOR APPROVAL. TO ARRIVE THIS HQTRS NLT 171200H APR 68.

## D. 2ND BDE 1ST AIR CAVDIV

(1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT AND INFRA-STRUCTURE.

(2) PROTECT THE SOUTHERN AND WESTERN FLANK OF THE SCOTLAND II AO AND AVENUES OF APPROACH LEADING INTO KHE SANH FROM THE WEST ALONG ROUTE 9 AND FROM THE SOUTH FROM VICINITY GRID SQUARE YD 8234 NORTH TO VICINITY GRID SQUARE XD 8137 (SEE ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(3) ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE KHE SANH BASE

(4) PROVIDE LIAISON OFFICER TO THIS HQTRS

(5) SUBMIT A CONCEPT ALONG WITH PLANS FOR SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ASSIGNED AO TO THIS HQTRS FOR PERIOD 18-21 APR 68 FOR APPROVAL. TO ARRIVE THIS HQTRS NLT 171200H APR 68.

## E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) UNIT POSITIONS (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY)

(2) DIRL NAUTH ALCON

(3) ROUTE 9 CHECKPOINTS (ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

(4) OPERATION CODE NAME. SCOTLAND II

(5) FIRE SUPPORT REQUEST. NO CHANGE (SEE REF B)

(6) SUBMISSIONS OF DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES. NO CHANGE (SEE REF B)

(7) AREA OF OPERATIONS (SEE ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

(8) UNIT LOCATION REPORTS. NO CHANGE (SEE REF B)

(9) OPERATIONAL REPORTS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT SITREPS DUE AT 2400, 0600, 1200, 1800. SITREPS DUE TO REACH TF GLICK HQTRS NLT ONE HOUR AFTER REPORTING PERIOD. IF COMM INOPERABLE NLT TRANSMIT BY COURIER (SEE REF B).

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE FE 32Y6 S E C R E T

- (10) ADMIN REPORTS. NO CHANGE (SEE REF (E))  
 (11) ALL UNITS STRESS DAYLIGHT PATROLLING AND NIGHT AMBUSHES.  
 (12) THRUST POINTS ASSIGNED FOR SCOTLAND II AO. ALL OTHER THRUST POINTS TO BE LEIMINATED.

(A) FLOWERS	XD 7544	(M) LAKES	XD 8238
(B) CITIES	XD 8241	(N) NATIONAL PARKS	XD 8737
(C) 1 GIRL(S NAME	XD 8643	(O) MONTHS	XD 8938
(D) RIVER	XD 7745	(P) INDIAN TREES	XD 8941
(E) FRUITS	XD 8440	(Q) VEGETABLES	XD 9242
(F) GEMS	XD 8641	(R) SEASONS	XD 9240
(G) DAYS	XD 8146	(S) SPORTS	XD 9438
(H) BOY'S NAME	XD 8343	(T) BIRDS	XD 9543
(I) BEERS	XD 8539	(U) CIGARETTE	XD 9743
(J) COLLEGES	XD 7842	(V) TREES	XD 9645
(K) HOLIDAYS	XD 7936	(W) SO. AMER.	XD 9946

(L) STATES	XD 7938	(X) MEAT CUTS	XD 9950
------------	---------	---------------	---------

(13) FOR 2ND BDE. PICK UP ANNEX THIS HQTRS

(14) D-DAY H-HOUR 150801H APR 68

## 4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

## A. SUPPLY

PAGE SIX 32Y6 S E C R E T

(1) LSU, KHE SANH HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR STORING AND ISSUING CLASSES I AND D V OF SUPPLY FOR 2ND BDE (-) 1ST AIR CAVDIV AND ALL CLASSES FOR UNITS ATTACHED TO KHE SANH BASE.

B. SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR 1ST MAR REMAINS LSU, CA LU UNTIL ARRIVAL KHE SANH AREA.

C. SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR 26TH MAR UNIT WILL BE LSU KHE SANH UNTIL RELIEF IS COMPLETED.

(1) LEVELS OF SUPPLIES. STOCKAGE OBJECTIVE FOR LSU KHE SANH ARE AS FOLLOWS:

## (A) CLASS I

"S" RATIONS 5 DGS (6200 PERSONNEL)

MCI 15 DGS

TRIOXONE 15 DOX

## (B) CLASS II

TE ITEMS PLUS 15 DAYS OF REPAIR PARTS AND OTHER EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES. BATTERIES AS FOLLOWS:

BA 30	20 DAYS
BA 386	20 DAYS
BA 200	20 DAYS
BA 270	20 DAYS
BA 279	20 DAYS

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

ZNY SSSSS  
 O 151610Z APR 68  
 FM TASK FORCE GLICK  
 TO FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN TWO ST MARINES  
 SECOND BD 2 FIRST AIR CAVDIV  
 INFO CG 2 FIRST AIR CAVDIV  
 CG PCV 111 MAF  
 CG 1  
 CG 1 AIRD MARDIV  
 CG 1 FIRST AIR CAVDIV

TOR #0426/0715/aw

**SECRET**

FINAL SECTION OF TWO.

BA 414 20 DAYS

(C) CLASS III

(1) CLASS IIIA, EMERGENCY RESUPPLY ONLY

(D) CLASS IV

SANDBAGS 200,000

METAL STAKES 8FT 3,000

METAL STAKES 5 FT 4485 5,000

METAL STAKES 32 IN 5,000

METAL STAKES 24 IN 6,000

BARBED WIRE 3001 15 4) 1,000 RLS

CONCERTINA 50 FT COIL 3,000 CL

(E) CLASS V, 15 DAYS EXCEPT FOR 155 MM HE

10 DAYSWN IN ADDITION, FOLLOWING ON POSITION  
 QUANTITIES ARE AUTHORIZED:

KSB-ALL TYPES-BA AND 9A PLUS 5 DOA OF 105MM HE

HILL 881S-ALL TYPES-BA PLUS 15 DAYS AND

BA PLUS 20 DAYS, FOR ASSIGNED ARTILLERY PIECES.

HILL 861-ALL TYPES-BA PLUS 15 DAYS AND BA PLUS 20

DAYS FOR ASSIGNED 4.2 IN MORTARS.

HILLS 950 AND 558-ALL TYPES-BA PLUS 15 DAYS.

D. CAPTURED MATERIAL

(1) ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE GUARDED AND REPORTED TO THIS

**SECRET**

HQTRS, (ATTN G-2).

(2) PRISONERS WILL NOT BE SEPARATED FROM THEIR 782 TYPE EQUIPMENT.

E. SALVAGE. SAME AS FOR CAPTURED MATERIAL.

F. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

(1) EVACUATION ACCOMPLISHED BY MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS FROM THE FIELD TO THE CLEARING PLATOON COMPANY "D" THIRD MARD BN KSB AND THEN TO COMPANY "D" 3145 TED BN, DONG HA OR THROUGH ORGANIC EVACUATION CHANNEL

FOR 1ST AIRCAV FORCES.

(2) HOSPITALIZATION. ALL PERSONNEL REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION WILL BE EVACUATED TO THE REAR AREAS.

G. SERVICE

(1) FUNCTIONS

(A) CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM ESSENTIAL TO ACCOMPLISHMENT OF MISSION.

(B) MAINTENANCE. INITIALLY AS DIRECTED BY UNIT COMMANDERS. ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE PUBLISHED IN LOI.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. GENERAL. CG TF GLICK WILL MAINTAIN COMMAND POST AT KHE SANH.

B. 26TH MAR. PROVIDE COMM/CRYPTO GUARD AND OTHER COMMUNICATION SUPPORT FOR CG TF GLICK AT KHE SANH AS REQUIRED, UNTIL RELIEVED BY 1ST MAR.

C. 1ST MAR. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT FOR CG TF GLICK AT KHE SANH HON RELIEF OF 26TH MAR.

D. OTHER PROVISIONS OF PARAGRAPH 5 REF (B) REMAIN IN EFFECT.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEX:

A-OPERATIONS OVERLAY

GP-4

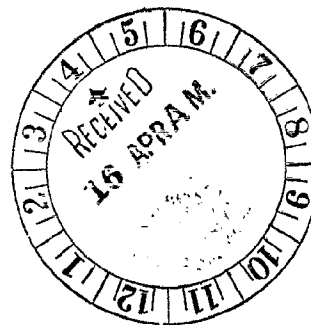
BT

G 3

CS/SS/STAND/CEO

SECRET

MAP MAN



00 RUMHMA RUMHMAA  
DE RUMHVP 8900 1061720  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 151720Z APRIL 68  
FM THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO RUMHMA/PCV (TO)  
INFO RUMHMAA/III MAF COC

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION CHARLTON LOCATIONS:  
3/1 OP YD 141503  
V3/1 YD 148518  
L3/1 YD 151518  
W3/1 YD 132484  
W3/1 YD 141503  
V3/9 CAMP CARROLL  
3/5 CAV DONG HA  
OP-4  
BT

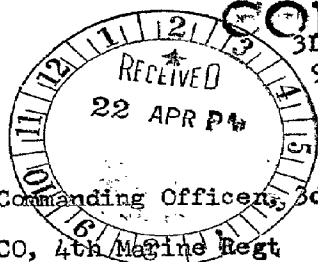
#18

15

17

20 Encl 120



**CONFIDENTIAL**
 3D SQUADRON 5TH CAVALRY  
 9TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
 APO 96370

AVDE-CT

16 April 1968

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Squadron, 5th Cavalry

Thru: CO, 4th Marine Regt  
Camp Carroll, RVNTo: COC, 3d Marine Division  
ATTN: G-3  
FPO 96602

Subject: Combat Operations After Action Report

Reference: OPORD 9-68

1. Operation Charlton
2. Initiated 091100H to 151600H April 1968
3. Operation was conducted in Cam Lo Sector of Quang Tri Province in an area bounded on the north by 59 EW grid, on the south by 46 EW grid, on the east by 19 NS grid, and on the west by 05 NS grid line.
4. Command HQ: HQ, 3/5 Cav
5. Sdn CO: LTC Hugh J. Bartley  
B Trp CO: CPT Anthony K. Holtry  
C Trp CO: CPT Richard G. Miller  
C Co, 2/34 CO: CPT Robert J. Kelly  
L Co, 3/3 CO: CPT Matthews, USMC
6. Task Organization:

<u>TM B</u>	<u>TRP C</u>	<u>TM L</u>	<u>TM C</u>
B/3-5 Cav	C/3-5 Cav	I/3-3 Mar (-)	C/2-34(-)
2d Plt, I/3-3 Mar		3d Plt, C/2-34	3 Flame Tks (USMC)
Loader 33 (AVLB)		ACAV's 63 & 59	1 Engr Plt (USMC)

Sdn HQ
 S-3, S-2, and Arty & Air  
 Loader 32 (AVLB)  
 Support Veh

7. Supporting Forces: Arty support was provided by 1st Bn, 12 Mar Regt reinforced by the 1st Bn, 40th Arty (Army).

8. Intelligence: Enemy forces expected to be encountered was the 27th Independent NVA Bn. Fighting psns were found, but no significant contact was made. There was no significant intelligence discovered. Terrain varied from rice paddies to rolling hills with underbrush. Trafficability was good to poor as the gently rolling hills and gradually steep hills with sharp cut ravines and streams affected vehicular movement. Cover and concealment was fair to poor with vegetation of 1 to 5 feet height. Weather during the operation was rainy and cool. Late night and early morning haze and rain severely limited ground visibility.

**CONFIDENTIAL**
 DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

Encl 121

## CONFIDENTIAL

9. Mission: TF 3/5 Cav attacks 110930H April 1968 to search and destroy in zone, continuing operations to the south and west on order.

10. Concept of Operation: TF attacks in line formation with Tm B on the east, C Trp in the center, and Tm L on the west. Tm C in reserve, remains with Command CP initially, follows C Trp on order. A B-52 strike will be conducted at 110900H Apr 68 on suspected enemy locations in southern part of zone.

11. Execution: The operation was postponed for 24 hrs because of the lack of Marine Air assets due to bad weather. Also the scheduled B-52 strike was cancelled by higher HQ.

On 121000H Apr 68, the Sdn was given the order to execute; at this time all road marched to the area of operation and formed on line to cross the LD on order. At 1200H all units moved out to conduct a thorough sweep south through their respective zones. Late in the afternoon, Tm L reported it had moved into and established a block in obj Bone (see Annex A). Also at approx the same time C Trp and Tm B reported they were establishing night positions in their respective zones, Tm B in vic YD175553 and C Trp in vic YD155549. Tm C and the Sdn HQ had moved to vic YD156587 and set up the CP for the first phase of the operation.

On 13 Apr 68, Tm L moved to the south to establish a block facing east in the vic YD118507. B Trp and C Trp continued their sweep south. Despite much effort they found they were not going to be able to cross the Song Vinh Phuoc River to their south. As a result, C Trp pulled back and established their CP in the vic of PI Mary at YD154544. B Tm returned to vic Sdn CP and set up their night loc vic YD159585.

On 140400H, C Trp marched north to assume security of Sdn CP while Tm B and Tm C moved west on Hwy 9 to junction of Hwy 558 and then south (see Annex B). Tm C moved in and assumed the block from Tm L while Tm B continued south to conduct sweep along rte Black, zone B (see Annex B). Tm L, upon release from the block, first moved south to enter zone L, but was delayed by terrain to such an extent that it's zone was given to Tm B and Tm L was shifted in reserve. At 141200H Apr 68, C Trp and Sdn CP moved to new loc vic YD091519. C Trp then continued south to conduct a sweep east into zone C. At approx 141830H, it had moved to vic YD129-495 and there established the Trp CP for the night. At 1800H, Tm B and Tm L were moved back to secure Sdn CP and prepare for the next day. Tm C remained vic YD118507 in order to resume the block in the next day.

On 15 Apr 68 at 0500H, Tm B and Tm L moved to the north to cordon Thou Bong Son village in conjunction with 2nd Bn 9th Mar Regt. C Trp continued it's sweep east to vic YD130495. At 0910H, C Trp completed that mission and moved back to reserve in the Sdn CP. At 1430H, Tm C was released from blocking mission and moved to an area vic YD105506, where they used their attached flame tanks to destroy the small wooded area vic YD104504.

At 1600H on 15 Apr 68, the Sdn was released OPCON to the 4th Mar Regt, collected all elements and road marched to Dong Ha Combat Base.

## 12. Results:

### a. Losses:

- (1) Friendly: None
- (2) Enemy: None

### b. Damage: None

13. Administration and Logistics: Logistical problems during operation Charlton were minor. Resupply of classes I, III and V during the operation was supposed to be primarily by air. However, due to poor weather, most resupply was conducted by land.

14. Special Equipment: Three flame tanks accompanied the column; no true test of their ability arose, however.

15. Commander's Analysis: None

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

16. Recommendations: None

FOR THE COMMANDER:

*David L. Webb*

DAVID L. WEBB

11T Armor

S-3 Air

Annexes:

A Opn Overlay

B Opn Overlay

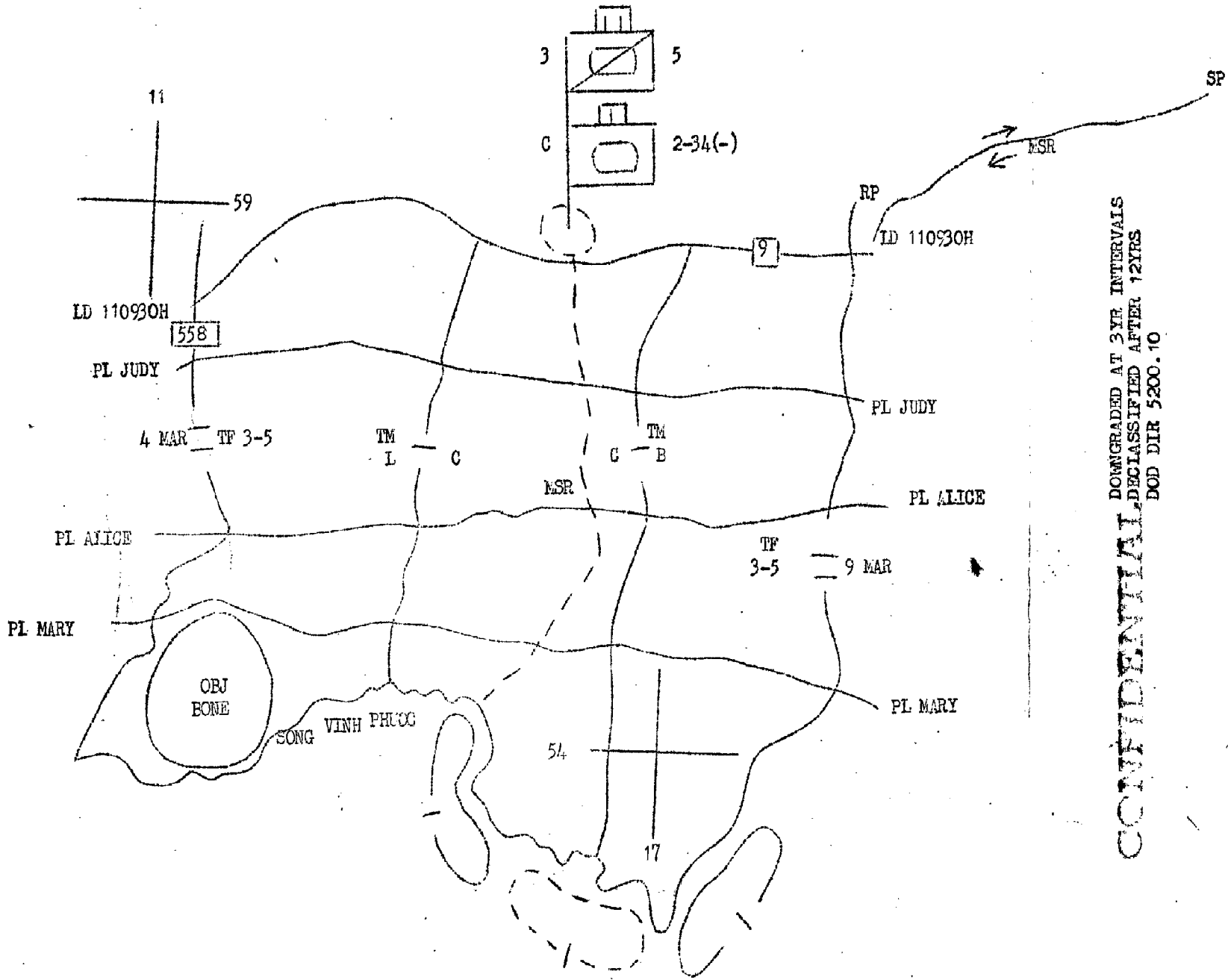
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**ANNEX A (Opn Overlay)**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

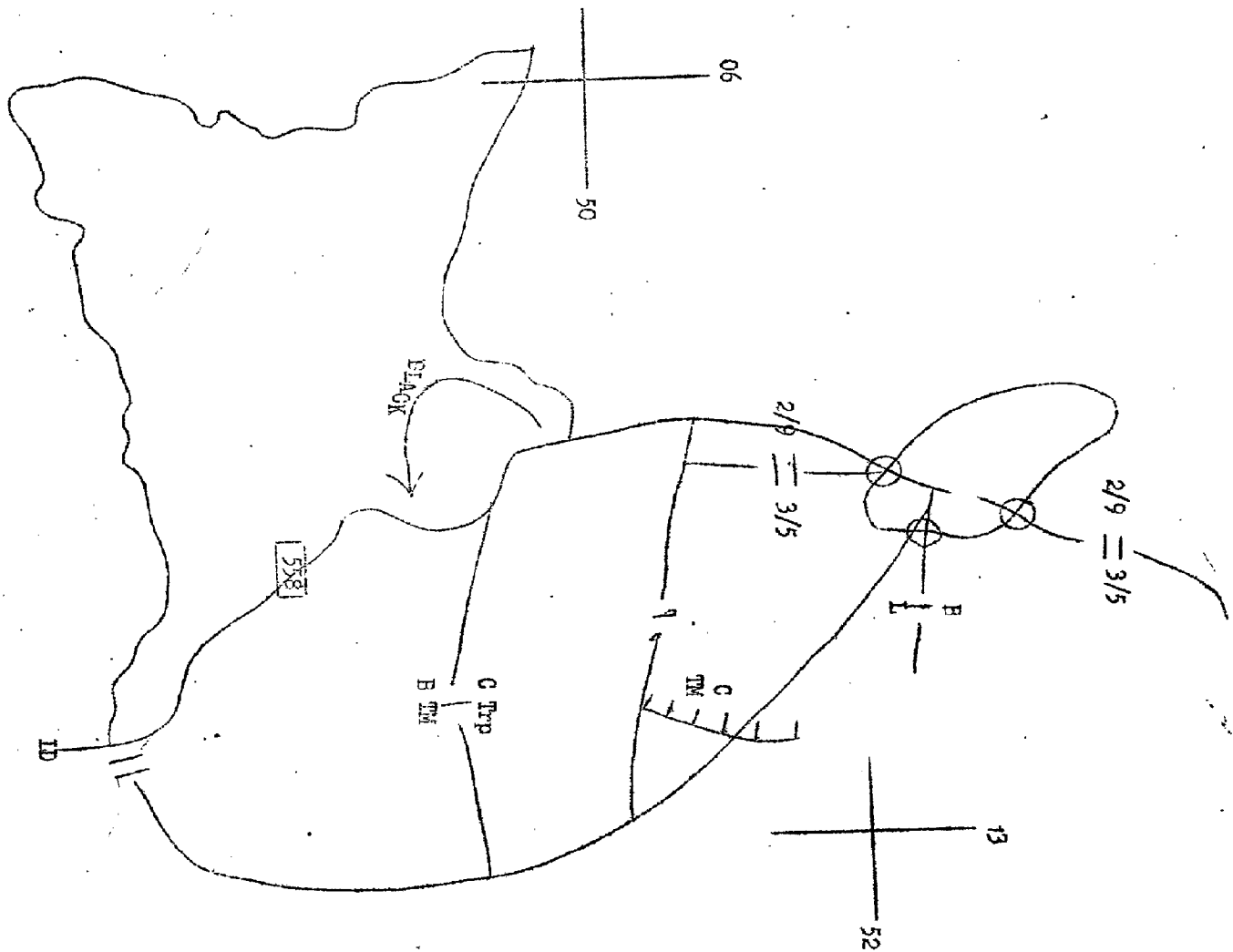


**CONFIDENTIAL** DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**DECLASSIFIED**

ANNEX B (Opn Overlay)

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~SECRET~~

DRAFTER 3/EVL/1VP  
 SMC G-3 PHONED MARDIV203  
 CWO [Signature]

PRIORITY 160438 Z APR68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV  
 TO: CG T F GLICK

INFO: CG 1CV  
 CG 1ST MAW  
 3D RECON BN

~~C E O~~  
 Plans

//SECRET//

# DIRECTED RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS

## A. ANNEX I (RECONNAISSANCE) TO LOI 1-67 (NOTAL)

1. ALTHOUGH THE ENEMY GROUND ATTACK THREAT IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF KSCB APPEARS TO HAVE DIMINISHED FOR THE MOMENT, HIS ABILITY TO RAPIDLY REGROUP AND LAUNCH COUNTERATTACKS, IN STRENGTH, CANNOT BE UNDERESTIMATED. SUCH ATTACKS WILL BE MOST LIKELY FROM THE SOUTHEAST, SOUTH, WEST AND NORTHEAST.

2. AN URGENT NEED EXISTS TO OBTAIN VITAL INFORMATION CONCERNING HIS ACTIONS, DISPOSITIONS <sup>THS</sup> STRENGTHS, IN ORDER TO PROVIDE EARLIEST POSSIBLE WARNING OF HIS INTENTIONS. THIS NECESSITATES THAT DIRECTED RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS BE INITIATED IN SCOTLAND II AO.

3. THESE OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE "STINGRAY" TYPE, BUT WILL CONSIST OF SMALL (5-MAN) RECON TEAMS (NO CORPSMAN) WHICH ARE TASKED TO CONDUCT CLANDESTINE RECON AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN RZ'S WHICH AT TIMES MAY BE BEYOND FIXED SUPPORTING ARMS RANGE. THIS CONSTITUTES AN EXCEPTION TO DIRECTIVE CONTAINED R.F. A.

4. THESE PATROLS MAY RANGE TO THE WEST AS FAR AS THE LAOTIAN BORDER AND NORTH TO THE DMZ IN ORDER TO GATHER OR VERIFY SPECIFIC INFORMATION. THEIR OPERATIONS WILL BE CLANDESTINE/COVERT IN ORDER TO REMAIN UNDETECTED BY THE ENEMY FROM THE TIME OF INSERTION TO THE TIME OF WITHDRAWAL. EXCEPT IN SELF DEFENSE, OR ON DIRECTION OF T F GLICK ENEMY TARGETS WILL NOT BE TAKEN UNDER FIRE.

G-3

G2/COO/CEO/C9 ~~SECRET~~

**SECRET**

5. IN MOST INSTANCES, FIRED WING A/C AND ARMED HELICOPTERS WILL BE THE ONLY SUPPORTING ARMS AVAILABLE TO THESE PATROLS.
6. PATROLS <sup>M</sup>MAY WORK CLOSELY WITH FOB-3 OR INDEPENDENTLY, AS THE SITUATION DICTATES.
7. ACCORDINGLY, ON C/O P OF 1ST FOR RECON TO YOUR CONTROL, INITIATE RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS IAW FOREGOING DIRECTIVE.

GP-4

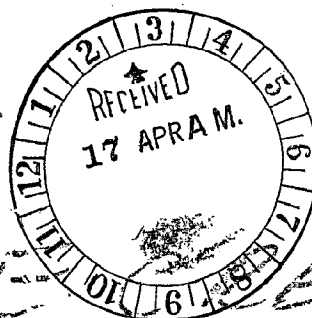
CCN

1549

RELEASED BY COMMANDING GENERAL  
COUNTER-SIGNED BY W.B. Chapman

**SECRET**

DE DIV AND NR 540



ZNY SSSSS  
P 160711Z APRIL 68  
FM THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO THIRD SQUADRON FIFTH ARM CAV  
NINTH MARINES  
INFO FOURTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

1. 3RD MAR DIV ASSUMED OPCON 3D SQUADRON (-) (REINF) 5TH ARM CAV  
EFFECTIVE 151600H APRIL 68.

2. THIRD MAR DIV PASSES OPCON L/373 TO NINTH MARINES SAME DTG. OK

SP-4

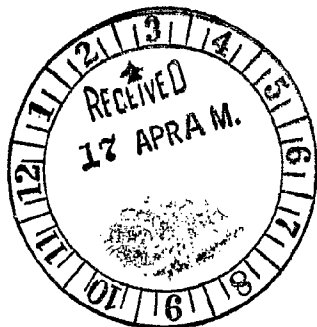
BT

NNNN

SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>



SECRET



NNNN

SHOVE	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DGPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APD	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

*DUP*

ZNY S9555  
 O 163905Z APR 68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 TOZCG THIRD MARDIVX  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 BT

SECRET

1. 2/9 CHOP 1/3/9 OPCON TO 3/9 EFFECTIVE 161200H APR 68.  
 2. 3/9 ASSUME OPCON 1/3/9 EFFECTIVE 161200H APR 68.

GP-4

BT

1613202

4 Mar

3

09

COC/2/1/40

05 SECRET

encl 124

SECRET

COC

Chamilton  
 did we get wrapup?  
 H

UNCLAS E F T O

GUBJ

ZNY SSSSS

DR 160945Z APR 68

FM FOURTH MARINES

TO BLT THREE SLANT ONE

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR

THIRD SQDN FIFTH CAV (USA)

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

INFOZCG THRID MARDIV

BT

SECRET

A. DIVO 3100.1D

1. TERMINATE OPERATION CHARLTA 161200H APR 68

2. BLT 3//, 2/9, 3/9, 3/5 (USA) AND 1/12 SUBMIT ELEVEN COPIES  
 OF AFTER ACTION REPORT. REPORT DUE THIS HQ NLT 261200H APR 68. 332DJF A REFERS

GP-4

BT

C. C. C.

1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11/12

NNNN

SECRET

Encl 125

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

*Jan*

*GLICK*

END HERE MY NO 02

02 02 02

*TOP/160535Z APR 68*  
*36 MAR*

ZNY CCUCC  
O 161400Z APR 68  
FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
TOZEN/TWO SIX MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
CHANGE OF OPCON

1. TF GLICK ASSUMES OP 1/1 AT 161400H APR 68.
2. TF GLICK PASSES OPCON TO 26TH MAR TO 161401H APR 68.

GP-4

BT

*G-3*

*G-1*  
*CEO*  
*CEO*

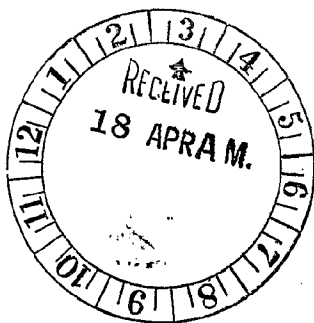
*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

*Encl 126*

DECLASSIFIED



**SHOVE COC**

CP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APD	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

WIN EWV VPC369ZVA 744CV NHB908

PP RUMHV

DE RUMHV 039B 1071810

ZNY CCCCC

P 161400Z APR 68

FM CDR DOUG HA RIVER SECURITY GROUP NSAD CUA

RUMHVC/PROVLEARNSTVET

INFO RUMWAA/CG III MAF

RUMSBV/COMNAVFORV

RUMHBA/COMSERVPAC

RUMHVA/COMNAV SUPPACT DANANG

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMH/NSAD CUA VIET

RUMHVB/CDR HUE RIVER SECURITY GROUP PER MOBILE BASE ONE

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARINE REG

RUMHFL/CG FORCE LOGISTIC CMD

RUMSBW/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPSUM 16 APR 68 (U)

1. CTF CLEARWATER 141436Z MAR 68 (CF CLEARWATER OPORD 2-68)

1. POL CRAFT OFFLOADING AT 161800H

PAGE TWO RUMHV 039B CONFIDENTIAL

A. TWO LCU/YFU

B. ONE AMMI BARGE

C. ONE LCM-8

2. OPS CONTINUED IAW ANNEX C REF A.

3. OPS EFFECTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

GP-1

BT

G-3

SECRET

TF GLICK  
FILE

ZNY SSSSS  
O 161402Z APR 68  
FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
TO FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/TWO SIX MARINES  
SECOND BDE FIRST AIR CAVDIV  
INFO CG III MAF  
CG PCV  
CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST ARI CAVDIV  
BT

TOP/162130Z APR 68  
26 MAR

SECRET  
OPERATIONS ORDER 3-68  
A. MAP VIETNAM AMS L8014 SHEETS 6392 I, II, III AND IV  
B. MY 131010Z APR 68 (FRAG ORD 1-68)  
C. MY 151610Z APR 68 (OP ORD 2-68)  
D. CG TF GLICK SITREP NO 5  
TIME ZONE: HOTEL  
TASK ORGANIZATION: DELETE 3RD BN 26TH MAR. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE  
(SEE REF (B))  
1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE. (SEE REF (B))  
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

G-3

CO-4/CEO

A

PAG TWO 32Y6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. TASK FORCE GLICK CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS, IN AO. IN CONJUNCTION WITH OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS, THE RELIEF OF THE 26TH MAR CONTINUES WITH ONE BN DEPLOYING TO QUANG TRI, OPCON PASSES TO CG THIRD MARDIV, AND ONE BN OF THE 1ST MAR DEPLOYING INTO THE AO PRESENTLY ASSIGNED 26TH MAR VIC OF KHE SANH BASE, CONDUCTS RECONNAISSANCE PREPARATORY TO CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. TASK FORCE GLICK CONTINUES TO MAN COMBAT

OUT POSTS ON HILLS 881S, 861 AND 950 WITH MINIMUM FORCES, CONTINUES. THE SECURITY OF ROUTE 9 IN THE TASK FORCE AO, AND CONTINUES DEFENSIVE OF THE KHE SANH BASE.

## B. 26TH MAR (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ZONE TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE UNTIL RELIEVED BY 1ST MAR.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO MOVE 1/26 ON 17 PAR BY AIR TO QUANG TRI COMBAT BASE FOR OPERATIONS IN VIC WUNDER BEACH. PASS OPCON OF 1/26 TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK ON DEPARTURE KHE SANH.
- (3) RETAIN COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881S, 950 AND 861 WITH MINIMUM FORCES COMMENSURATE WITH MISSION AND SECURITY.
- (4) CONTINUE THE DEFENSE OF THE KHE SANH BASE.

SECRET

Encl 128

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE 32Y6 S E C R E T

C. 1ST MAR: (REIN)

(1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ZONE TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT AND INFRA-STRUCTURE.

(2) ON ORDER 17 APRIL ONE BN TO KHE SANH; PASS OPCON TO TF GLICK WHEN CMD GROUP DEPARTS AO.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VEHICULAR MOVEMENT ON ROUTE 9 IN AO.

(4) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO DESPLACE 1ST MAR HQTRS TO KHE SANH TO RELIEVE 26TH MAR.

D. 2BDE, 1ST ACD

(1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT AND INFRA-STRUCTURE.

(2) CONTINUE TO PROTECT THE SOUTHERN AND WESTERN FLANKS OF TF GLICK AO.

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO REINFORCE KHE SANH BASE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: SEE REF (D).

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE (SEE REF C).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. NO CHANGE (SEE REF (C)).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

**SECRET**

-R- 161610H Apr 68

from: Rock Crusher

to: Beach Boy

Headline mixes

DTG- 121250H X0089533

comby to D5 2 medevacs (minor)

121230H X0087533

3/1 comby 6 medevacs 1 minor

161100H X0146526

surprise explosive device 1 UTA medevac

141100H 1 CSW 82mm mortar

X0143493

121315H 32 DET X0100525

151235H 24 DET X0092537

151110H 500 lbs rice destroyed

X0146490

150835H 30 lbs rice destroyed

X0146524

121535H X0179567 11 fighting holes

130700H X0119503 - tunnels

131500H X0145534 - base camp

20 bunkers, 30 fighting holes

141030 X0104490 24 fighting holes

121015

Encl 129

PAGE TWO

141100H YD 143493 BUNKER COMPLEXES

29 BUNKERS 5 COOK HOUSES

141700H YD 149515 15 FIGHTING HOLES

150800H YD 147492 11 (2) MAN BUNKERS

150835H YD 146524 20 BUNKERS

151110H YD 146490 CUT IN RIVER BANK

151145H YD 134503 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 6 LEAN TOW'S

151147H YD 134500 8 FIGHTING HOLES

151235H YD 134499 30 FIGHTING HOLES

141235H YD 108494 2 BUNKERS

151815H YD 149519 26 BUNKERS

29  
- 1  
20  
26  
81620H / 16 APRIL / GDP / DIV L4-8



~~SECRET~~

SHOVE COC	
CP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APD	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

ZNY SSSSS  
 O 162020Z APR 68  
 FM TWELFTH MARINES  
 TO THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FORTIETH ARTY (USA)  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

DISPLACEMENT/OPCON

1. FOR THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
  - A. DISPLACE 105 HOW BTRY BY 161300H FROM QUANG TRI POSITION TO WONDER BEACH VICINITY GRID SQUARE 4856 AND RELIEVE B/6/33 AND ASSUME THEIR MISSION.
  - B. UPON ARRIVAL THIRD BN TWO SIX MAR AND THEIR ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITY OF AO, BATTERY ASSUMES MISSION OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF THIRD BN TO SIX MARINES.
  - C. ASSUME OPCON BTRY A FIRST BN FORTIETH ARTY EFF 171200H APR 68. POSITION AREA VICINITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.
2. FOR FIRST BN FORTIETH ARTY (USA).

G-3

COC/1-2-4 CEO-01C

PAGE TWO Y 14E SECRET

A. DISPLACE BTRY A FIRST BN FORTIETH ARTY FROM CAMP EVANS TO VICINITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD AND CHOP OPCON TO THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR  
 EFF 171200H APR 68

CP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET



70039

Z APR 68

FROM: CG 3D HARDIV  
 CG PCV  
 CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
 INFO: CG III MAF

//SECRET//

Third Man Dir

ASSUMPTION OF AO

1. EFF 170800H APR 68, ASSUME RESP FOR AO AS DESCRIBED BELOW:

MY PRESENT WEST, NORTH, AND EAST BOUNDARIES AND ON THE SOUTH  
 COMMENCING AT A POINT (ALL GRIDS ARE YD) ON COAST (513550) SW TO  
 RAILROAD AT (416445) SW TO (409438) NW TO (399447) TO TRAIL AT (389448)  
 TO (370458) TO (365454) TO TRAIL AT (360401) TO TRAIL AT (351447) TO  
 TRAIL AT (342446) TO (340445) TO (334440) TO (330434) TO (328430) TO  
 (326420) TO (328410) TO (329400) TO (329390) TO (325380) TO (321370)  
 TO (325360) TO (328357) TO (320350) TO (310346) TO (300339) TO (290335)  
 TO (280330) TO (270322) TO (269320) TO (262310) TO (260308) TO (257300)  
 (250290) TO (244291) TO (240290) TO (230292) TO (220296) TO (210298)  
 TO (206300) TO (203303) TO (202310) TO (201320) TO (200324) TO (195327)  
 TO (190325) TO (184320) TO (180317) TO (170309) TO (160308) TO (138320)  
 TO (110320) TO (100326) TO (092330) TO (076344) TO (074340) TO (073330)  
 TO (071320) TO (070319) TO (068318) TO (065320) TO (060323) TO (056324)  
 TO (050322) TO (046320) TO (040316) TO (034310) TO (030303) TO (028300)  
 TO (022290) TO (020288) TO (010281) TO THE LAOTIAN BORDER AT (007281).

GP-4

CCN

1620

RELEASED BY

A. L. Michaels

17 A-G-3

COC 00

39

SECRET

Encl 131

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TF GLICK  
FILE

DRAFTER 3/ALM/jvd  
SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV 3  
CWO *get*

IMMEDIATE 170037 Z APR68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
FOURTH MARINES

//SECRET//

FORCE DEPLOYMENT

1. FOR TF GLICK:

ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY 2/26 to CAMP CARROLL AND PASS  
OPCON TO 4TH MARINES.

2. FOR 4TH MARINES:

BE PREPARED ON ORDER, TO ASSUME OPCON 2/26 UPON ARRIVAL CAMP CARROLL.

GP-4

CCN 1619

RELEASED BY *A. R. Mulholland*

A- G-3

COC/1-2-4-CEO-C/C

(A)

SECRET

Encl 132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 170544 Z APR68

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
TWELFTH MARINES  
INFO: ONE HUNDRED EIGHT ARTY GP  
TWENTY SIX MARINES

*GLICK*  
*FSC*  
*JP*

//CONFIDENTIAL//

MISSION FOR SECOND BATTALION NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY

A. TWENTY SIX MARINES 140305Z APR68

B. TWELFTH MARINES 150700Z APR68

1. REF A AND B REFERS.

2. TASK FORCE GLICK. IN REPLY TO REF A 2ND BN 94TH ARTY WILL BE

ASSIGNED MISSION OF GENERAL SUPPORT-REINFORCING THIRD MARDIV WITH

PRIORITY OF FIRE TO TASK FORCE GLICK. REINFORCING UNIT WILL MAIN-

TAIN LIAISON AND COMMUNICATIONS WITH TASK FORCE GLICK.

3. TWELFTH MARINES. DIRECT C.O. 108TH ARTY GRP TO ASSIGN 2ND BN  
94TH ARTY MISSION AS SET FORTH IN REF B.

GP-4

CCN 1652

RELEASED BY

*C. L. Miller*

G-3

G-2/COE/CEOC/G JF

*P*

UNCONFIDENTIAL

Encl 133

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*Bolton*  
*OK*  
*action*  
*10620*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 170527Z APR 68  
 FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
 TO CG THIRD MR DIV  
 INFO FIRST MR NES  
 ELEVENTH ENGINEERS  
 BT

*TOR/0758/# 06/26/68*

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 ENGINEER ASSISTANCE

1. THAT PORTION OF RTE 9 FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE TO APPROACH OF KHE SANH BASE IS LINED WITH THICK BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. IN ORDER TO PREVENT ENEMY FORCES FROM OCCUPYING CLOSE-IN AMBUSH POSNS, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT THIS GROWTH BE CLEARED.
2. REQUEST THAT ENGR ASSISTANCE BE PROVIDED TO CLEAR A 50 METER LANE ON EACH SIDE OF RTE 9 TO IMPROVE SECURITY AND UNOBSTRUCTED BEH TRAFFIC.
3. SURVEY OF AREA INDICATES THAT TERRAIN PRECLUDES USE OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT.

GP-4  
 BT

*A. Engr D.*

*4/23/68/152*

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 134

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*P/ANS**GLICK*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 170730Z APR 68  
 FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
 TO ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MAR  
 INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 FIRST MAR  
 SECOND BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TASK FORCE GLICK ASSUMES OPCON 2/1 AT 171359H APR 68.

2. TASK FORCE GLICK PASSES OPCON OF 2/1 TO 26TH MAR AT  
 171400H APR 68.

GP-4

BT

*C. 3**COC/2/1/Com B/CEE**P*

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*Encl 135*

~~SECRET~~

IN WNAVV VPA044ZVA 490  
BMA056

*Pegasus*

*col*

*Keep track of this*

7-065 BYWUTUSZZ

OO RUMHVP

DE RUMHMA 208 1080731

ZNY SSSSS

OP 170731Z APR 68

FM CG PROV CORPS V PHB

TO RUMWAA/CG III NAF DNG

INFO: RUMHMB/CG 1ST UIR CAV DIV CPE

RUMHVP/CG 3D NAR DIV DGH

RUMHMB/CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE

RUMSMA/COMUSMACV SGM

RUMSVA/CG USARV LBN

RUMUFKA/CG WUTH AF TSN

RUMHC/DSA I CTZ DNG

RUMHNB/CO IF CPEARWATER CVT

BT

SHE C R EHT AVII-GCO

SUBJ: PEGASUS/SCOTLAND II (U)

(S) OPERATION PEGASUS TERMINATED 150000H APR 68 AND OPERATION SCOTLAND II COMMENCED AT 150801H APR 68.

GP-4

BT

*COC*

*6-1-2-3-CG-C45-CEO*

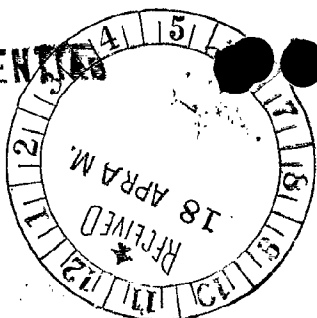
*TOR 1722 25 DCSA*

~~SECRET~~

*9*

*Encl 136*

CONFIDENTIAL



CENWKKK

DE Q92U AND MATE HERE WITH MY NR 09.....09...

E  
ZNY CCCCC  
P W170800Z APR 68  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THI

D MARDIV  
INFO CTF CLEARWATER

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SECURITY OF CUA VIET LOC

- CG PCV MSG 290930Z MAR 68 READDRESS BY CG 3D MARDIV  
2111251Z APR 68

B. 27TH ITT MSG 051424Z MAR 68 (III MAF 7168)

C. 7TH ITT MSG 070947Z MAR 68 (III MAF 71A --68)

1. REQUEST DETAIL INFORMATION IN REGARDS TO 2 NVA BN  
CROSSING CUA VIET MENTIONED IN REFERENCE (A). THIRD UNIT  
HAS NOT RECEIVED A INTELLIGENCE REPORT IF NVA UNITS OF  
BN OF COMPANY SIZE CROSSING CUA VIET DURING MARCH.

2. ONLY INFO HELD BY THIS HQ CNTN REFS B AND C. THAT INFO  
DERIVED FROM POW CAPTURED 4 MAR 68 NEAR WHERE HE STATED HE  
HAD CROSSED THE CUA VIET FROM THE NORTH SOME TIME PRIOR TO  
HIS CAPTURE. WHEN CAPTURE HE STATED HE WAS ESCORTING NVA  
WOUNDED BACK TO NVN. HE ALSO STATED HE HAD CROSSED THE  
CUA VIET IN TWO SMALL BOATS ACCOMPANIED BY EIGHT OTHER MEN

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L  
IN HIS RECON SQUAD. ALTHOUGH NOT STATED, POW'S MISSION,  
AND OTHER INFO CNTN REFS B AND C, INDICATES FEBRUARY

AS  
MOST PROBABLE PERIOD OF INFILTRATION. THIS CROSSING SITE  
IS IN VIC YD270644 AND HAS BEEN EXTENSIVELY PATROLLED,  
AMBUSHES, AND A COMPANY HAS OCCUPIED THE SOUTH BANK OF  
THE RIVER THIS VIC SINCE 2 MAR 68.

GP-4

BT

A. 3

2/COO/CEO

17 08 000

CONFIDENTIAL

Incl 137



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P/AN.

GLICK

ZNY CCCCC  
O 171209Z APR 68  
FM CG TF GLICK  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO 2TN/TWO SIX MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CHANGE OF OPCON

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 141647Z APR 68

1. TF GLICK ASSUMES OPCON 3/26 AT 161915H APR 68

2. TF GLICK PASSES OPCON TO THIRD MARDIV AT 161916H APR 68

GP-4

BT

TOR/0755/#05/26/00

A. 3

000/2/1/000/000

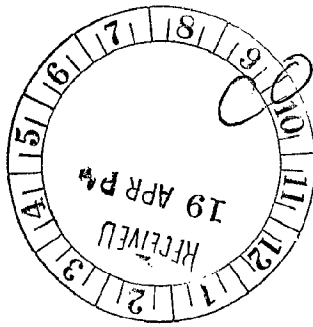
NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 138

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



VPA927 BMA 027

YUUTUSZZEYY

\*\*\*\*\*ZZ RUMKVP

E RUMNMA 211 1061230

NYKSSSSS

MOH171214ZMAY 68

CG PCV PHE

RUMNNE/CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV SPE

RUMNP/CG 3D MARDIV BGR

RUMNB/CG 101ST ABR DIV CEE

RUMWAA/CG III MAF BNG

RUMNB/C

IF CLEARWATER CUA VIET

SECRET 00976 FORM: AVII-CCO

OBJ: OPERATION DELAWARE/LAN SON 216 (U).

REF: A. CG PCV MSG DIA 170000Z APR 68 (S)

B. PCV OPLAN 3-65 DTD 16 APR 68 (S)

C. (S) D-DAY WILL BE 19 APRIL 1968.

D. (S) AREAS OF OPERATION (AO) OPERATION DELAWARE/LANSON 216 AS

PICTED IN ANNEX C.

REFERENCE B, ARE EFFECTIVE 171300 APR 68 TO

SURE COORDINATION OF OPERATIONS AND FIRES PRIOR TO D-DAY.

G3

FSCC/2/COO/CCO<sup>®</sup>

FLASH

12

12

14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

H/W NR 009

V  
ZNY SSSSS  
O 171225Z APR 68  
FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
TO ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MARINES  
2BDE FIRST ACD  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG PCV  
CG III MAF  
CG FIRST ACD  
BT

S E C R E T

OPERATIONS ORDER 4-68

- A. MAP VIETNAM AMS L8014 SHEETS 6392 I, II, III AND IV  
B. MY 131010Z APR 68 (14-2 945 1-68)  
C. MY 151610Z APR 68 (OP ORD 2-68)  
D. MY 161402Z APR 68 (OP ORD 3-68)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION: DELETE 1ST BN 26TH MAR. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE (SEE REF (D))

1. SITUATION: NO CHANGE (SEE REF(B))

PAGE TWO 32Y6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. MISSION: NO CHANGE (SEE REF (C))

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. TASK FORCE GLICK CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO. IN CONJUNCTION WITH OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS, THE RELIEF OF THE 26TH MAR CONTINUES WITH THE PASSING OF OPCON OF FOUR BNS BY THE 26TH MAR TO THE 1ST MAR. 26TH MAR DEPLOY TO QUANG TRI, OPCON PASSES TO CG THIRD MARDIV. TASK FORCE GLICK CONTINUES TO MAN COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 8815, 861 AND 850, WITH MINIMUM FORCES; CONTINUES THE SECURITY OF RTE 9 WITHIN THE AO AND CONTINUES THE DEFENSE OF THE KHE SANH BASE.

B. WYTH MAR (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ZONE TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT AND INFRA-STRUCTURE.  
(2) CONTINUE TO MAN COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON VMHILLS 8815, 861, 850 WITH MINIMUM FORCES COMMENSURATE WITH MISSION AND SECURITY.  
(3) CONTINUE THE DEFENSE OF THE KHE SANH BASE.  
(4) BE PREPARED, ON 94534, TO PASS OPCON OF 1/1, 2/1, 1/9, AND 2/26 MTO CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
(5) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO DEPLOY TO QUANG TRI FOR FURTHER OPERATIONS, OPCON CG THIRD MARDIV.

C.3

CG/2/COO/CEB

PAGE THREE 32Y6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

End 140

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## C. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN)

(1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ZONE TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT AND INFRA-STRUCTURE.

(2) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP FROM KHE SANH BASE ON RTE 9 TO AO BOUNDARY PRIOR TO ARRIVAL OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM DONG HA.

(3) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE ON 30 MIN ALERT WHILE ROUGH RIDER CONVOY IS IN AO.

(4) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO ASSUME OPCON OF 1/1, 2/1, 1/9, AND 2/26, AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR 26TH MAR AO AND MISSION. SEE ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

## D. 2BDE 1ST ACK

(1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ZONE TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT AND INFRA-STRUCTURE.

(2) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, WITH ONE BN, IN WESTERN AND SOUTH WESTERN PORTION OF AO. SEE ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY).

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITH ONE BN, IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF AO. SEE ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY).

(4) ON ORDER, BE PREPARED, TO REINFORCE THE KHE SANH BASE.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROTECT THE SOUTHERN AND WESTERN FLANKS OF TASK FORCE GLICK AO. SEE ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY).

PAGE FOUR 32Y6 C O N F I D E N T I A L

## E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A, OPERATIONS OVERLAY, EFFECTIVE ON ASSUMPTION OF OPCON OF 1/1, 2/1, 1/9, AND 2/26, AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR 26TH MAR AO BY

(2) THRUST POINTS ASSIGNED FOR SCOTLAND II AO. ALL OTHER THRUST POINTS CANCELLED.

(A) STATES	XD 8143	(G) SPORTS	XD 8742
(B) PRESIDENTS	XD 7544	(H) CITIES	XD 8343
(C) MONTHS	XD 8639	(I) BEERS	XD 7841
(D) ANIMALS	XD 8140	(J) CARS	XD 8544
(E) TREES	XD 8245	(K) VEGETABLES	XD 7846
(F) WHISKIES	XD 7944	(L) FLOWERS	XD 8440

(3) OTHER COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS-NO CHANGE (SEE REF (C))

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS-NO CHANGE (SEE REF (C))

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-NO CHANGE (SEE REF (C))

ANNEXES:

A-OPERATIONS OVERLAY

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TF GLICK  
FILE

P/AD

Jim

DRAFTER 3/AM/gld  
SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV 3  
CWO

IMMEDIATE 171225 ZAPR68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: CG TF GLICK 2EN  
FOURTH MARINES ) 2EV  
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

//CONFIDENTIAL//

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 151530ZAPR68

B. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 150300ZAPR68

1. CANCEL REF A. SCOTLAND LI AO REVERTS TO THAT DESCRIBED IN REF B.

GP-4

CCN 1700

REL BY

*A. R. Williams, Jr.*

G-3

G-2/COC/CEO<sup>(M)</sup>

CONFIDENTIAL  
Encl. 141

**SECRET**

*for*

**TF GLICK**

**File**

*P/AN*

AND H/W NI 10 10 10

ZNY SSSSS

P 171226Z APR 68

FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/TWENTYSIXTH MAR

SECOND BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV

BT

SECRET

CHANGE OF AO

- 1ST MAR 160941Z APR 68 (NOTAL)

1. AT 161700H, 1ST MAR PASSED CONTROL OF NE AREA OF ASSIGNED AO  
EXTENDING EAST-WEST ALONG XD 47 AND NORTH-SOUTH ALONG GRID LINE XD97  
TO 4TH MAR.

2. 3RD BN 9TH MAR PROVIDING SECURITY FOR SIGNAL HILL AND LANDING ZONE  
STUD.

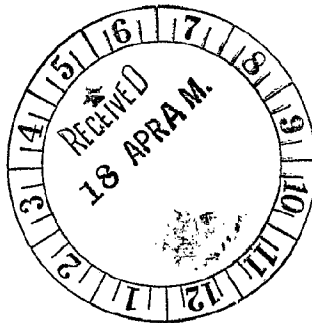
GP-4

BT

*D.3**4/2/68/AirD/CEB***SECRET***Encl 142*

**SECRET**

COC



SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
ECPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>
	OK

ZNY SSSSS  
 O R 171345Z APR 68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 TO BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 BT

S E C F V E T

1. 3/9 CHOP L/3/9 OPCON TO BLT 3/1 EFFECTIVE 171330H APR 68.
2. BLT 3/1 ASSUME OPCON L/3/9 EFFECTIVE 171330H APR 68.

GP-4  
 BT

*Top/17/1450/4/11*

3

*COC/2/1/4/CCO*

NNN

17

13

**SECRET**

*Encl 143*

SECRET

CCN 1724IMMEDIATE 171440 24 APR 68

FR: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE GLICK ZEN  
 CO FOURTH MARINES ZEN  
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES ZEN  
 FIRST MARINES ZEN  
 FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES ZEN

// SECRET //

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 141625Z APR 68

1. BY REF A SOME FIRE SPT ELEMENTS OF TASK FORCE GLICK NOW TEMP.

ORARILY LOCATED IN FOURTH MARINES AO.

2. FOLLOWING ACTION DIRECTED FOR FIRE SPT COORDINATION PURPOSES.

A. FOURTH MARINES. ASSUME FIRE SPT COORDINATION IN AO AS ASSIGNED.

B. TASK FORCE GLICK. FIRE SPT ELEMENTS LOCATED IN FOURTH MARINES  
 AO WILL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN LIAISON AND COMMUNICATIONS WITH FOURTH  
 MARINES UNTIL DISPLACED. THOSE FIRE SPT ELEMENTS WILL COORDINATE THEIR  
 FIRES WITH FOURTH MARINES.

GP 4

REL BY

COC/FSEC/CEO

SECRET

Encl 144



SECRET

op com

H A S B E E N S E N T

ZNY SSSSS  
 O 172010Z APR 68  
 FM TWELFTH MARINES  
 TO THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
 INFO FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MARINES  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TWO SIX MARINES

COM 896

S&amp;C 2 THRU 6

COPY \_\_\_ OF 6 COPIES

BT

SECRET

DISPLACEMENT/OPCON CHANGE

A. MY 162020Z APR 68

1. CHANGE PAR 1B OF REF A TO READ FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES VICE THIRD BN TWO SIX MARINES.

2. FOR THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

A. IN ADDITION TO D/S MISSION FOR THIRD BN TWO SIX MARINES UPON THIRD ARRIVAL QUANG TRI AREA. D/S MISSION WILL BE EFFECTIVE UNTIL RELIEVED BY BATTERIES FROM FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MAR.

B. ON ORDER DISPLACE 105 HOW BTRY TO KHE SANH, CHOP

G-3

G-1-2-COC-FSCC-C/C

A

PAGE TWO Y14E SECRET

OPCON TO FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES UP ON ARRIVAL.

3. FOR FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES

A. ASSUME OPCON OF 105 HOW BTRY FROM THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES EFFECTIVE UP ON ARRIVAL AT KHE SANH. INFORM THIS HQTRS D TG ASSUMPTION OF OPCON.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 2390 APR 68

COUR CAF

PAGE ONE OF ONE  
 172010Z APR 68

12  
SECRET

Encl 145

~~SECRET~~

K  
ZNNY SSSSS  
O 172015Z APR 68  
FM TWELFTH MARINES  
TO FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MARINES  
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
TWO SIX MARINES

BT  
SECRET

1. FOR FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES.
  - A. DISPLACE BATTERYS TO KHE SANH FOR RELIEF OF FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MAR. RELIEF WILL BE EXECUTED ON A BATTERY FOR BATTERY BASIS.
2. FOR FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MAR.
  - A. UPON RELIEF DISPLACE BTRY A AND BTRY C TO VICINITY QUANG TRI AND RELIEVE THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR. OF D/S MISSION FOR 1/26 AND 3/26.
  - B. WHEN RELIEVED DISPLACE BTRY B/1/13 AND 2ND PROV BTRY (-) TO CA LU AND UPON ARRIVAL CHOP OPCON TO

PAGE TWO Y14E SECRET

- FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES.
- 1. FOR FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES.
  - A. ASSUME OPCON OF BTRY B/1/13, PORT BTRY 1/13 AND 2ND PROV BTRY (-) ON ARRIVAL CA LU AREA. REPORT TO THIS HQS DTG ASSUMPTION OF OPCON.
- GP 4
- BT

6-3

6-1-2-COC-FSEC-C/C

(A)

NNNN

17 20 15

SECRET

Encl 146

RELEASED BY:  
17 APRIL 1968

DRAFTED BY:

-0-

FROM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
TO: CG 3RD MAR DIV  
INFO: TASK FORCE GLICK

8

172037

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SIT REP #9 171801H-172400H APR 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 26TH MAR: CONDUCTED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH FOUR BATTALIONS OPERATING WITHIN ASSIGNED AO IAW 26TH MAR FRAG ORDER 2-68. SECOND BN, 1ST MAR FORMED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AROUND KSB.

B. 1ST MAR: 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE & BRIDGES ON ROUTE NINE. COMMENCING AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT-DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP's.

C. 2ND BDE: CONTINUED SECURITY OF LZ, ESTABLISHING NIGHT POSITIONS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 26TH MAR:

1. AT 172030H D/1/1 LP AT XD774457 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 6 INCOMING GRENADES. RETURNED 10 M-26 GRENADES. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

2. AT 172045H C/1/1 CP RECEIVED 29 INCOMING GRENADES. RETURNED 1 M-26 GRENADES. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

3. AT 172230H D/1/1 LP AT XD778434 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE. RETURNED 1 M-26 GRENADE. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1ST MAR: NEGATIVE

C. 2ND BDE: NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 26TH MAR:

1. AT 171645H E/2/26 RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS 122-MM ROCKETS FROM #08463.

ARTY CALLED IN; CASUALTIES 1 FRKIA, 7 FRWIA (LATE ENTRY)

2. AT 171700H E/2/1 RECEIVED INCOMING ARTY AND MORTARS OF MIXED CAL AT 848417. CAS: 3 FRWIA (EVAC), 1 WIANE.

3. IN FOLLOW-UP OF 1/9 CONTACT OF 16-17 APR 68 THE FOL RECAP OF CASUALTIES IS MADE AS LATEST RESULT OF CURRENTLY HELD INFO: CHANGES TO PREVIOUS TOTALS FOR THIS ACTION AS FOLLOWS: ADD 5 FR KIA, ADD 10 WIA (EVAC), ADD 23 MIA, ADD 2 NVA/KIA (C). OF TOTAL FR KIAs REPORTED FOR THIS ACTION 20 BODIES NOT RECOVERED. THE MAJORITY OF MIA ARE BELIEVED TO BE KIA (BNR) BASED ON EYE-WITNESS ACCOUNTS STILL BEING ASSEMBLED. NUMEROUS AIR OBSERVER AND HELO PILOT/CREW REPORTS OF BATTLE AREA INDICATE AT LEAST 14 KIA BODIES VISIBLE AT SITE (WHICH EVENTUALLY ARE EXPECTED TO BE CHANGED TO KIA (BNE)).

TWO UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPTS WERE MADE TO RECOVER ONE MIA WHO WAS OBS'D AS WIA VICINITY BATTLE SITE. BOTH CH-46 INVOLVED IN ATTEMPTED EXTRACTION REC'D EXTENSIVE SA/AW/MORTAR FIRE. FIRE. ONE FIRE TEAM ACTUALLY LANDED MOMENTARILY ON TOP ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX TO DETERMINE IF ANY MIA WERE YET ALIVE AND TO RECOVER BODIES. FIRE TEAM KILLED APPROX 4 NVA EXITING BUNKER COMPLEX WITH SA/AW AND WERE FORCED TO TAKE OFF PRIOR TO PULLING ANY KIA ABOARD. ONE NVA CRUSHED BY CH-46 TAIL RAMP IN EMERGENCY TAKE OFF OFF. AIR CRAFT TOOK 17 HITS DAMAGING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FORCING TEMPORARY CANCELLATION RESCUE ATTEMPTS. ONE WIA OBSERVED IN BOMB CRATER

172037

Encl 146A

IN AUDACIOUS SNATCH FROM EXTREMELY HOT ZONE, UNDERCOVER OF  
SIMULTANEOUS MARINE CAS SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. WIA MED EVAC TO KSB. WI  
WITH NO CASUALTIES TO RESCUE EFFORT. ADDITIONAL DETAILS WILL BE  
PROVIDED SOONEST.

H. 1ST MAR: NEGATIVE

C. 2ND BDE: AT 172235H B/2/5 AT 828368 RECEIVED 3 INCOMING MORTAR  
ROUNDS. NEGATIVE CAS.

5. PLANS:

A. 26TH MAR: ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH LP's AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES TO  
DEFEND NIGHT POSITIONS.

B. 1ST MAR: 2/3 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS,  
PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUTE 9 AND BRIDGES ON ROUTE 9.

C. 2ND BDE: CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ AND FOB.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

KIA	47
WIA (MED EVAC)	135
WIA/NE	26
WIA (TOTAL)	161
MIA	23

ENEMY

NVA/KIA(C)	45
VC/KIA(C)	0
DET	2
POW	0
IWC	6
CSWC	1

GP-4  
BT

172037

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TF Glick  
FILE

AND NR 20 20 20

OO T87L  
DE S325X 172A 1190300  
ZNY CCCC  
O 180300Z APR 68  
FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. EFFECTIVE 180800H FIRST MARINES ASSUMED OPCON 1/1, 2/1, 2/26, 1/9 AND DEFENSE OF KSE.
2. CG TF GLICK CHOPS OPCON TWENTY SIXTH MARINES TO CG THIRD MARDIV 180800H.

GP-4

BT

A- B-3

COC/1-2-4/CEG/E/C

(A)

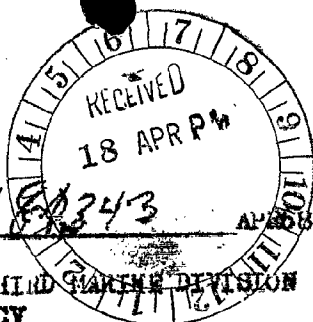
NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 147

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



PRIORITY

FROM: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
TO: CG PCV  
INFO: CG III MAF  
THIRD MARINE DIVISION

//SECRET//

COMPLETION OF MAJOR UNIT OPERATION (O.N. CHARLTON)

A. CG 3RD MARDIV MSG 101300Z APR68 (NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO CONDUCT MAJOR UNIT OPERATION)

1. OPERATION CHARLTON COMMENCED 121015H APR68 AND TERMINATED 161200H APR68

2. THE OPERATION HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 121250H YD 089513 CONVOY DET RADIO DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 WIA (E)

~~REDACTED~~

B. 121230H YD 087513 CONVOY DET RADIO DEVICE RESULTING IN 6 WIA (E)

~~REDACTED~~

C. 161100H YD 146526 HAI DET RADIO DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 WIA (E)

D. 141100H YD 143493 1-62 TOWER WAS FOUND (1 CSMO)

E. 121315H YD 100525 32 DETAINERS

F. 151235H YD 092537 24 DETAINERS

G. A TOTAL OF 530 LBS OF RICE WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED

H. A TOTAL OF 98 FIGHT G. ROLLS AND 88 BULKERS WERE DESTROYED.

A-C-3

C/CG/C/S/CEC/C 2

(P)

18

03

SECRET  
Y3

14

Encl 148

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4. THE OPERATION WAS HIGHLY BENEFICIAL PSYCHOLOGICALLY, FOR IT WAS  
THE FIRST TIME IN SEVERAL MONTHS THAT THE <sup>LOCAL</sup> VILLAGERS WITNESSED  
A LARGE OPERATING FORCE IN THEIR IMMEDIATE AREA.

GP-4

CCH

1756

RELEASED BY

*[Signature]*

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~TF GLICK

Jom

AND H/W 021 027

E  
 OO RUMHVP  
 DE RUMHVP 180A 119050Z  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 CG THIRD MARDIV -T- TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 O 180502Z APR 68  
 FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR  
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TOP/182332

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

OPCON 1ST BN 9TH MAR AND 2D BN 26TH MAR

1. EFF 180800H APR 68 YOUR OPCON PASSED FROM 26TH MAR TO 1ST MAR.

GP-4

BT

9-3

61/COOLCOO SPB

P

180502 180502Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 149



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GLICK  
FILE  
R/ANS  
Jm

P

ZNY CCCCC  
C 180600Z APR 68  
FM TWELFTH MARINES  
TO ZEN/OE ZERO EIGHT ARTY GROUP  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
TASK FORCE GLICK

H A S B E E N S E N T

CCN 181 S & C

1 0 8

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Z. 26TH MAR 140305Z APR 68

E. NY 150632Z APR 68

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 170500Z APR 68

1. IAW REFS A THRU C ASSIGN 2D 94TH ARTY MISSION CH. GS/KEIN

3D MARDIV, PRIORITY OF FIRES TO BE GLICK.

2. REINFORCING UNIT TO MAINTAIN LIAISON AND COMMUNICATIONS WITH  
TF GLICK.

GE-4

BT

TOD/180620Z/CDUR/PJM PAGE ONE OF ONE

180600Z/APR68

63

FSCC/KOC/CEO<sup>(N)</sup>

CONFIDENTIAL<sup>Encl</sup>  
150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAB/SEC 3 PHONE DIV CC  
CWO

IMMEDIATE 184645 APR68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: CG GLICK  
HQ BN THIRD MARDIV  
INFO: TWO SIX MARINES

COC  
~~WATCH~~ NCO

OPCON  
FILE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPCON

1. THIRD MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON FROM TF GLICK FOLLOWING UNIT'S <sup>AT</sup> DTG'S  
INDICATED:

1ST BN 26TH MAR

171500H APR68

3D BN 26TH MAR

161500H APR68

2. THIRD MARDIV PASSES OPCON BELOW LISTED UNITS TO HQ BN 5TH DTG

SHOWN BELOW:

1ST BN 26TH MAR

171500H APR68

3D BN 26TH MAR

161500H APR68

3D SQDN (-)(REIN) 5TH ARMD CAV USA 170000H APR68

GP-4

CCN 1777

RELEASED BY

*A. L. McLean*

G3

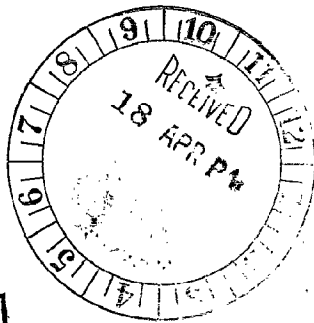
COC/2/L/CCO/COMCEN

1806

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 151

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

COC

**UNCLASSIFIED**

CP-4

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

W.O.

ACTION

H  
open folder  
W.O.

OK 7

XYR KR

MRKC

VDDLW

ZNY SSSSS

O R 180810Z APR 68

FROM FOURTH MAR

TO BDT THREE SLANT ONE

ZEN/ SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MAR

INFO CGPTHIRD MARDIV

BT

~~SECRET~~

1. BLT 3/1

A. CHOP L/3/9 OPCON TO 3/9 EFFECTIVE 181230H APR 68.

B. ASSUMS OPCON G/2/9 FROM 2/9 EFFECTIVE 181230H APR 68.

2. 2/9

A. CHOP G/2/9 OPCON TO BLT 3/1 EFFECTIVE 181230H APR 68.

3. 3/9

A. ASSUME OPCON L/3/9 FROM BLT 3/1 EFFECTIVE 181230H APR 68.

CP-4

BT

002

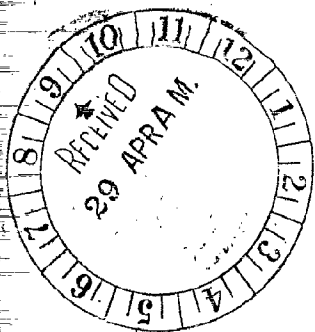
TOP/180900Z  
#9 MAR

C. 3

COC/2/1/comm B/ced

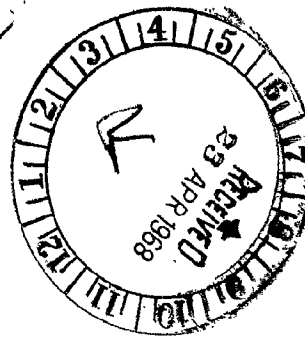
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**SECRET**

Encls 162

● **SECRET** ●

RR RUMHVH  
 DE RUMHVH 002 1091730  
 NY SSSSS  
 R 180840Z APR 68  
 FM CO 108TH ARTY GP  
 TO CO 2D 94TH ARTY  
 INFO ZEN/CG 3D MAR DIV  
 ZEN/CO 12TH MAR REGT

ACTION



JFB

BT

CITE S1727 ATTN: S-3

SUBJ: TACTICAL MISSION FOR 8" PLATOON 5TH 155 GUN BTRY.

MISSION OF 8" PLATOON 5TH 155 GUN BTRY CHANGED TO-GS, REIN-  
 FORCE 12TH MARINE REGT, PRIORITY OF FIRES TO 3RD BN 1ST MARINES

BT

NNNO

Copy nr. 3 of 3 Copies

Page --/- of --/- Pages

UNCLASSIFIED  
**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

40  
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DATE 11/15/83  
 BY 11111 6000 10

UNCLASSIFIED

T F

Glick

PLANS  
forP  
for 18 April 68 CSB

MNNVV VPE242ZVA 208

VV ANA 296

OO RUMHVP  
DE RUMHMB 240 1090909  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 180925Z APR 68  
FM CG PCV PHU BAI  
TO RUMHVP/CG 3D MAR DIV DONG HA  
INFO RUMWAA/CG III MAF DA NANG  
BT

~~00994 FROM AVIL-GD~~  
SUBJ: RETROGRADE OF MATERIAL FROM KHE SANH (U)

1. (C) IT IS DESIRED THAT THE AMOUNT OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT OFR SUPPOR OF UNITS AT KHE SANH BE REDUCED TO THAT WHICH IS ABSOLUTELY ESSENTIAL, CONSISTENT WITH THE TACTICAL SITUATION AND MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
2. (C) PROGRAMS SHOULD BE INITIATED FOR THE DESTRUCTION OF UNSERVICEABLE NON-REPAIRABLE EQUIPMENT AND THE RETROGRADE OF EXCESS SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT BOTH SERVICEABLE AND UNSERVICEABLE REPAIRABLE.
3. (C) IN ORDER FOR THIS HEADQUARTERS TO MONITOR THESE PROGRAMS AND TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE, WHEN REQUIRED, THE FOLLOWING REPORTS ARE ESSENTIAL:
  - A. A ONE-TIME REPORT ON THE AMOUNT OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT ON HAND EXPRESSED IN SHORT TONS AND BROKEN OUT BY CLASS OF SUPPLY AND INTENDED DISPOSITION, I.E., TO BE DESTROYED OR TO BE RETROGRADED.

G-3

(G/SS/CS/ STAN/ COW)

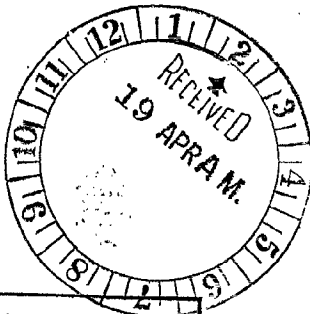
PAGE TWO RUMHMA 240 ~~00994 FROM AVIL-GD~~  
B. DAILY REPORTS OF PROGRESS WILL BE BROKEN OUT AS ABOVE SHOWING TONS DESTROYED/RETROGRADED AND BALANCE REMAINING ON-HAND.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNCLASSIFIED

SHOVE COC

GP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DOPD

APD

ACTION

*[Handwritten: COC]*

*[Handwritten: X]*

*[Handwritten: @pcom]*

DRAFTER 3/DFG/jer  
 SEC 3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC  
 CWO

IMMEDIATE 18 1400 APR 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV  
 TO: CG TF GLICK  
 INFO: 26TH MARINES } *ZEN*  
 12TH MARINES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPCON.

1. CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON H; 26TH MAR EFF 180800H APR 68.

GP-4

CGN 1820

RELEASED BY *A.L. Milian Jr.*

3

*coc/2/4/coc* *[Handwritten: @]*

18

14

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

....ZZ RUMHMB RUMHVP RUMMWAA  
 DE RUMHVP 0213A 1201240  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 BT

S F SVC

A. CMM 194A & 201A 1091515/0 181515Z APR 68.

1. H/W VOL ZDK REF A.

00 RUMHMB RUMHVP RUMMWAA

DE RUMHVP 194A 1191515

ZNY SSSSS

O 131515Z APR 68

FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK

TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BRIGADE FIRST AIR CAV DIV

RUMHMB/PROV ARTY GRP

INFO RUMHVPWYCG THIRD MARDIV

RUMHMB/CG PCV

RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

BT

# SECTION I OF III SECTIONS

OPERATION ORDER 5-68

A. MAP VIETNAM AMS L3014 SHEETS 6392 I, II, III AND IV

B. MY 131010Z APR 68 (FRAG ORD 1-68)

C. MY 151510Z APR 68 (OPORD -2-68)

D. MY 161402Z APR 68 (OPORD 3-68)

E. MY 171225Z APR 68 (OPORD 4-68)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION: SEE ANNEX A

1. SITUATION

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 194A ~~SECRET~~

A. ENEMY SITUATION SEE CURRENT INTSUNS, PERIMTREPS, AND OOR UPDATE.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 3D MARDIV (REIN) CONTINUES OPS IN LANCASTER, KENTUCKY AND MARYLAND/SALTIVE AOS.

(2) PROVISIONAL CORPS VIETNAM CONTINUES COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHERN PORTION OF ICTZ IN COORDINATION WITH I CORPS AND OTHER FVMAF.

(3) 7TH AF PROVIDES TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT, TACTICAL AIRLIFT AND PSYOPS IN ICTZ.

(4) 7TH FLEEF PROVIDES TACTICAL AIR AND NGF SUPPORT IN ICTZ.

(5) 1ST NAW PROVIDES AIR CONTROL, AIRFIELD OPERATIONS FACILITIES, FIXED AND ROTARY WING SUPPORT.

(6) 1ST ACD CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN ZONE ADJACENT TO 3D MARDIV AND TASK FORCE GLICK AO.

(7) ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE TASK FORGANIZATION

2. MISSION: TASK FORCE GLICK CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT THE AO TO SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES AND POSITIONS; ESTABLISH COMBAT OUTPOSTS OF MINIMUM SIZE ON HILLS 8815, 861, 950 AND OTHER DEY TERRAIN FEATURES; SECURES RTE 9 IN AO FROM KHE SANH EAST.

3. EXECUTION

G3

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 194A ~~SECRET~~

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. TASK FORCE GLICK CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND POSITIONS. MAXIMUM EMPHASES WILL BE PLACED ON TACTICS THAT EMPHASIZE FLEXIBILITY AND MOBILITY IN ORDER TO CLOSE WITH THE ENEMY WITH CONCENTRATION OF FORCES AT DECISIVE POINTS WITH A VIEW TO DENYING HIM FREEDOM OF ACTION AND TO INFLICT MAXIMUM ENEMY CASUALTIES IN PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT. MINIMUM FORCES WILL BE EMPLOYED IN THE PROTECTION OF FIXED INSTALLATION AND/OR STRONG POINTS COMMENSURATE WITH THE SECURITY REQUIRED.

B. 1ST MAR (REIN)

(1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, 31780.3, 5, SUPPLIES AND POSITIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. (SEE ANNEX A TO REF E, OPERATIONS OVERLAY.)

(2) CONTINUE TO MAN COMBAT OUTPOSTS IN HILLS 8315, 861 AND 950 WITH MINIMUM FORCES COMMENSURATE WITH MISSION AND SECURITY.

(3) CONTINUE TMD DEFENSE OF THE THE SANH BASE.

C. 2BDZ 1ST ACD

(1) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES AND POSITIONS IN ASSIGNED AP. (SEE ANNEX A TO REF E, OPERATIONS OVERLAY.)

(2) CONTINUE TO PROTECT THE SOUTHERN AND WESTERN FLANKS

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 194A ~~SECRET~~  
OF TASK FORCE GLICK AO.

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO REINFORCE THE DHE SANH BASE.

D. PROVISIONAL ARTILLERY GROUP

(1) PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORTING FIRE FOR TASK FORCE GLICK

UNITS.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS (SEE ANNEX A OF REF E, OPERATIONS OVERLAY.)

(2) DIRLNAUTH ALCON.

(3) RTE 9 CHECKPOINTS (SEE ANNEX A TO REF E, OPERATIONS

OVERLAY.)

(4) CANCEL REFERENCE B (FRAG ORD 1-58), REFER C (OPORD 2-58), REFERENCE D (OPORD 3-58).

(5) CANCEL REFERENCE E (OPORD 4-58) EXCEPT FOR ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) WHICH REMAINS IN EFFECT.

(6) FIRE SUPPORT REQUESTS

(A) ALL REQUESTS FOR FIRE SUPPORT, BOTH AIR AND ARTILLERY, WILL BE SUBMITTED THROUGH TASK FORCE GLICK FSOC. THE FSOC WILL OBTAIN GROUND CLEARANCE IN INDIVIDUAL AO'S FROM THE APPROPRIATE UNIT AND ADDITIONALLY, SAVE-A-PLANE FROM TASK FORCE GLICK DASC AS NECESSARY, AND WILL PASS BOTH CLEARANCES TO THE REQUESTING/ FIRING UNIT AS APPROPRIATE. NO MISSION WILL BE FIRED WITHOUT POSITIVE NOTIFICATION OF CLEARANCE FROM THE FSOC EXCEPT IN DESIGNATED FREE STRIKE ZONES.

UNCLASSIFIED



SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 194A SECRET

(6) ALL NIGHT FIRE PLANS OUTSIDE OF ASSIGNED  
WO WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE FSCC FOR CLEARANCE.

(7) REGIMENTS/BRIGDES WILL SUBMIT DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES  
PLANS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 1100 DAILY FOR SUBSEQUENT 24 HOUR  
PERIOD OF OPERATIONS. (8) REPORT UNIT LOCATIONS BY GRID  
COORDINATES TO INCLUDE COMPANY POSITIONS IMMEDIATELY UPON CHANGE.

## (9) OPERATIONAL REPORTS

(A) SITREP. EVERY SIX HOURS TO REACH THIS HEADQUARTERS  
WITHIN ONE HOUR OF PERIOD COVERED.

(1) PERIODS COVERED BY SITREP. 0001-0500, 0601-1200,  
1201-1800, 1801-2400.

(B) INTSUM. DAILY AS OF 1500 BY 2000.

(C) SPOTREP. IMMEDIATELY.

(D) ENEMY CONTACT. IMMEDIATELY.

(E) INCOMING ROUND. IMMEDIATELY.

(F) AMBUSH REPORT. IMMEDIATELY.

(10) ADMIN REPORTS. ALL UNITS SUBMIT TO PARENT ORGANIZATIONS  
AS REQUIRED, AND SUBMIT A COPY OF PERSONNEL STRENGTHS TO THIS  
HEADQUARTERS, DAILY, AS OF 1500 BY 1900.

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 194A SECRET

## 4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

## A. SUPPLY

(1) LSU, KHE SANH HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR STORING AND  
ISSUING CLASSES I AND V OF SUPPLY FOR 28DE (-) 1ST AIRCAVDEV AND ALL  
ACLASSES FOR TENNANT UNITS ON THE KHE SANH BASE, 1ST MARINES, AND  
PROVISIONAL ARTILLERY GROUP.

(2) LEVELS OF SUPPLIES. STOCKAGE OBJECTIVE FOR LSU KHE  
SANH ARE AS FOLLOWS:

## (A) CLASS I

"S" RATIONS

5 DOS (5200 PERSONNEL)

MCI

15 DOS

TRIOXONE

15 DOS

## (B) CLASS II

TE ITEMS PLUS 15 DAYS OF REPAIR PARTS AND OTHER  
EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES. BATTERIES AS FOLLOWS:

BA 30

20 DAYS

BA 386

20 DAYS

BA 200

20 DAYS

BA 270

20 DAYS

BA 279

20 DAYS

PT

SECRET

SECRET

\*\*\*\*\*ZZ RUMHMB RUMHVP RUMWAA  
DE RUMHVP 0213A 1201240

ZNY SSSSS

BT

SECRET SVC

A. SMM 194A AND 201A 1091515/0 181515Z APR 68

1. H/W VOL ZDK REF A.

OO RUMHMB RUMHVP RUMWAA

DE RUMHVP 201A 1191515

ZNY SSSSS

O 181515Z APR 68

FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK

TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BRIGADE FIRST AIR CAV DIV

ZEN/PROV ARTY GRP

INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMHMB/CG PCV

RUMWAA/CG III MAF

RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

BT

SECRET SECTION II OF III SECTIONS

BA 414	20 DAYS
(CL CLASS III	15 DAYS
(D) CLASS IV	
SANDBAGS	200,000
METAL STAKES 3 FT	5,000
METAL STAKES 5 FT	5,000
METAL STAKES 32 IN	5,000
METAL STAKES 24 IN	6,000
BARBED WIRE 300 FT RL	1,000 RLS

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 201A SECRET

CONCERTINA 50 FT COIL 3,000 CL

(E) CLASS V. 15 DAYS EXCEPT FOR 155 MM HE  
10 DAYS. IN ADDITION, FOLLOWING ON POSITION

QUANTITIES ARE AUTHORIZED:

KSR - ALL TYPES - BA AND BA PLUS 3DOA OF 105 MM HE

HILL 8815 - ALL TYPES - BA PLUS 15 DAYS AND BA PLUS 20  
DAYS FOR ASSIGNED ARTILLERY PIECES.HILL 861 - ALL TYPES - BA PLUS 15 DAYS AND BA PLUS 20  
DAYS FOR ASSIGNED 4.2 IN MORTARS.

HILLS 950 AND 558 - ALL TYPES - BA PLUS 15 DAYS

B. CAPTURED MATERIAL

(1) ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE GUARDED AND REPORTED  
TO THIS HQTRS (ATTN: G-2).

(2) PRISONERS WILL NOT BE SEPARATED FROM THEIR 782 TYPE  
EQUIPMENT.

C. SALVAGE. SAME AS FOR CAPTURED MATERIAL.

D. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

(1) EVACUATION ACCOMPLISHED BY MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS FROM  
THE FIELD TO THE CLEARING PLATOON COMPANY "C" 3D MED BN KSB AND  
THEN TO COMPANY "D" 3D MED BN, DONG HA, OR THROUGH ORGANIC

SECRET/STANG/CE

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 201A S E C R E T  
ORGANIC EVACUATION CHANNELS FOR 1ST AIRCAV FORCES.

(2) HOSPITALIZATION. ALL PERSONNEL REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION WILL BE EVACUATED TO THE REAR AREAS.

E. SERVICE

(1) FUNCTIONS

(A) CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM ESSENTIAL TO ACCOMPLISHMENT OF MISSION.

(B) MAINTENANCE. INITIALLY AS DIRECTED BY UNIT COMMANDERS. ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE PUBLISHED IN LOI.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. GENERAL. TF GLICK WILL UTILIZE THE COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES OF THE 1ST MARINE REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS AT KHE SANH.

B. RADIO

(1) 3RD MARDIV TAC TWO ALPHA WILL BE USED AS TF GLICK TACTICAL NET. FREQ 55.8, DESG M-50, SEC FREQ 65.03 DESG M7. KYS COVERED USING KAY 3241 KEYLIST. STATIONS WILL GUARD CONTINUOUSLY. 1ST MARINES WILL BE NET CONTROL AND USE TF GLICK CALL SIGN "BULLDOZER" IN LIEU OF REGIMENTAL CALL "LIL ABNER."

UNIT	CALL SIGN
CG TF GLICK	BULLDOZER

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 201A S E C R E T  
2VDE 1ST ACD BRIGHT LIGHTNING

(2) 1ST MARINES PROVIDE EXTRACTS OF KEYLIST TO 2BDE 1ST ACD AS REQUIRED.

(3) CG THIRD MARDIV ALSO OPERATES STATION NET, CALL SIGN "BEACH BOY."

C. FIRE SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS

(1) AIR REQUESTS. FREQ 36.50 DESG M554. CALL LIL ABNER ONE FOUR.

(2) ARTILLERY REQUESTS. FREQ 38-95 DESG M846. CALL LIL ABNER BAILEY.

D. RADIO RELAY

(1) 1ST MARINES AND 2BDE 1ST ACD MAINTAIN FOUR CHANNEL LINK BETWEEN CP'S, CHANNELIZED AS FOLLOWS:

CHANNEL 1 FSCC - TOC

CHANNEL 2 COC - TOC

CHANNEL 3 COMMON USER W/TTY

CHANNEL 4 COMMON USER

(2) LINKS FROM KSB TO DONG HA, PHU BAI AND CA LU WILL CONTINUE IN OPERATION.

E. COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

(1) 1ST MARINES PROVIDE COMM/CRYPTO GUARD FOR CG TF GLICK.

~~SECRET~~

**SECRET**

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 201A S E C R E T

(2) 3D MARDIV WILL ACT AS RELAY FOR TRAFFIC DESTINED FOR  
COMMANDS OUTSIDE TF GLICK AO.

F. COMMAND POSTS

(1) UNITS	LOCATIONS
CG THIRD MARDIV	KHCB
CG TF GLICK	KSB
1ST MARINES	KSB
2RDE 1ST ACD	VIC XD 841345

(2) REPORT CHANGES AS OCCURRING.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEXES:

A. TASK ORGANIZATION

ANNEX A TO OPERATION ORDER 5-63 (SCOTLAND II)

TASK FORCE GLICK

BGEN GLICK

Hq TASK FORCE GLICK

1ST MAR

COL HUGHES

Hq CO (-)

1ST BN 1ST MAR

LTCOL GRAVEL

2D BN 1ST MAR

LTCOL DUNCAN

2D BN 3D MAR

LTCOL DAVIS

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 201A S E C R E T

1ST BN 9TH MAR LTCOL CAHILL

AT CO (-) (REIN) 3D TANK BN

3D PLT CO B 3D TANK BN

DET CO C 3D TANK BN

CO A (-) 1ST SP BN

2D PLT (-) CO A 3D SP BN

CO A (-) 1ST ENGR BN

21:53 1ST AIRCAVDIV COL MC DONOUGH

1ST BN OF 5TH CAV LTCOL JORDAN

2D BN OF 5TH CAV LTCOL LEARY

PROVISIONAL ARTILLERY GROUP LTCOL HUGHES

1ST BN 11TH MAR (-) (REIN) LTCOL HUGHES

1ST BN 13TH MAR LTCOL HENNELLY

DET W BTRY 12TH MAR

DET 238TH FA USA

SEC B BTRY 65TH ARTY USA

SEC A BTRY 1/44TH ARTY USA

DET Hq BN 3D MARDIV (POSTAL, PX,

COMM, ETC.)

DET 3D ENGR BN

BT

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

\*\*\*\*\*ZZ RUMHMR RUMHVP RUMMWAA  
 DE RUMHVP 0218A 1201240  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 BT

SECRET SVC  
 A. SMM 194A AND 201A 1091515/0 181515Z APR 68.  
 1. H/W VOL ZDK REF A.  
 OO RUMHMR RUMHVP RUMMWAA  
 DE RUMHVP 201A 1191515  
 ZNY SSSSS

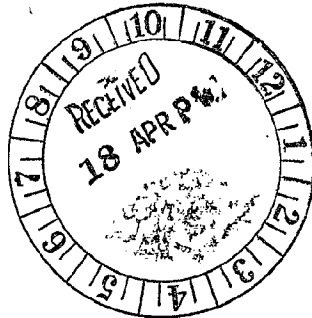
O 181515Z APR 68  
 FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BRIGADE FIRST AIR CAV DIV  
 RUMHMR/PROV ARTY GRP  
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMHMB/CG PCV  
 RUMMWAA/CG III MAF  
 RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV  
 BT

SECRET SECTION III OF III SECTIONS  
 2 CLR PLT, CO C, 3D MED BN  
 SUP UNIT NR 2 FLSG A (LSU)  
 DET 1ST RADIO BN  
 DET VMGR-152 1ST MAW  
 DET MASS-36 1ST MAW  
 DET MATCU-52  
 DET WERS-17 1ST MAW  
 DET MWES-11ST MAW  
 DET H&S-36 1ST MAW

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 201A SECRET  
 DET B MASS-3 1ST MAW  
 DET 20TH TASC SQDN USAF  
 DET 1ST MOBILE UNIT USAF  
 DET 15TH AERIAL PORT SQDN USAF  
 DET B CBMU 301 MCB  
 DET 37TH SIGNAL BN USA  
 SPECIAL CATEGORY FORCES:  
 FOB-3  
 CAC "O" CAG-3

GP-4  
 BT

**SECRET**



*OPCON*

*RP*

-O-181645H APRIL 68  
FROM: CG TF GLICK  
TO: CG 3RD MAR DIV  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CG TASK FORCE GLICK SITREP OF 181600H APR 68.

1. 1ST MARINES CHOPPED 2/26 TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK AT 181400H. CG TASK FORCE GLICK CHOPPED 2/26 TO 3RD MAR DIV AT 181401H.

GP-4

1647H/18 APR 68/  /DIV KY-8

*18*

*16*

*45* Encl 157



HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

4-19-68

COMMANDING GENERAL MEMORANDUM

FOR: G-2

1. Be sure to pass pertinent data on esp to 3<sup>d</sup> Marines.
2. Draw my ARVN briefing.

7

Encl 158

- ①. On 18-4 124 RF Co in action captured 4 VCS at YD 223629.
- ②. 181300 H. 2/1 Co searched at YD 234621 captured 5 VCS -
- ③. 18-4 - 914 RF Co in action captured 4 VCS at YD 115577.
- ④. 18-4 - 123 RF in action engaged with an unknown number of VC at YD 102516  
1 RF WIA.

Source agent Rated B2. 2 VC Bns have just arrived from North on 16-4 - (YD 112739 - 116735  
125727 - 118722.)

Source agent Rated B2. 2 VC platoons equipped with heavy (18-4-68) weapons have been reported at YD 249719 -

Source Gio-Linh s/sector - Rated B2 - 1 VC Bn has been (17-9-68) reported at YD 282717 - 276720 - A lot of trenches were made in the area -

OB K  
\$

Encl 159



LS 207 . terminated at 171800H .

Total result:

F = 43 KIA .

206 WIA .

E = 145 KIA

4 VCC .

• 79 assorted weapons

1 tripod of anti aircraft MG } were

3 Radios P.105 }

1 anti aircraft MG bolt. }

Captured.

Historical  
19 APRIL 1968 File

①  
CHRONOLOGY of EVENTS for 3/1 contact:

0700H: BRIDGE # 28 at X0956428, held by squad of 6/2/9 rec'd s/A fire from est. EN. squad while checking S.E.P. approx 30 m from their perimeter wire.

0800H: Reaction sqd from 2/3/1 helped "G" sqd remove and medevac wounded.

0900H: Reaction force of 6/2 (plat) and 2 tanks moved to reinforce beleaguered units.

0915H: Reaction force rec'd s/A and RPG fire from N. and S. of road.

0930H: Small convoy of 6 bys moved into ambush area, apparently coming from the South, and rec'd s/A and RPG ~~fire~~ <sup>fire</sup>.

1000H: Requested the SANH CONVOY to hold tight. AO's moved over ambush AREA.

4<sup>th</sup> MAR. FSCC REPORTED FIRING OVER 800 RPS in support of 6/2/9 units.

1100H: 3/1 reported possibly 3 KIA's (FR) and 3 or more medevacs. Also reported CASUALTIES from S.E.D. located at 960428.

1130H: Remainder of 6/2/9 prepared to heli-lift into area of contact.

Encl 160

1200: Southern "D" AO ran six flights  
fixed wings on high ground north of  
bridge #28.

945

②

1330 - 19 April 1968 Log opened

0900 - 22.7.0 a.t. firing support in support of  
convoy ambushed 956428

6 flights fired using

TX - DB AO

1335 SD on AO now

(summary) 62/9 committed in relief of Convoy  
3 tanks sent, 2 destroyers for CALU  
sent in relief

still taking RPG + small arms

Casualty total unknown this time

2 RPG Posit spotted by AO, fired using  
called in.

1340 started Log

1355 enemy Rocket post spotted 930395

fired using + AO on area

1420 Fire Request on grid 931446 - Movement  
952422 - UNK

1420 40 Tn Co Requested 2 B.A. on site all day  
Be relieved at 0600 20 April 1968 from 14

1440 Request for Med evac 2 person U.S. (emergency)  
from CALU

1447 931446 mission completed firing  
1500 Emergency medical called from CALU

1507 - AG will not be leaving any time today  
 1515 AO over Convoy reported air Burst 0258  
 1520 firemission on 92605471 Rocket OP  
 1525 Mission on 952422 fired  
 1530 AO over 9542 called Chd on above mission  
 Mission in Chd fire  
 1550 962418 4 NVA in OPEN called in by <sup>(GL41)</sup> CA Lu  
 1600 fired above mission  
 1613 Mission completed  
 1620 <sup>at 1230</sup> 3/1 L3 received 22 rd of income believed  
 60mm in groups of 2+3 on S Bank of  
 river Rd2 landed outside perimeter  
 1645 at 1600 4/I enemy unit located within  
 200 meters of YD 092613  
 1705 L3/1 from 0700 - 1600 XD 920420  
 XD 970432

Enemy unit in contact this area appears to  
 be Co W/organic 60mm Mortar Sec. Enemy  
 armed w AK 47, A Wpws + RPG RL

Unit dispersed into small pocket of snipers.

1715 call TF Glick, 2/9, 3/1, G-3 all  
 Scotland Boundary still in effect

(3)

1720 at 065527, Hanoi, Bunker, back track  
 9/5 BDA - 2 Bunkers destroyed, 1 damaged  
 from Air Bunker "G"

1821 102 516 NVA in open 2 PLT MIA  
 3K1A 109 521 " " " 1 PLT MIA  
 6W1A called By BFA at DS fired 47 105mm Rds

1840 PLT from G try to sweep down hill  
 to Cas. include Hill to hold enemy  
 in post

1900 947424 VC in open fired Artillery on same  
 952457 By GL 61 Harbor site <sup>APR 4</sup> fired on same

2000 95984366 By GL 63 VC AMBUSH in  
 Contact Artillery fired on same

1920 "G" unable to make progress on Hill N of Rd will  
 Bring PLT down from Hill & Consolidate post w/  
 G+M Cntr at 956428 will move out at  
 First Light w/"M" & will Attack to clear  
 RT 9 up to AO BORDER

1925H: I/3/1 (XA 961448) Rec'd 30-40 RDS  
 incoming 60mm mortars.

2150H: L/3/1 (XA 967432) Rec'd 3 RDS 60mm

2200H: G/1 RETN G/2 IN SEARCH OF 3 MIA'S NEAR  
BRIDGE #28. S/A AND A/W RECEIVED  
DURING SEARCH. M/3 /1 MOVED TO  
RETN G/3 AND G/4 IN EXTRACTION OF  
CASUALTIES. FORTIFICATIONS AND  
ENEMY MOVEMENT ALL AROUND  
EXTRACTION EFFORT.

2400H: CASUALTIES FOR 19 APRIL:  
6 KIA  
27 WIA (MAJOR)  
17 WIA (MINOR)

20 APRIL 1968

0700H: M/3 /1 ROAD SWEEP TOOK 60MM AND S/A FIRE.

0730H: G/2 /9 SENT FIRE TEAM TO HIGH  
GROUND VIC (XS 956429) TO SEARCH FOR  
MIA'S AND ACT AS O.P. TEAM REC'D HEAVY  
S/A FIRE RESULTING IN ONE WIA (MIA).

MUCH ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.

0800H: G/2 /9 SENT PCT. TO RETRIEVE MIA'S. REC'D  
FIRE FROM BOTH SIDES OF ROAD - MIA'S  
NOT RECOVERED.

④

CORRECTED CASUALTY TOTALS FOR 3 (1  
FOR 190700H - 2000H:

12 KIA (FR)

42 WIA (MIA)

3 MIA

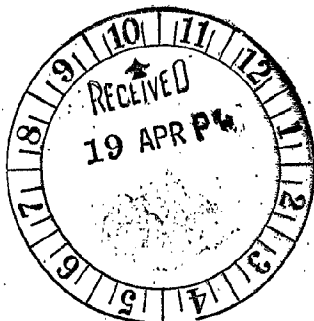
1345H: 4/3/1 RECD 45RDS A/W FIRE FROM  
(XD 964423) WHILE CLEARING BRUSH

1605H: G/2/1 TANK CROSSED BRIDGE #28  
TOOK RPG ROUND (DID NOT PENETRATE)  
ALSO COMMAND DETONATED MINE FIRED  
WITH NO EFFECT. TANK RETURNED  
FIRE.

1735H: TWO CO'S 2/9 COMMITTED TO CALU,  
3/1 MOVED WEST TO <sup>GAIN</sup> CONTROL  
OF THE ROAD WEST TO KHESANTH.

1900H: NIGHT POSITIONS ESTABLISHED. ATTEMPT  
WILL BE MADE 21 APR 68 TO RECOVER  
BODIES BELIEVED TO BE NEAR  
BRIDGE #28 (SIGHTING BY TANK COMMANDER).



~~SECRET~~

SHOVE CO	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>P</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>H</i>
DPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
AFO	<i>X</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

*C # 08 HATY 1420*

*[Signature]*

ZNY SSSSS  
 O 190445Z APR 68  
 FM TWELFTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT GROUP (USA)  
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIFTH 155 GUN BTRY  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET  
 OPCON CHANGE

1. 12 TH MAR ASSUMES OPCON PLT 8 INCH HOW  
 5TH 155 GUN BTRY EFF 191700H APR 68.

2. PLT 8 INCH HOW 5TH 155 GUN BTRY ASSIGNED MISSION  
 OF GENERAL SUPPORT 3D MARDIV, REINFORCING 1/12  
 PRIORITY OF FIRES TO 3D BN 1ST MAR. PLT 8 INCH  
 HOW MAINTAIN COMMUNICATION WITH 12TH MAR AND 1/12.  
 FIRE MISSION IN SUPPORT OF 3/1 WILL BE DIRECTED BY  
 1/12 MAR.

GP-4

BT

*7 cm*  
*coc/2/1/Fsec/cc*  
~~SECRET~~  
*Encl 161*

190900HAm

FROM: CO 26TH MARINES

TO: CG 3RD MAR DIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

26TH MARINES REPORTS TO CG  
3RD MARDIV

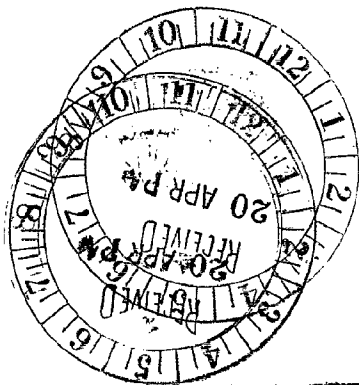
TEXT

1. EFFECTIVE 180801H THE 26TH  
MARINES REPORTS TO CG 3RD MAR  
DIV FOR DUTY AFTER BEING  
RELIEVED AT KSB BY THE  
FIRST MARINES.

For open file  
reproduce

190900H

End 1414

**SECRET**

ACTION

*Handwritten initials: P, W, and a large signature.*

ZNY SSSSS  
O 191250Z APR 68  
FM TWELFTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG PCV PHU BAI  
BT

**SECRET**  
ARTY POSITION REPORT  
T. PLT 8 INCH HOW 5TH 155 GUN BTRY POSITION LOCATION  
UD 0149 4576. MISSION GENERAL SUPPORT THIRD MARDIV  
REINFORCING FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES.  
GP-4  
BT

G-3

G-4/COO/CEO *Handwritten signature*

NNNN

191250b

**SECRET**  
Encl 162

0-191755Z APRIL 68  
 FROM: 3RD MARINES  
 TO: CG, 3RD MAR DIV  
 INFO: 1ST BN 3RD MAR  
 1ST AMTRAC BN

SECRET

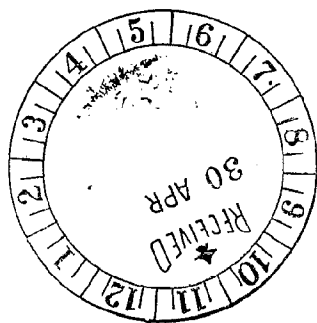
## PROPOSED OPERATION

1. CONTACT ON 17 APRIL WITH ESTIMATE NVA COMPANY, SUBSEQUENT INCIDENT ON 18/19 APRIL AND NUMEROUS INTEL REPORTS INDICATE PRESENCE OF SUBSTANTIAL NVA FORCE SOUTH EAST OF 3RD MARINES AO.
2. PROPOSED CONDUCT BN REINFORCEMENT S AND D OPN IN THAT AREA DURING PERIOD 24-27 APRIL 68. OBJECTIVE AREA IS LINE OF HAMEETS EXTENDING FROM VIC YD 345635 TO YD 390590. EXTENSION OR AO REQUIRED FROM APPROXIMATE COORDINATES YD 340620 TO YD 360580 TO YD 420580 TO COAST AND YD 420630. DESIRE 1ST ARVN REGT OCCUPY BLOCK POSITIONS WEST, SOUTHWEST AND SOUTH OF AREA BOUNDED BY ABOVE COORDINATES.
3. CONCEPT INVOLVES REINFORCED COMPANY HELD ASSAULT INTO LZ VIC YD 390590 FOLLOWED BY SWEEP TO NORTHWEST INTO CURRENT AO. TWO OTHER COMPANIES OCCUPY BLOCK POSITIONS NORTHWEST AND EAST OF ACCESS OF ADVANCE. PLANNED EXTENSIVE AIR/ARTY/NAVAL GUNFIRE PREP AND SUPPORT SUBSEQUENT TO ASSAULT. ANTICIPATE 2 TO 4 DAYS DURATION OF OPERATION.
4. REQUIRE FOLLOWING EXTERNAL SUPPORT: COMMAND/CONTROL HELO (UH1E AND W/FM RADIOS); GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING ON STATION DURING ASSAULT; 4 TO 6 CH 46'S FOR HELO LIFT/RESUPPLY; AO ON STATION DURING PREP AND ASSAULT; AIR SUPPORT ON CALL AFTER ASSAULT.
5. REQUEST APPROVAL AND AUTH DIR LIASON WITH 1ST ARVN REGT ASAP PREPARED TO BRIEF PLAN IF DESIRED.

GP-4

TOR:

0108H/ 20 APRIL 68/ATS/DIV KY-8

**SECRET**

**SHOVE**

OP CHIEF *[Signature]*

C-7 0. *[Signature]*

G-2 0. *[Signature]*

POPO *[Signature]*

AFO *[Signature]*

ACTION *[Signature]*

ZNY SSSSS  
 O 300515Z APR 68  
 FM 12TH MARINES  
 TO CG 3RD MARDIV  
 1ST BN 13TH MARINES  
 INFO 3RD BN 12TH MARINES  
 BT

*C# 31*  
*[Signature]*

**SECRET**

ASSUMPTION OF OPCON & ASSIGNMENT OF MISSION

1. 12TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCONIST BN, 13TH MAR EFFECTIVE 281302H APR 68.

2. 1ST BN, 13TH MAR

A. 1ST BN, 13TH MAR CONSISTING OF HQ/1/13, A/1/13 AND C/1/13  
 ASSIGNED MISSION OF D/S 26TH MAR.

B. FROM PRESENT POSITIONS REINFORCE 3RD BN, 12TH MAR IN PROVIDING  
 DEFENSIVE FIRES TO HQ BN IN SUPPORT OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.

GP-4.

BT

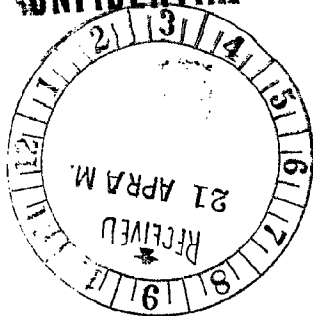
*20-6-3*

*CGC-15-4-CG-COMM-17*

**SECRET**

*Encl 1640*

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER 3/RJP/bwhSEC 3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC

CWO

IMMEDIATE 200940 ZAPR68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
 INFO: NINTH MARINES

//CONFIDENTIAL//

OPCON

1. THIRD MARDIV ASSUMED OPCON I/3/4 AND COMMAND GROUP ALPHA  
 AT 191700H APR68 AND PASSED OPCON OF SAME TO TF GLICK EFF  
 191730H APR68.

CCN

1975

G3

RELEASED BY

W ChapmanCG/STAND/CEO<sup>®</sup>

20 09 40

Encl  
165

SECRET

CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
C-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
ECPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
CO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

*TOP 210304Z APR 68*  
*15 MAR*

NR 03.....03

X  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 P R 201710Z APR 68  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
 INFO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 BT  
 S E C R E T  
 CHANGE OPCON  
 A. CG, TASK FORCE GLICK 202247H APR 68  
 B. CG, TASK FORCE GLICK FRAE 015-68  
 1. IAW REF A AND B CHOP TO CG, TASK FORCE GLICK 210600H  
 FOR OPERATIONS WITH FORCE PROVISIONAL ARTY GROUP.  
 GP-4  
 BT

G3

*G-1/G-4/CSO/COO/CG*  
*[Signature]*

NNNN

*20 1710*

SECRET

Encl 166

DECLASSIFIED



DRAFTER 3/RJP/jst  
SEC 3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC  
CWO

IMMEDIATE 210128 APR 68

FROM: CG, 3D MARDIV  
TO: CG, TASK FORCE GLICK  
INFO: 9TH MARINES

//CONFIDENTIAL//

OFCOM

1. 3D MARDIV ASSUMED OFCON I/3/4 AND COMMAND GROUP ALPHA AT 191700H  
APR 68 AND PASSED OFCON OF SAME TO TF GLICK AT 191730H APR 68.

GP-4

CCN 2434

RELEASED BY J. Chapman

Q-3

Q-1/G-A/COO/COG  
JH

21

101

28

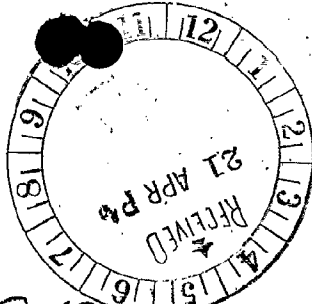
CONFIDENTIAL Encl 167

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



IMMEDIATE 210311 ZAPR68

FROM: CG 3RD MARDIV  
TO: CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
NINTH MARINES  
INFO: 12TH MARINES  
1ST MARINES

//CONFIDENTIAL//

OPCON

1. THIRD MARDIV ASSUMED OPCON AD/1/9 AND COMMAND GROUP ALPHA  
FROM TF GLICK AT 201630H APR68 AND PASSED OPCON OF SAME TO  
NINTH MARINES EFT. SAME DTG.

CCN 2449

RELEASED BY Whapman

A-G-3

STAND/CG



21 03 11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Encl 168

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV  
 TO: CG PCV  
 CG 1ST AIR CAV  
 CG 101ST ABN  
 INFO: CG III MAF  
 3D MARDIV

//SECRET//

ASSUMPTION OF AO

- A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG <sup>170039</sup> ~~170039~~Z APR68  
 B. PCV OP PLAN 3-68 DTD 16APR68  
 C. CG PCV MSG <sup>171214</sup> ~~170039~~Z APR68

1. EFFECTIVE 171800H APR68 REF A IS MODIFIED. IAW WITH REFERENCES B AND C  
 THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN THE 3D MARINE DIV AND THE 1ST AIR CAV DIV AND THE 101ST  
 ABN DIV IS DESCRIBED BELOW:

COMMENCING AT A POINT (ALL GRIDS ARE YD) ON THE COAST AT (420439) SOUTH-  
 WEST TO TRAIL AT (425427) TO (420430) TO TRAIL AT (414435) TO (388446) TO  
 (385447) TO SOUTH BANK OF RIVER AT (371437) TO (360436) TO (352430) TO  
 (350427) TO (345420) TO (342410) TO (344400) TO (345380) TO (344370) TO  
 (340360) TO (339355) TO (340350) TO (346343) TO (344340) TO (340337) TO (330330)  
 TO (310320) TO (300316) TO (295313) TO (278290) TO (230290) TO  
 (220295) TO (210298) TO (204300) TO (200310) TO (199320) TO (192327) TO  
 (190326) TO STREAM AT (183323) TO (181320) TO (170312) TO (160310) TO  
 (132320) TO (108320) TO (072344) TO (067319) TO (063320) TO (060322) TO  
 (055323) TO (050324) TO (045323) TO (040320) TO (030310) TO (026300) TO  
 (021290) TO (020289) TO (010283) TO THE LAOTIAN BORDER AT (007281).

GP-4

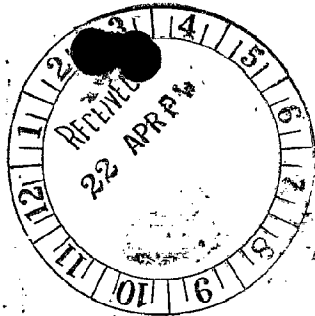
CCN <sup>2069</sup> ~~2069~~

DRAFTED 3/RAC/jvt  
 SEC 6-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC  
 CWO

SHOVE  
 OP CHIEF  
 G-7 0.0  
 G-2 0.0  
 LCPD  
 ACTION  
 PLOTTED  
 AO file

RELEASED BY

*A. L. [Signature]*  
 16  
 SECRET  
 Encl 169



ERYAXU7-87

C 90020

ODE Q92U AND HEREWITH MY NUMBER 09 MSG 09.....09.....09.....09

ZNY SSSSS

0 211310Z APR 68

FM 3D MAR

TO CG 3D MARDIV

INFO 1ST BN, 3D MAR

ZEN/ 1ST AMTRAC BN

BT

S E C R E T

PROPOSED OPERATION

A. CG 3D MARDIV 200630Z APR 68 NOTAL

1. REF A APPROVED PROPOSED OPN COMMENCING 24 APR 68.

2. REQDIRLN MAG -36 TO PLAN HELILIFT. DESIRE MAG REFS

ARRIVE THIS CP 220900H FOR PLANNING CONFERENCE.

3. FOL AIR SUPPORT REQUESTED THROUGH ALL CHANNELS, ALL

TIMES HOTEL AND BASED ON G-HOUR AT 241030H APR 68:

A. FIXED WING (CAS)

MSN A/C ORD RDZ TPT

TB-24-1 2/F8 D2Y, D7 090/87CH10S L-15

TB-24-2 2/F4 D1A, D9 " " L PLUS 15

A4

FURTHER FIXED WING SUPPORT TO BE REQUESTED , IF NECESSARY,

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

UTILIZING HOT PAD A/C.

B. HELICOPTER

MSN	A/C	MISSION	RDZ/LOAD TPT
AS ASSIGNED	4-6 CH-46	180 (TRPLIFT)	1/3 CP L-15
"	2 OHIE	HELQ ESCORT	L2 L TO L PLUS 30
"	1 UHIE	C&C (3 PAX)	1/3 CP L-30 TO L PLUS 30
"	CH6	RESUPPLY	TBA L PLUS 7

C. MISCELLANEOUS

MSN A/C MISSION RDZ TPT

AS ASSIGNED 1-01C AC/TACA VIC 390950 L-30-TP--

REQUEST TACA FLIGHTS CONTINUOUSLY THROUGHOUT OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

SHOVE	CCC
OP CHIEF	H
G-7 W.O.	P
G-2 W.O.	CC
U/CED	C
AFC	*
ACTION	24/4/68

TOR/2/2032/300

CCC

63

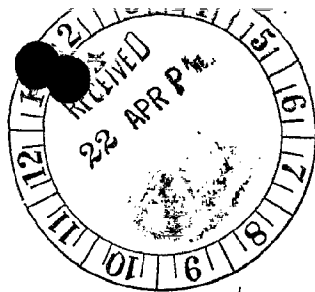
1900/2/4/000

SECRET

10 Encl 170

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



*OPCON*

DE S825X H/W NR 16 16 16 16

*OP 21715Z APR 68  
15 MAR*

OO RUMHVP  
DE RUMHVP 308A 1221611  
ZNY CCCC  
O 211611Z APR 68  
FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST MARINES

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
ASSUMED OPCON OF L/3/4 EFF 201229H AND PASSED OPCON TO  
1ST MAR 201230H.  
GP-4  
BT

*G-3*

*G-1/G-4/COE/COE/COE/COE SGR*

NNNN

*21*

*16*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
*Encl 171*

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
 3d Marine Division (-)(Rein)  
 DONG HA, VIETNAM  
 211630H Apr 1968

Concept of Operations (Proposed OPlan 14-68 Golden Fleece III)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, AMS Series L 7014, Sheets 6342 I, II and  
 6442 I, II, III & IV.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

3d MarDiv (Rein)

3d Mar (-)(Rein)

4th Mar (Rein)

9th Mar (Rein)

26th Mar (-)(Rein)

1. PURPOSE. To propose a broad concept for ~~contemplated~~ rice denial operations to be conducted in LANCASTER III, KENTUCKY, NAPOLEON/SALINE and RICE AO's.

2. BACKGROUND. Based upon past experiences, the annual Spring rice harvest in Quang Tri Province commences sometime in April and lasts through the end of May. Measures must be taken, in cooperation and coordination with RVN military and local governmental organization, in order to ensure protection of the rice harvest and to deny the NVA/VC elements access to this vital commodity.

3. PROPOSED MISSION.

3d Marine Division continues assigned tasks in northern ICFZ and conducts supplemental operations to assist in the protection of the rice harvest and to deny the NVA/VC valuable food stuffs, stifle his control over the local populace and aggravate his logistical problems.

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

The actual administration and management of the rice harvest will be performed by the Vietnamese governmental agencies and local civil servants. ARVN forces, RF/PF elements, and National Police conduct operations for protecting Vietnamese farmers, the harvested rice and transporting it to secure areas. <sup>3d</sup> ~~Third~~ Marine Division forces will back-up RVN military and paramilitary elements by conducting operations on the peripheries of coastal areas and lowlands aimed at rice denial to the NVA/VC main force units. Patrol activity will be increased, known and/or suspected rice routes will be interdicted, employing night ambush techniques. Clearing operations will continue in order to uncover rice caches in outlying areas.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- a. Liaison must be effected with local governmental officials, ARVN, RF/PF and National Police in order to form an integrated plan of operations.
- b. Maximum utilization of PsyOps/Civil Affairs personnel in support of National elements and U.S. combatant forces is encouraged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL TOMPKINS

Wm. L. DICK  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Deputy Chief of Staff, (J-4) *Pleas*

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, 96602

FIF:skb  
22 April 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL

Subj: Quang Tri Development, progress report for the period  
of 14-20 April 1968

1. The following was accomplished during the report period:

a. III MAF was requested to commence immediate construction of an interim power distribution system for the Division (Rear) CP. III MAF was provided with a interim system, designed by MCB-10 in conjunction with the Division Engineer Officer, which will provide sufficient power to critical areas within CP complex until such time as a permanent system can be installed.

b. The following Marine and Naval construction forces were engaged on projects during this report period.

(1) 3d Engineer Battalion - Establishing water treatment and distribution system.

(2) MCB-5 - Vertical construction of two 500 man messhalls.

(3) MCB-10 - Vertical and Horizontal construction of all cantonments including 3d Medical Battalion.

c. 1st and 2d increment construction continues with the following work accomplished.

(1) Horizontal - The northern access road from Highway 1 and the main access road parallel to the railroad track have been crowned, ditched and shot with an asphalt mix. Work continues on the FLSG-B access road. The main cantonment road between HqBn and 3d MT, 3d Engr Bn, etc has been cut through to the existing haul road, but improvements continue.

(2) Vertical -

(a) HqBn Messhall - Interior paneling, wiring and plumbing continues. Messhall approximately 95% complete.

Encl 173

(b) 3d MF Bn Marshall - Site selected and surveyed. Site preparation to begin next week.

(c) Water Point - Work continues on the erection of the water tower. Two 6,000 gallon tanks arrived from Gia Le and are on the site. Tanks will be raised early next week. An additional pump was installed at the water source and water is again being pumped through the lines to the treatment site.

(d) 3d Med Facility - The Medical Supply building is complete except for mezzanines. The 4-double quonsets and the Triage building are complete and work continues on the X-Ray building. Site preparation for the Shock and Debridement, Laboratory, and Orthopedic buildings has begun. Work on the water system will begin next week.

(e) Post Office, Chapel, Cantonments - No work was done on these projects during report period as MCB-10 has been fully engaged on higher priority projects.

d. Figures on personnel located at Quang Tri as of 19 April 1968 are:

	<u>OFFICERS</u>	<u>ENLISTED</u>	
*Marine	333	3869	
Navy	44	845	
Army	77	490	
Air Force	5	98	
	<u>459</u>	<u>5202</u>	- grand total 6220

\* 3d Marine Division strength (Marine Corps) is 179 officers and 2891 enlisted. This is an increase during the week of 11 officers and 401 enlisted.

e. Base Defense.

(1) The South and Southwest sectors of the QTCEB perimeter are presently being extended to make realstate available to the 26th Marines Headquarters, 1/26 Rear, 2/26 Rear, 3/26 Rear, 26th General Support Group (USA), and FLSG-B.

(2) New defensive wires and fighting positions are under construction and the tentative plans are to man the new perimeter positions by 26 April 1968.

f. Graves Removal - A meeting was held with the District Chief of Mai Linh, Captain Phong, and his advisor, Major Casey to negotiate the removal of 500 graves so that the southwest portion of the QTCEB perimeter would be expanded. The problem was resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned. Removal of the graves will commence 23 April and Base Defense will proceed installing wire on the new perimeter immediately.



g. Piaster Fund for Sandbags/Brush Clearing. - Final coordination with CORDS III MAF to obtain one-million piasters for these projects has been made. The CORDS Imprest Fund Cashier for Quang Tri will go to Danang to draw the first increment of 250,000 \$VN on or about 22 April. The 3d Marine Division should have funds to issue to units on 24 or 25 April.

Very Respectfully,

F. I. FENTON, Jr.

SECRET

Copy 1 of 5 copies  
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein)  
DONG HA, VIETNAM  
22 April 1968

Concept of Operations (Proposed OPlan 1<sup>3</sup>~~A~~-68) ~~Golden Fleece III~~

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, AMS Series L 7014, Sheets 6342 I, II and  
6442 I, II, III & IV.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

3d MarDiv (Rein)  
3d Mar (-)(Rein)  
4th Mar (Rein)  
9th Mar (Rein)  
26th Mar (-)(Rein)

1. PURPOSE. To propose a broad concept for rice denial operations to be conducted in LANCASTER II, KENTUCKY, NAPOLEON/SALINE and RICE AO's.
2. BACKGROUND. Based upon past experiences, the annual Spring rice harvest in Quang Tri Province commences sometime in April and lasts through the end of May. Measures must be taken, in cooperation and coordination with RVN military and local governmental organization, in order to ensure protection of the rice harvest and to deny the NVA/VC elements access to this vital commodity.

Encl 174

SECRET

3. PROPOSED MISSION.

3d Marine Division continues assigned tasks in northern ICFZ and conducts supplemental operations to assist in the protection of the rice harvest and to deny the NVA/VC valuable food stuffs, stifle his control over the local populace and aggravate his logistical problems.

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

The actual administration and management of the rice harvest will be performed by the Vietnamese governmental agencies and local civil servants. ARVN forces, RF/PF elements, and National Police conduct operations for protecting Vietnamese farmers, the harvested rice and transporting it to secure areas. 3d Marine Division forces will back-up RVN military and paramilitary elements by conducting operations on the peripheries of coastal areas and lowlands aimed at rice denial to the NVA/VC main force units. Patrol activity will be increased, known and/or suspected rice routes will be interdicted, employing night ambush techniques. Clearing operations will continue in order to uncover rice caches in outlying areas.

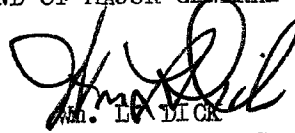
5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- a. Liaison must be effected with local governmental officials, ARVN, RF/PF and National Police in order to form an integrated plan of operations.

SECRET

- b. Maximum utilization of PsyOps/Civil Affairs personnel in support of National elements and U.S. combatant forces is encouraged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL TOMPKINS



Am. L. DICK  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans

SECRET

DRAFTER: 4/LKB/rdc  
 SECTION: G-4 (PLANS)  
 CWO:

IMMEDIATE 220257 Z APR 68

FM: CG 3D MARDIV  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE GLICK ZEN  
 26TH MARINES ZEN  
 1ST MARINES ZEN  
 INFO: CG III MAF RUMAWAA  
 CG PCV RUMHAA  
 CG 1ST MARDIV RUMHAA  
 CG 1ST AGD RUMHMB  
 CG 1ST MAW RUMHAW  
 CG USA SUPCOM DANANG RUMHDA  
 CG FLC RUMHFL  
 FLSC-BRAVO RUMHFL  
 26TH GSG ZEN  
 11TH ENGR BN ZEN  
 3D MARDIV ZEN



G-4 (PLANS)	JAL
MTO	DM
ORDO	ME
G-3	RB

// SECRET//

OPERATION ORDER 11-68

- A. CG 3D MARDIV 150300Z (S) (NOTAL)
- B. CG 3D MARDIV 200800Z (NOTAL)
- C. 3D MARDIV LOI 1-67 (NOTAL)
- D. PCV OPLAN 3-68 ANNEX G (NOTAL)
1. REF A THROUGH D REFER, OPLAN 11-68 PAR 4 AS FOLLOWS:
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
  - A. SUPPLY
    - (1) GENERAL - IAW REF C
    - (2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
    - (3) SUPPLY SOURCE
      - (A) FLSC-BRAVO
        1. CLASS I MCI - 30 DOS
        - S - 10 DOS
        - R - 5 DOS
        - TRIOXANE - 30 DOS

SHOVE COC

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

File W/T/PLIC  
 & SCOTLAND II  
 etc follow

SECRET

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

CG/STAND/CEO

G4  
22

02

574  
APR 68  
E. 2. 75

SECRET

2. CLASS II - 400 LINE ITEMS

3. CLASS III

BULK

AVGAS - 20,000 GAL  
 JP-4 - 236,000 GAL  
 MOGAS - 90,000 GAL  
 DIESEL - 110,000 GAL

JAL

DRUM

OIL AND GREASE - 30 DOS  
 MOGAS AND DIESEL - 30 DOS

4. CLASS IV

SANDEAGS - 37,125 PACKS (100 PER PACK)  
 CONCERTINA - 13,500 (COILS)  
 BARBWIRE - 450 (1,330 FT ROLLS)  
 BARBWIRE - 2,250 (330 FT ROLLS)  
 24 IN STAKES - 7,200 EACH  
 32 IN STAKES - 37,125 EACH  
 5 FT STAKES - 55,125 EACH  
 8 FT STAKES - 75,375 EACH

5. CLASS V

ARTILLERY - 10 DOS  
 SMALL ARMS - 30 DOS

## (B) LSU/LZ STUD

1. CLASS I MCI - 10 DOS

S - 5 DOS

R - 1 DOS

TRIOXANE - 10 DOS

SINIRY PACKS - 10 DOS

2. CLASS II - NONE

3. CLASS III -

BULK

AVGAS - 10,000 GAL  
 JP-4 - 130,000 GAL  
 DIESEL - 20,000 GAL  
 MOGAS - 20,000 GAL

DRUM

OIL AND GREASE - 10 DOS  
 MOGAS AND DIESEL - 5 DOS

SECRET

SECRET

## 4. CLASS IV AS REQUIRED

INITIAL STOCKAGE -

SAND BAGS - 50,000 PACKS (100 PER PACK)

CONCERTINA - 28,000 (COILS)

24 IN STAKES - 9,336 EACH

5 FT STAKES - 143,152 EACH

8 FT STAKES - 71,576 EACH

## 5. CLASS V - 10 DOS

## (4) STOCKAGE OBJECTIVES UNITS IN FIELD

## 1. CLASS I MCI - MAX 3 DOS

S - MAY 1 DAY

R - MAY 1 DAY

TRIOXANE - MAY 1 DOS

## 2. CLASS II - AS REQUIRED

## 3. CLASS III - 1 DOS

## 4. CLASS IV - AS REQUIRED

## 5. CLASS V - 3 DOS (SMALL ARMS)

5 DOS (ARTILLERY)

6. CLASS VIII - ~~AS REQUIRED~~MEDICAL SUPPLIES PROVIDED BY PARENT UNIT  
THROUGH RESPECTIVE MEDICAL SUPPLY CHANNELS

## (5) CONTROL AND DISTRIBUTION

## (A) SUPPLY POINT DISTRIBUTION

## (B) EMERGENCY AERIAL DELIVERY ON APPROVAL THIS HQ

(C) 1ST AND 3D SP BN HST/LSA WILL BE MAINTAINED IN VICINITY OF DONG HA, KHE SANH AND LSU LZ STUD FOR LSA SUPPORT AND FOR HELICOPTER DELIVERY OF SUPPLIES TO OPERATING FORCES.

B. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

## (1) ORGANIC BATTALION MEDICAL FACILITIES ONLY

(2) EVACUATION TO CO "D" 3D MED BN, DONG HA FOR MARINE PERSONNEL AND TO 18TH SURGEONAL HOSPITAL, QUANG TRI FOR ARMY PERSONNEL.

(3) CIVILIAN CASUALTIES - EVACUATE TO CIVILIAN PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL QUANG TRI

C. TRANSPORTATION

(1) SUBMIT TRUCK REQUIREMENTS IN EXCESS OF DIRECT SUPPORT ASSETS TO THIS HQ (SCM-35)

(2) SUBMIT SPECIAL MISSION AIRLIFT REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ (SCM-14).

SECRET

SECRET

(3) 3D KARDIV PROVOST MARSHAL WILL ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL POINTS (TCP) AT LZ STUD AND CA LU TO PRECLUDE INDIVIDUAL VEHICLES USING ROUTE 9 TO AND FROM LZ STUD. ALL TRAFFIC INTO AND OUT OF LZ STUD WILL BE BY CONVOY.

#### D. SERVICES

- (1) IAW REF C (LOI 1-67)
- (2) CONSTRUCTION REQUEST WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS HQ (SCI-15)
- (3) MAINTENANCE SUPPORT
  - (A) FLSC-BRAVO - LEM TEN TO 3D ECHELON MAINTENANCE, FOR MARINES.
  - (B) SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY PARENT SERVICE THROUGH AUGMENTATION AND/OR INTERSERVICE AGREEMENTS.
  - (C) ORGANIC MAINTENANCE - AS AUTHORIZED IN UNIT T/O
  - (D) MAXIMUM USE OF CONTACT TEAMS WILL BE MADE.
  - (E) USA UNITS - AS PROVIDED FOR BY 26TH GSG.

#### (4) SALVAGE IAW REF C (LOI 1-67)

- (A) DISABLED EQUIPMENT WHICH CANNOT BE REPAIRED ON POSITION WILL BE EVACUATED TO FLSC-BRAVO ON RETROGRADE TRANSPORTATION.
- (B) DISABLED EQUIPMENT WHICH CANNOT BE REPAIRED OR SALVAGED WILL BE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (C) RECOVERABLE AMMUNITION RESIDUE FOR THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS WILL BE RETROGRADED TO FLSC-BRAVO, ASP, DONG HA ON RETROGRADE TRANSPORTATION.
  1. 40 MM DUSTER
  2. 105 MM HOWITZER
  3. 106 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE
- (D) USA UNITS - AS PROVIDED FOR BY 26TH GSG

#### (5) CAPTURED SUPPLIES

- (A) U.S. MATERIEL WILL BE RETROGRADED THROUGH NORMAL EVACUATION CHANNELS TO FLSC-BRAVO.
- (B) ENEMY SUPPLIES - SUPPLIES WILL BE USED TO MAXIMUM EXTENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MACV DIRECTIVE 381-24, SUBJECT: EXPLOITATION OF CAPTURED MATERIEL AND THE REMAINDER DESTROYED AFTER THE APPROVAL OF THIS HQ.

#### (6) GRAVES REGISTRATION - IAW REF C (LOI 1-67)

- (7) LAUNDRY - FLSC - BRAVO WILL ESTABLISH A LAUNDRY CAPABILITY FOR 10,000 PERSONS AT LZ STUD.

SECRET



SECRET

(8) WATER POINT - TWO WATER POINTS WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT LZ STUD. 3D ENGR BN WILL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN ONE WATER POINT AND THE 26TH GSG WILL ESTABLISH ONE WATER POINT. JOINT USE WILL BE MADE OF EACH WATER POINT BY ALL TENANTS AT LZ STUD.

(9) COMBAT SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITIES

- (A) 3D ENGR BN - GENERAL SUPPORT
- (B) 3D MED BN - GENERAL SUPPORT
- (C) 3D SHORE PARTY BN - GENERAL SUPPORT
  - 1. OPERATE HST/LSA DONG HA, LZ STUD, KSCB
  - 2. PROVIDE HST AS REQUIRED.
- (D) 9TH MT BN - GENERAL SUPPORT
- (E) 11TH ENGR BN - GENERAL SUPPORT
- (F) CO A (-) (REIN), 1ST SP BN - DIRECT SUPPORT
- (G) CO A (-) (REIN), 1ST M.T. BN - DIRECT SUPPORT
- (H) CO A (-), 1ST ENGR BN - DIRECT SUPPORT

E. PERSONNEL

- (1) IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES AND REF (C) (LOT 1-67)

GP-4

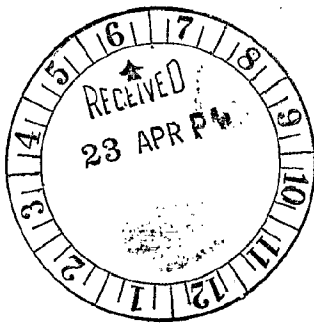
CCN 2115 RELEASED BY Alan TIME 0900H

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APD	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

*70A 1740/10*

XDE T87L AND UR ZSVEEE ZES-2 KKKKKKKKKK  
 DE Q9QF7 AND H/W MY NR 0004

0004

0004

ZNY SSSSS  
 O 221215Z APR 68  
 FM FOURTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 BT

*6-3*

SECRET

1. BLT 3/1 CHOP G/2/9 OPCON TO 2/9 EFFECTIVE 221500H APRIL 68
2. 2/9 ASSUME OPCON G/2/9 SAME DTG

GP-4

BT

*22 6-3*

*12*

*6-1/4-4/000/000/000*  
 SECRET  
 End 176

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*File*  
*in*  
*Present as Folder*  
*Jimmy*

U  
 00 RUMHVP  
 DE RUMHVP 330A 1231539  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 221539Z APR 68  
 FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
 TO RUMHVP/CG 3D MARDIV  
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 PLANNED OPERATION

1. OPN PLANNED TO CONDUCT SEARCH/DESTROY IN SOUTHERN AO TO DESTROY MORTAR/RKT PSN, MUNITION/FOOD CACHES, DETERMINE LEVEL OF EN FORCE TO SOUTH AND SEARCH A ZONE TO THE EXTENT OF EN MAX RKT RANGE. RECENT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATED EN BUILD UP TO SOUTH OF KSB.
2. CONCEPT OF OPNS. ON D-DAY 23APR 2D BDE 1ST ACD COMMENCES S/D WITH FIVE COMPANIES IN MUTUALLY SUPPORTING AIR ASSAULT/GROUND ASSAULT. OBJECTIVES: NR1 LANG VEI XD 789358, NR 2 XD 526343, NR 3 XD 505315, NR 4 XD 525303 AND, ON ORDER, ASSAULT ON OBJECTIVE NR 5 XD 564325 AND/OR NR 6 LANG IA ROUI XD 547297. UNITS WILL LEAPFROG, SECURING ONE OBJ AT A TIME IN ORDER TO ALLOW SUPPORTING FIRES. EST DURATION THREE DAYS. 1ST MAR WILL CONTINUE S/D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS.
3. FIRE SUPPORT PLAN. THIS OPN CAN BE SUPPORTED BY 2D BDE ORGANIC ARTY W/O DISPLACEMENT FROM PRESENT PSNS. MODIFICATION OF FREE STRIKE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 330A ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 ZONE IS REQUIRED AS SOON AS FORCES APPROACH OBJECTIVES FOUR AND/OR SIX SEPARATE MSG BEING SENT.

4. FOR DISPOSITION OF OTHER FORCES, SEE CURRENT SITREPS.

GP-4  
 BT

63

CG/COE/2/Fsee/4/L/CEO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 Encl 177

CONFIDENTIAL

PW FILE NO.

4-54/68

From: MACTN-HUB  
To: See distribution

23Apr68

Subj: Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 Rallier

Rpt No: 82-68

DTC *Rm*

## I. (C) BIOGRAPHY:

Full Name: BU MANH PHU (BUIL MANHV FU)  
DPOB: 19Apr42, DONG PHONG (V) NHO QUANG (D) NINH BINH (P)  
Function NVN: Cpl, Adjutant, 3rd Co/9/90/324B Div.  
SVN: Same as above.  
DPOR: 200800HApr68 (YD.673265)  
Rec. Unit: HUONG TRA PF  
Wpns & Doc: 1xM.16 and 1xmagazine (kept by receiving unit)

Circumstances of Rally:

The subject's unit is located in the mtns of HUONG TRA (YD.6519). Around 191200HApr68, the subject and 2 others, MAT (MATS) and MAO (MAOL), received orders to join with the Bn QM Section to go down to the lowlands and carry rice. They departed the base area (YD.6519) at 191300HApr68 and arrived in LA CHU (H) (YD.695245) on 192330HApr68. After loading rice and foods for 30 minutes, the group went back to the base area at 192400HApr68. Taking advantage of no one paying attention to him, he slipped behind and went along a railroad track, then stayed at (YD.700255) until the next morning. The subject rallied with the PF unit at (YD.673265) 200800HApr68.

## II. (C) INFORMATION OBTAINED:

A. K.9 Bn/90/324B Div:

Strength: Unknown

Weapons: 82 and 60mm mortars, MG, LMG, AR, B.40, B.41, AK, CKC

(Quantity unknown)

Composition: 3 inf cos (1, 2, 3)  
1 support co (4)  
1 signal plt  
1 recon sqd

Cadre: Bn CO: Unknown  
XO: None  
PO: JrCapt THUY (THUYX)  
Asst PO: Unknown  
COS: MIEU (MIEFUL)  
Surgeon: Unknown  
Adj: TOAN (TOANL)

B. 1st, 2nd, 4th Cos/9/90/324B:

Unknown to the subject.

GROUP -4-

Downgraded at three-year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DOD Directive 5200.10

J-1-25APR68

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 178

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 3rd Co/9/90/324B:

LBN: 32.116 FL

Strength: Approx 79 men

Weapons: 60mm mortars, IMG, AR, B.40, AK, CGC (Quantity Unknown)

Composition: 3 plts (1, 2, 3)

1 60mm mortar sqd

1 IMG sqd

Cadre: CO: 1stLt HA GIANG SON (HAL GIANG SOWN)

XO: Aspirant LIEN (LIEN)

FO: Aspirant NINH XUAN THIENG (NINH XUAAN THIEENL)

AsstFO: Aspirant BAY (BAYR)

Adj: Cpl BUI MANH PHU (BUIL MANHV FU) the subject

Medic: Cpl HUNG (HUNGL)

Liaison: PFC VAN (VEAN)

Base area: HUONG TRA Mtn region (YD.6519)

Area of operations: Mobile in the villages of HUONG TRA (D).

III. (C) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

The subject was told that around 15Mar68, the K.8 Bn/90/324B went to operate in the lowlands of QUANG DIEN for counter-operations and to organize their local infrastructure.

Around 20Mar68, the K.9/90/324B went to the Western Region (?) to carry rice which was supplied from NVN by trucks going through the LAO-VIET Route (?).

On 15Apr68, the K.7 Bn/90/324B went to Route 12 in the Western Region to carry supplies. During this trip they carried rice and ammo reserves for the 2nd attack on HUE (time was unknown).

Besides buying rice and foods in the lowlands of HUONG TRA (D), the K.9/90/324B also replaces other units on rotation to carry supplies in the Western Region on Route 12.(?).

The subject disclosed that he saw the QM elements of the 29th Regt (KIEN GIANG or SON LO Regt) usually coming from the Western Region and coordinating with the subordinated units of the K.9 Bn to buy rice and foods in the lowlands of HUONG TRA (D). The units of the K.9/90 are on rotation of missions at the present time. The 3rd Co/K.9/90 is in sand table training to attack Hill 158 (?) where they are based near an ARVN unit.

IV. (C) INTERROGATOR'S COMMENTS:

The subject is an NVA who was drafted in 1966, infiltrated into SVN in the end of 1967 and only served as an adjutant at company level. His knowledge is poor, hence, information given by the subject is insufficient to satisfy intelligence requirements.

The cadre personalities of the K.9 Bn/90/324B are consistent with the statements of 2 PW's-NGUYEN DUNG (NGUYENX DUNGX) and NGUYEN TRONG SAU (NGUYENX TRONGV SAUS) who were soldiers of K.9 Bn captured on 8Apr68 at (YD.725215).

The subject was confused during the first contact with the receiving unit as well as in arriving at the 1st ARVN Division CIC because he didn't understand the CHIEU HOI Policy of the Government of SVN. Fur-

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ther interrogation and exploitation is recommended.

V. (C) THIS IS A TRANSLATION OF AN ARVN INTERROGATION REPORT.

Translated by: HUYNH QUAN DAT, SSGT, ARVN

Reviewed by:

*R. H. Williams*

R. H. WILLIAMS  
Capt USMC  
Chief Interrogator

CONFIDENTIAL

PW FILE NO. 4-56/68

From: MACTN-HUB  
 To: See distribution

23Apr68

DTC *brm*

Subj: Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 PW

Rpt No: 83-68

I. (C) BIOGRAPHY:

Full Name: Tran Mon (Traanl Mown)  
 DPOB: 1932, An Cuu(V), Huong Thuy(D), Thua Thien(P)  
 Function: Soldier, 1st Sqd/2nd Plt/Huong Thuy Armed Co.  
 DPOC: 191130H Apr 68, YD822238  
 Capturing Unit: Rangers  
 Wpns & Doc: 1xcarbine M.2

Circumstances of Capture:

The subjects' cell consisted of 3 men (the subject, Long(Long), and Thuong(Thuong). On 16Apr68, they received orders to go to Van The(V) to coordinate with local guerrillas to guard the local area. On 19Apr68 an ARVN sweep operation was conducted in this area in which Long and Thuong were KIA and the subject was captured at YD822238.

2. (C) INFORMATION OBTAINED:A. Huong Thuy Armed Co.

Code Number: Co.1

Strength: Approx 80 men

Weapons: 1xMG .30Cal (confiscated by ARVN 19Apr68), 2x60mm mortars, 2xB.40, 3xBAR, 10xAR-15, AK, CKD, Carbine, Garand (quantity unk).

Composition: 3plts (1,2,3)

Cadre: CO: Luyen (Luyeeenv)

XO: Chim (Chim)

PO: Does not have

MEDIC: Long (Long)

LIAISON: Lanh (Lanh)

B. 2nd Plt/1st Co (Huong Thuy Armed Co)

Strength: Approx 28 men

Composition: 3sqds (1,2,3)

Cadre: Plt Ldr: Phong (Phong)

Asst: None

C. 1st Sqd/2nd Plt/1st Co (Huong Thuy Armed Co)

Strength: 9 men

Sqd Ldr: Don (Zon)

Cell Ldrs: Long (Long KIA)

Kha (Kha)

Dau (Daus)

Soldiers: Chay (Chayv), Khuong (Khuong), Mon (Mown), Sua (Suax), and subject.

Area of operations: Mobile in villages of Thuy Phu, Thuy Phuong, and Thuy Thanh, all in Huong Thuy(D).

Group-4-

Downgraded at three-year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DOD Directive 5200.10

5-1-25APR68

Encl 179

Base Area: 1st Plt: Than Phu (YD850197)  
 2nd Plt: Lang Xa (YD835212)  
 3rd Plt: Thanh Thuy (828219)

3. (C) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Huong Thuy (D) will activate 1 Armed Bn consisting of 3 Co's but at this time they only have 1 Co with 80 men.

The K.4 Bn and 1 Sapper Bn are training in the jungle mountain region, location unk, in preparation for attacking Hue a second time.

On 19Apr68, the 3rd Plt/1st Co (Huong Thuy Armed Co) engaged an ARVN operation at Thanh Thuy (YD828219) in which the Co lost 1x.30 Cal MG, 1xBAR, and a number of KIA's.

The Huong Thuy Armed Co is dispersed and based in the areas of (YD850197), (YD835212), and (YD828219).

4. (C) INTERROGATORS COMMENTS:

The subject was a civilian living in an unsecure area and was forced to join the Huong Thuy Armed Co during Tet. He was only a soldier and his information is not sufficient to meet intelligence requirements.

Information about Huong Thuy(D) establishing a Armed Bn (consisting of 3 Co's) is new.

Information that the VC are preparing to attack Hue a second time is consistent with previous PW and rallier reports.

5. (C) This is a TRANSLATION of an ARVN Interrogation Report.

Translated by: H.J. Buck, SP4, USA

Reviewed by:

*R.H. Williams*  
 R.H. Williams  
 Capt. USMC  
 Chief Interrogator



DW FILE NO 4-57/68

From: MACTN-HUB  
To: See distribution

23Apr68

Subj: Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 PW

Rpt No: 84-68 (ADV TM 3)

DTC pm

## I. (C) BIOGRAPHY:

Full Name: NGUYEN VAN COI (NGUYENX VAN COOI)  
DPOB: 1949, VAN DUONG(V), HUONG THUY(D), THUA THIEN(P)  
VC Function: Cell Ldr, 2nd Cell/2nd Sqd/2nd Plt/C.117 (PHU VANG ARMED Co)  
DPOC: 19Apr68, YD798222  
Capturing Unit: 21st Ranger Bn  
Wpns & Dec: 1xAK

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: The 2nd Cell/2nd Sqd/2nd Plt/C.117 Co is operating and based at YD798222. At 190800H Apr68 after receiving information of an ARVN operation coming, the subject along with 2 other men TOA (TOAL) and KY (KYL) went into an underground shelter to hide. At 191100H Apr68 the ARVN discovered the shelter and the subjects were captured YD798222.

## 2. (C) INFORMATION OBTAINED:

A. C.117 Co (PHU VANG ARMED Co)

Strength: Approx 32 men

Weapons: 1x60mm mortar, 1xMG .30 Cal, 1xB.40, 2xM.79, 2xCKG,

AK (quantity unk).

Composition: 1 plt (after many engagements with the ARVN, the C.117 Co still had enough men for 1 plt and they were about to be assigned additional men to bring their strength up to company size.

Gadre: CO: SAM (SAAM) transferred to District Committee, DON (DOON) is the present CO.

XO: unk

PO: unk

ADMIN: PHUC (FUCS)

MEDIC: HANH (HANHV)

B. 2nd Plt/C.117 Co.

Plt Ldr: TRUNG (TRUNG)

Asst: unk

Base area and area of operations: Mobile in all hamlets of PHU VANG DISTRICT.

Mission: They were to harass all ARVN and Allied installations and to organize the local infrastructure.

3. (C) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

According to Plt Ldr TRUNG (TRUNG), the VC will attack HUE a

Group-4-

Downgraded at three-year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years

DOD Directive 5200.10

J-1-25APR68

second time.

In the hamlet of DONG DI (YD875236) is located the cadre of the PHU VANG DISTRICT unit.

In VIEN TRINH(V) (YD937197) there is the recruit training area of the PHU VANG DISTRICT.

4. (C) INTERROGATORS COMMENTS:

The subject was forced to follow the VC and was assigned to the C.117 Co for a period of only 15 days, therefore his information is limited.

Information concerning the PHU VANG cadre located at DONG DI(H) YD875236 is new information.

The recruit training area of the PHU VANG DISTRICT in VIEN TRINH YD937197 is new information.

The cadre of the PHU VANG ARMED Co is consistent with previous PW and Rallier reports.

This is a TRANSLATION of an ARVN Interrogation Report.

Translated by: H.J. Buck, SP4, USA

Reviewed by:

*R.H. Williams*  
R.H. Williams  
Capt. USMC  
Chief Interrogator

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PW FILE NO. 4-59/68

From: MACTN-HUB  
To: See distribution

23Apr68

Subj: Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 Rallier

DTC PMU

Rpt No: 85-68

I. (C) BIOGRAPHY:

Full Name: NGUYEN DAC QUONG (NGUYENX DEACS QUONG)  
DPOB: 30Oct49, LAI-THIE(V), PHU VANG(D), THUA THIEN(P)  
Function in SVN: VC recruit, 5th Sqd/2nd Plt/3rd Co/K.10 Bn  
DPOR: 21Apr68, LOC-SON(H) YD948064  
Receiving Unit: LOC-SON P.F.  
Wpns & Doc: None

CIRCUMSTANCES OF RALLY:

The 3rd Co/K.10 Bn is operating in the mountain area of NAM HOA (YD8601). On 20Apr68 at 1400H, the entire Co left their base camp, followed a jungle trail and arrived at Route 545 (YD906305). From there they continued along the original jungle trail arriving at LOC-SON(H) (YD943065) 202200H Apr 68. The Co then delegated a number of men to go around to each civilians house and take rice. The ones not collecting rice stood guard. At 0100H the Co finished collecting rice and began the return journey to the base camp. While no one was watching the subject hid in a graveyard and slept there that night. The following morning at 0700H the subject rallied to the LOC-SON P.F. (YD948064).

2. (C) INFORMATION OBTAINED:

A. K.10 Bn

Strength: Approx 300 men

Weapons: 82mm mortars, 60mm mortars, B.40, B.41, K.43, AR "RPD", AK, CKC, (quantity unk)

Composition: 3 Inf Co's, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd  
1 Support Co, the 4th  
1 Signal Plt  
1 Recon Sqd

Cadre: Unclear to subject

Base Area: Mtn. region of NAM HOA (YD8601)

Area of Operations: Lowlands of PHU VANG

B. 3rd Co/K.10 Bn

Strength: Approx 100 men

Weapons: 60mm mortars, LMG, B.40, B.41, AK, CKC, (quantity unk)

Composition: 3 Plt's 1st, 2nd, and 3rd

Cadre: CO: NGAN (NGANV)

XO: DU (ZUU)

PO: DAI (DAIV)

aPO: BAY (BAYX) recently assigned

ADMIN: NGUYEN (NGUYEENV)

MEDIC: THI (THI)

LIAISON: unk

GROUP-4-

Downgraded at three-year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DOD Directive 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

In the NAM HOA mtn region YD8803 are elements of a transportation unit, however, the subject did not know to which unit it belonged. In the area of the TRUOI Mts is located the K.4 Bn.

The rice collection points for the K.10 Bn are as follows; LOC-SON(H), YD943065, and HA NAM(V) YD950082. This unit gathers rice for a period of 2 nights at a time in these listed locations.

On 15 Apr 68 the entire K.10 Bn crossed the TA-TRACH RIVER (YD833005) and walked for 3 hrs to the western jungle region. They arrived at an ammo dump where they received 82mm mortar ammo and CKC ammo.

While crossing a branch of the TA-TRACH RIVER the unit was hit by gunship fire resulting in 1 WIA from the 3 man Signal element. The Signal element returned to the base camp.

The subject knew that operating now in the lowlands of PHU VANG is a special action unit and city self-defense youth groups.

Subject had heard TUY (TUY) PO of the 2nd Plt/3rd Co/K.10 Bn appeal to the soldiers to practice and train hard to strike the city and liberate the lowlands one day soon.

In Feb 68 the K.10 Bn received 50 draftees from NVN as replacements.

On 15 Apr 68 when the K.10 Bn was crossing the TA-TRACH RIVER the subject saw 7 NVA regulars and 9 VC Montangards guarding 2 American PW's.

4. (C) INTERROGATORS COMMENTS:

The subject was a youth captured by the VC on 4 FEB 68 he was taken to the jungles and trained. He was assigned as a soldier to the K.10 Bn. The subject had only gathered rice and transported ammunition, therefore his information is limited.

The cadre of the 3rd Co/K.10 Bn is new information. However, BAY (BAYX), recently assigned, was mentioned by fallier DO VAN LAM (DOOX VEAN LAM) soldier of 1st Sqd/3rd Plt/2nd Co/K.10 Bn who rallied on 3 Apr 68 at YD940120.

The rice gathering points of the K.10 Bn at LOC SON and HA NAM is new information.

The transportation element operating in the NAM HOA Mts is new information.

Information concerning a NVA unit of approx 50 men being assigned in Feb 68 and information about a VC unit guarding 2 American PW's on 15 Apr 68 is new information.

The subject was cooperative and sincere during the interrogation. Further interrogation is recommended.

This is a TRANSLATION of a ARVN Interrogation Report.

Translated by: H.J. Buck SP/4, USA

Reviewed by:

*R.H. Williams*

R.H. Williams  
Capt USMC  
Chief Interrogator

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

*Rice Denial  
ops -  
wait for  
pev**4/23/68  
P*Annex B (Psychological Operations) to Operations Order 6.

## 1. SITUATION

## a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Basic order and current INTSUMS and PERINPREPS
- (2) Annex \_ to reference ( )
- (3) Enemy forces can conduct psychological operations using leaflets, posters and propaganda broadcasts.
- (4) Enemy forces can be expected to conduct counter-psychological operations through the use of threats, coercion, bribery and overt acts of terrorism against the South Vietnamese people.

## b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See basic order
- (2) III MAF PsyOps support center (PSC) provides processing and coordination with other agencies and coordinates distribution of leaflets from external sources.
- (3) Detachment "2", 7th PsyOps Battalion U.S. Army provides direct support for ground broadcasts in support of psychological operations to 3d MarDiv.
- (4) Flight "A", 9th Air Commando Squadron USAF provides aerial leaflet drops and broadcasts in support 3d MarDiv operations.
- (5) 1st ARVN Division provides PsyOps support to ARVN units.
- (6) Province Chiefs (Quang Tri) provide Armed Propaganda Teams (APT) in support of 3d MarDiv operations when requested.

*Encl 182*

## SECRET

2. MISSION. 3d Marine Division (Rein) conducts psychological operations in support of rice denial operations to deny VC/NVA forces this important commodity and which will serve to foster support by the people for the GVN. 3d Marine Division conducts Psychological Operations in Base Area 101 in support of the Division Operation by destroying the enemy's will to resist, inducing them to Chieu Hoi, convincing the civilian population in the government controlled areas to support the GVN, and in the contested areas to withhold support of the enemy.

## 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of the operation: In coordination with the III MAF PsyOp Support Center and I Corps POLWAR assets, conduct a coordinated aerial and ground loudspeaker and leaflet delivery campaign, and face to face propaganda campaign in support of rice denial operations in Quang Tri + Thon My Chanh coastal lowlands and in support of Base Area 101 Raid. PsyOps will be directed toward civilians to explain the U. S. presence in the area, the fact that RVNAF and U. S. forces are working jointly to rid the area of the VC/NVA forces; to deny the VC/NVA the use of the people's rice, that the U. S., ARVN and RF/PF are present to protect the harvesting, transportation and the ultimate security of the rice, and encourage them to provide information concerning VC/NVA activities. PSYOP directed towards VC families and civilians in contested areas will stress FWMAF invincibility, benefits to be gained from the

GVN, and will appeal to them to influence their relatives in the VC ranks to return home.

b. Infantry Regiments, 1/1, 2/1, 2/3, 1/26, 3/5 Armd Cav Sqdn (-).

(1) Conduct PsyOps in conjunction with rice denial operation and Base Area 101 Raid in area of responsibility.

(2) Make maximum use of assigned Kit Carson Scouts and Armed Propaganda Teams.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Exploit Hoi Chanh at every opportunity for PSYOP purposes. This exploitation will be carried out by the fastest means possible. Commanders of all units will impress upon the members of their commands the importance of appropriate and proper treatment for Hoi Chanh and their prompt evacuation for intelligence/PSYOP purposes.

(2) Do not exploit POW's for PSYOP purposes.

(3) Requests for standard or non-standard PSYOP material/support will be coordinated through established channels. Requests for quick reaction leaflets or tapes will be submitted through G-3, PSYOPS, 3d MarDiv by the fastest means available.

(4) Report immediately any incidents involving Hoi Chanh or terrorist activities to G-3 PSYOPS, 3d MarDiv. Written and pictorial report will be rendered to G-3 PSYOPS, 3d MarDiv within 72 hours.

(5) Armed Propaganda Teams (APT's): In coordination with the Senior Province Advisor maximum use will be made of APT's to enlarge the face to face PSYOP effort. Place special

emphasis on use of APT's in contested or VC/NVA controlled areas in conjunction with tactical operations to spread the influence of the GVN and to explain the rice denial operation.

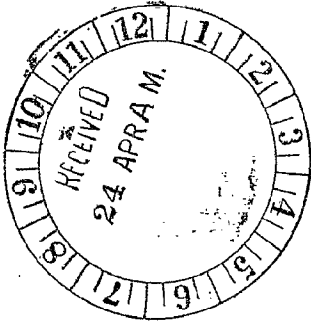
*[Handwritten signature]*

k Recent high VC/NVA casualty rate.

b.. Priority PSYOPS request should be requested directly to G-3 PSYOPS, 3d MarDiv.

**DECLASSIFIED**





*col*

<b>SHOVE CUC</b>	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	
G-2 W.O.	<i>AM</i>
DCPO	<i>✓</i>
AFO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	

ANDM TE MATE QSL UR NR 24 AT 231113 Z APR 68 GOGOGOSGOGOKKKKILLO

NR 05.....05

*TOP 231125 Z APR 68*  
*13 MAR*

V  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 231023Z APR 68  
FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
TO RUMHVP/CG 3D MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES  
BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
A. YOUR 210128Z  
1. TASK FORCE GLICK ASSUMES OPCON OF 1/3/4 AND COMMAND GROUP  
ALPHA AT 191730H APR 68 AND PASSES OPCON OF SAME TO 1ST MARINES  
AT 191731H APR 68.  
GP-4  
BT

*4-3*

*4-4/9-1/000/00 S*

*23*  
NNN

*10*

*23*  
CONFIDENTIAL

*Encl 183*

PW ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4-62/68

From: MACTN-HUB  
 To: See distribution

24 Apr 68

DTC *RNM*

Subj: Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 Rallier

Rpt No: 86-68

I. (C) BIOGRAPHY:

Full Name: CHE VINH (CHEES VINH)

DPOB: 2 Mar 38, VAN THE(H), THUY THANH(V), HUONG THUY(D),

THUA THIEN(P)

Function SVN: Trainee of Signal Co/HUE City Unit

DPOB: 20 Apr 68, LOC SON(H), YD948063

Receiving Unit: PF of LOC SON(H)

Wpns & Doc: None

CIRCUMSTANCES OF RALLY:

The Signal Co, subordinate to the HUE City Unit, is located in the NAM HOA Mtns area YC8099. On 200400H Apr 68 while the other men were sleeping, he crossed the TA-TRACH RIVER YC832990. He followed a trail and arrived at the edge of the jungle vicinity YD880030 at 1100H. He continued moving by trail to LOC SON(H) YD948064. At 201300H Apr 68 the subject found the hamlet chief (name unk) and asked him to take him to LOC SON(H) for rally.

2. (C) INFORMATION OBTAINED:

A. Signal Co/HUE City Unit:

Code Name: CO THONG (COO THOONG)

Strength: 102 men

Equipment: 6x radios, 4x telephones

Weapons: AK-47, CKC, Carbines, (quantity unk)

Composition: 3 plts (1st, 2nd, and 3rd)

1st Plt: Transmits messages

2nd Plt: Telephone exchange plt

3rd Plt: Radio plt

Cadre: Co Cmdr: NGHI

XO: CHUC (CHUCS)

PO: THON (THOON)

Medic: THI HONG (THIV HOONG)

Base Area: In the NAM HOA Mtns area YC8099

Mission: Maintain communication from Co to Regt.

3. (C) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Rallier stated that the Signal Co/HUE City Unit is commanded by THAN TRONG MOT (THAAN TRONGV MOCTV) Lt Col.

GROUP-4-

Downgraded at three-year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DOD Directive 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

*Confidential*

The XO of the HUE City Unit was killed in the last general attack on HUE. The unit has had only one replacement.

In the NAM HOA Mtns area there are some mortar elements, vicinity YC7999 their code name is CO HAI (COO HAIR). There is also 1 weapons repair Co and 1 rear service element of the HUE City Unit.

On 5Apr68 a B-52 strike destroyed one kitchen house, 200 meters from the Signal Co base area YC8099.

On 18Apr68 the subject heard the Co Cmdr say that all the soldiers of the Signal Co have to increase the combat and tactical spirit in order to prepare for the coming campaigns of the holidays such as: Labor Day 1May, the Anniversary of DIEN BIEU PHU on 7May and HO CHI MINH birthday on 19May.

The VC are preparing the military training for their soldiers in the upcoming campaign.

At KE MTn area YD7704, subject heard that the VC have 1 ARVN PW in jail, the Allied Forces PW's are sent to another jail.

4. (C) INTERROGATORS COMMENTS:

Subject was captured by the VC on 4Feb68. He was just assigned to the Signal Co, so his information is limited.

The cadre designation of the Signal Co is new. The mortar element, code name CO HAI, weapons repair Co, and the rear service element located in the NAM HOA Mtns is new information.

Information about the B-52 strike and the destruction of one kitchen house on 5Apr68 is new. The ARVN PW's jail at YD7704 has been confirmed by a number of friendly personnel who have escaped from the enemy lines.

The subject was cooperative during the interrogation, further interrogation is recommended.

Translated by: PHAM THI XUAN HOI, SGT, ARVN

Reviewed by:

*R.H. Williams*

R.H. WILLIAMS

Capt USMC

Chief Interrogator

*Confidential*

*Confidential*

The XO of the HUE City Unit was killed in the last general attack on HUE. The unit has had only one replacement.

In the NAM HOA Mtns area there are some mortar elements vicinity YC7999 their code name is CO HAI (COO HAIR). There is also 1 weapons repair Co and 1 rear service element of the HUE City Unit.

On 5Apr68 a B-52 strike destroyed one kitchen house, 200 meters from the Signal Co base area YC8099.

On 18Apr68 the subject heard the Co Cmdr say that all the soldiers of the Signal Co have to increase the combat and tactical spirit in order to prepare for the coming campaigns of the holidays such as: Labor Day 1May, the Anniversary of DIEN BIEU PHU on 7May and HO CHI MINH birthday on 19May.

The VC are preparing the military training for their soldiers in the upcoming campaign.

At KE Mtn area YD7704, subject heard that the VC have 1 ARVN PW in jail, the Allied Forces PW's are sent to another jail.

4. (C) INTERROGATORS COMMENTS:

Subject was captured by the VC on 4Feb68. He was just assigned to the Signal Co, so his information is limited.

The cadre designation of the Signal Co is new. The mortar element, code name CO HAI, weapons repair Co, and the rear service element located in the NAM HOA Mtns is new information.

Information about the B-52 strike and the destruction of one kitchen house on 5Apr68 is new. The ARVN PW's jail at YD7704 has been confirmed by a number of friendly personnel who have escaped from the enemy lines.

The subject was cooperative during the interrogation, further interrogation is recommended.

Translated by: PHAM THI XUAN HOI, SGT, ARVN

Reviewed by:

*R.H. Williams*

R.H. WILLIAMS  
Capt USMC  
Chief Interrogator

*Confidential*

CONFIDENTIAL  
PW FILE NO. 4-60/68

From: MACTN-TUB  
To: See distribution

24Apr68

Subj: Translation ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 Rallier

Rpt No: 88-68

*DTC pm*

I. (C) BIOGRAPHY:

Full Name: LE VAN NGHIA (LEE VEAN NGIAX), aka LE SON (LEE SOWN), and aka LE THANH MINH (LEE THANH MINH)

DPOB: 2Feb47, MY XUYEN(H), PHONG HOA(V), PHONG DIEN(D)  
THUA THIEN(P)

VC Function: Asst Sqd Ldr of Supply Sqd subordinated to the 5th Worksite HQ's, aka 22nd Regt.

DPOR: 220700H Apr 68 (YD933084)

Receiving Unit: LOC SON village Admin Council

Wpns & Doc turned in: 1xAK47, 2 magazines; 2xM.26 grenades, 3 pds of 82mm mortar.

CIRCUMSTANCES OF RALLY:

The subject was a former prisoner at THUA THIEN prison released by the VC when they occupied this prison on 01 Feb 1968 and led the subject up to the mountains (YD875034). On 2nd Mar 68 the subject was assigned to the logistics element of the 5th Worksite which special designation is 22nd Regt.

On 190600H Apr 68, the subject received orders to lead 5 VC down the lowlands to buy foods. Around 211500H Apr 68, the subject's team followed a rice transportation group (approx 200 people). They separated at this point YD866027 and followed jungle trails, at 2100H they crossed the AN NONG RIVER (YD911068). At 2300H they crossed the railroad at YD930089. The group rested at this location about 30 minutes then went on and crossed Highway 1 (YD913093). The subject escaped and stayed in a villager's house (YD933095) 2400H. Next morning the subject asked a villager to lead him to LOC SON village Admin Council and he rallied at 220700H Apr 68 (YD933084).

2. (C) INFORMATION OBTAINED:

A. 5th Worksite, special designation 22nd Regt:

LBN: 41.480 FO

Cadre: Regt Cmdr: THAN TRONG MOT (THAAN TRONGV MOOTV)  
Lt Col, about 45 years old.

Dep Cmdr: LONG (LONG) KIA at THUY XUAN in Feb 68

PO: TUAN (TUAANS) Capt, 30, resident of  
PHONG DIEN

Surgeon: TUNG (TUAANS) 1st Lt, 38, North Vietnamese

Chief of Pol Off: MAI (MAIL)

Chief of Rear Ser: BACH (BACHS)

Base Area: YD760039

Composition: K.4B Bn, K.18 Bn, K.10 Bn, K.6 Bn (arrived

GROUP-4-

Downgraded at three-year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DOD Directive 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

in the beginning of Apr 68), K.22 Bn (arrived in the beginning of Apr 68), 1 Recon Co, 1 Signal Co. (special designation is CO-THONG (COO-THOONG)), 1 Engineer Co, 1 Close Guard Plt, 1 Surgical Plt, 1 Transportation Co, 1 82mm mortar Co (C.23), 1 DKZ 75mm Co, 1 Sapper Co, 1 DKZ-B Bn.

B. Supply Sqd subordinate to the 5th Worksite HQ's:

Strength: 12 men (4 young females)

Weapons: 3xAK47, 4xcarabines, 1x45Cal pistol

Cadre: Sqd Ldr: CHU TAN NGU (CHU TAANS NGUR)

Asst: LE VAN NGHIA (LEE VEAN NGIAR) (Subj)

Members: PHAN TU (FAN TUWY), MAI DIEM (MAI DIEMR),  
NGUYEN KHIEU (NGUYEENX KHIEU), LE VAN TAI  
(LEE VEAN TAIS), LE THI THUONG (LEE THIV  
THUOWNG), NGUYEN THI XE (NGUYEENX THIV XEE),  
NGUYEN THI EM (NGUYEENX THIV EM), DUONG THI  
NGAN (ZUOWNG THIV NGAN)

Base Area: YD775034

Mission: Buy foods and deliver messages for the Regt HQ's

### 3. (C) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

The K.4 Bn is commanded by CHAU (CHAAU) and presently located at YD 815004.

The K.18 Bn commanded by TY (TYV) Maj. is located at YD648068

The Recon Co commanded by a Mountagnard named A-LON (A-LOWN) is located at DOC CHO (YD771068).

The K.10 Bn commanded by KHUE (KHUEE) Maj. is located at YD861005.

The Signal Co is located at YC809991.

The Engineer Co is located at YD756040.

The Close Guard Plt is located at YD760042.

The Transportation Co commanded by SAM (SAAM) 2nd Lt is located YD866027.

C.23 Co (82mm mortars) is commanded by DUC (DUWGS) and located at YD752048.

Approx 100 rounds of DKZ-B were cached at DOC CONG SU YD759056, the subject saw this on 15 Apr 68.

A briefing presided over by THAN TRONG MOT was held by the 5th Worksite from 15-19 Apr 68. All cadres from Co Cmdr or higher (approx 170 men) attended that briefing located vicinity YD775034. The subject heard that the purpose of the briefing was to discuss mistakes during the last Tet Offensive in HUE city and plan the new attack.

At the edge of the forest YD875030 the VC stored about 500 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, about 100x0KC and other assorted types of ammunition. They waited for civilian porters from PHU VANG to carry it down to the lowlands. The subject saw the cache on 19 Apr 68.

Around 7 Apr 68 during a trip to carry rice in the Western Region, they were hit by B.52's. Out of the 500 people there they suffered 60 KIA and 10 WIA. The subject saw 20 tanks equipped with 1x12.7mm MG, 1xDKZ 57mm and 2 other trucks transporting rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) INTERROGATORS COMMENTS:

The subject was a former prisoner at THUA THIEN prison released by the VC during the Tet Offensive. He was assigned to the Supply Sqd of the 5th Worksite and he rallied for the government cause. The subject appeared cooperative during the interrogation. The information given by the subject appears reliable, however more time should be taken to verify and confirm his circumstances of rally.

The 5th Worksite consisted of K.4B, K.18, K.10, K.6, K.22 Bn's is new information. The letter box number 41480 FO is the same as that of the HUE City Unit recorded previously.

The base area of the 5th Worksite (22nd Regt), K.18, DKZ-B, and other specialized units at YD759056 is new information. The 82mm mortars, CKC's, and the assorted other types of ammo at YD875030 is new information. The tanks and trucks at YD6004 is new information. The briefing held by the 5th Worksite at YD775034 is also new information.

To confirm the presence of the above vehicles check with the B.52 mission on 070900H Apr 68 vicinity YD6004.

Further interrogation is recommended.

Translated by: HUYNH QUAN DAT, SSGT, ARVN

Reviewed by:

*R.H. Williams*

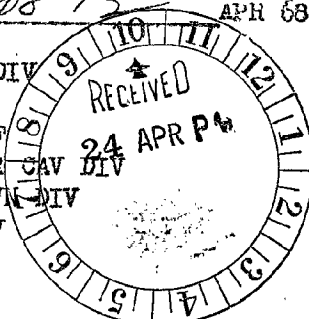
R.H. Williams  
Capt. USMC  
Chief Interrogator

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

IMMEDIATE 240843 APR 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV  
 TO: CG PCV  
 INFO: CG III MAF  
 CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
 CG 1ST ARVN DIV  
 3RD MARDIV



//SECRET//

DRAPPER	3/WED/1ST
SEC G-3	3D MARDIV
CG	
OP CHIEF	
G-3 W O	
G-2 W O	
DCPO	
APD	
ACTION	

*Scotland II*

SUBJ: NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO CONDUCT MAJOR UNIT OPERATION

A. CG TASK FORCE GLICK MSG 221539Z APR 68

1. 3RD MARDIV INTENDS TO CONDUCT A MAJOR UNIT OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:

A. CODE NAME: UNNAMED

B. CONCEPT OF OPERATION: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN SOUTHERN SCOTLAND II AO TO DESTROY MORTAR/RKT PSN, MUNITION/FOOD CACHES, DETERMINE LEVEL OF EN FORCE TO SOUTH AND SEARCH A ZONE TO MAX RKT RANGE KSCB. ON D-DAY 23 APR 2D BDE 1ST ACD COMMENCES OFFENSIVE OPNS W/FIVE COMPANIES IN MUTUALLY SUPPORTING AIR/GND ASSAULT. OBJ'S NR1: LANG VET XD 789358, NR 2: XD 826343, NR 3: XD 805515, NR 4: XD 825303 AND, ON ORDER, ASSAULT ON OBJECTIVE NR 5: XD 864325 AND/OR NR 6 LANG TA ROUT XD 847297. UNITS WILL REAPFROG, SECURING ONE OBJ AT A TIME IN ORDER TO ALLOW SUPPORTING FIRES TO BE BROUGHT TO BEAR. OPN CAN BE SUPPORTED BY 2D BDE ORGANIC ARTY W/O DISPLACEMENT FROM PRESENT PSNS. 1ST MAR CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS.

C. TASK ORGANIZATION:

TASK FORCE GLICK

2D BDE, 1ST AIR CAV DIV

24

08

5  
 43  
 Apr 68  
 Encl 186



DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ DAY: 23 APR 68

P. EST DURATION: 03 DAYS.

GP-4

CCN

2375

RELEASED BY

A. L. McLean Jr.

STAN/C9 ~~SR~~

G-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

OP.  
RICE  
FOLDER

Jan  
J

FROM: 26TH MARINES *Released*  
TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV

IMMEDIATE 241032

XO ISU/Benlun

SECRET

OPERATION ORDER 12-13 (OPERATION RICE) (U)

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 130754Z APR 63

1. RECEIPT REF A ACKNOWLEDGED.

2. FOLLOWING CP LOCATIONS

A. OPERATIONAL CP Y0302552

B. ADMIN (REAR) CP Y0303540

GP-4

BT

1720-QT

G-3 (12 COPIES)

G-1/G-4/CEO/COO/CG

SFA

241032

SECRET 17

Encl 186A

CONFIDENTIAL

OPCON

Lt Cross - Chg e  
Kentucky Sit Reps.

1. DTG Mm notified of
2. TFG - Told Cancel & republish as below

Opcon

Third MAR Div Assumes Opcon  
M & K 3/4 fr. 9th MAR 241700HThird MARDIV Assumes Opcon  
A & B 1/9 from TFG 241700HPASSES M & K 3/4 to TFG  
241701H & A/B 1/9 to 9th MAR  
241701H

XQQ  
ZNY CCCCC  
O P 241110Z APR 68  
FM CG TASK FORCE GLICK  
TO CG 3D MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/1ST MAR  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. CG IF GLICK ASSUMES OPCON OF M/3/4 AND K/3/4 EFFECTIVE 241630H AND PASSEES OPCON OF THESE UNITS TO 1ST MAR SAME DTG.
2. CG IF GLICK ASSUMES OPCON OF A/1/9 AND B/1/9 FROM 1ST MAR EFFECTIVE 241700H AND PASSES OPCON TO CG THIRD MARDIV SAME DTG.

GP-4  
BT

G-3

TOR/241601/APR 6  
1541

G-3

G-4/CG 30R

24

11

10

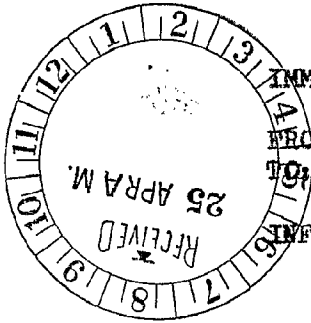
ENTRE

Encl 187

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

DRAFTER 3/HMH/SLP  
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COG  
 CWO *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 24/450 ZAPR68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV  
 TO: CG PCV  
 CG TF GLICK  
 INFO: CG III MAF  
 7TH AF TSN RVN  
 CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
 CG 1ST MAW  
 CG 1ST MARDIV  
 CG FOR LOG CMD  
 TF ALPHA NKP  
 3D MARDIV

P-10 BDRK

//CONFIDENTIAL//

REDESIGNATION TF GLICK

A. CG 3D MARDIV 120310ZAPR68

1. EFF 25000TH APR68 TF GLICK IS REDESIGNATED TF HOTEL.
2. TASK ORG AND CP LOCATION NO CHANGE.
3. COMM ADDRESS CG TF HOTEL KHE SANH. NO CHANGE COMM AND CRYPTO

GUARD.

GP-4

CON 2402

REL BY

*A. L. Michaux*

G-3

JANV/C9 *[Signature]*

SHOVE COG  
 CP CHIEF *[Signature]*  
 G-3 W.O. *[Signature]*  
 G-2 W.O. *[Signature]*  
 DGP0 *[Signature]*  
 APO *[Signature]*  
 ACTION *[Signature]*

24

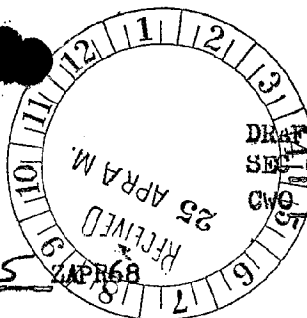
14

50

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 188

CONFIDENTIAL



DRAFTER 3/AM/elp  
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV 3  
 CWG

IMMEDIATE 241635

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV  
 TO: CG PCV  
 12TH MARINES  
 1STBN, 44TH ARTY  
 INFO: 3D MARDIV  
 CG III MAF

//CONFIDENTIAL//

A. CG PCV 130813ZAPR68 (NOTAL)

1. IAW RIF A, 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON FOR UNITS, FR 12TH MAR AND  
 PASSES TO CG PCV EFF 12 APR 68.

SHOVE	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APD	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

108TH ARTY GRP (USA)

1STBN, 40TH ARTY (USA)

2DEN, 94TH ARTY (USA)

8TH BN, 4TH ARTY (-) (USA)

BTRY F, 2DEN, 26TH ARTY (USA)

235TH DET (RAD)

238TH DET (RAD)

240TH DET (RAD)

245TH DET (RAD)

250TH DET (RAD)

2. THIRD MARDIV PASSES OPCON BELOW LISTED UNITS TO CG PCV EFF

12 APR 68:

1STBN, 44TH ARTY (-) (USA)

BTRY G 65TH ARTY (USA)

GP-4

CGN 2495

REL BY *[Signature]*

STAND 103

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 189

PW FILE NO. 4-61/68

From: MACTN-HUB  
To: See distribution

25 Apr 68

DTC *Emu*

Subj: Translated ARVN Interrogation Report of 1 Rallier

Rpt No: 89-68

APV TM.3

## I. (C) BIOGRAPHY:

Full Name: LE VAN TAM (LEE VEAN TAAM)  
DPOB: 1946, PHO NAM(V), PHU VANG(D), THUA THIEN(P)  
VC Function: Soldier, 2nd Sqd/1st Plt/2nd Co/K.10 Bn  
DPOR: 211600H Apr 68, YD913118  
Receiving Unit: THUY PHU(V), HUONG THUY(D)  
Wpns & Doc: None

CIRCUMSTANCES OF RALLY:

The subject's unit is based YD8502, at 211100H Apr 68, while washing clothes, the subject seized the opportunity and escaped. At 1230H he left the jungle at YD880045 and walked down Hwy 1, at 1600H the subject reported to THUY PHU(V), HUONG THUY(D), YD913118.

## 2. (C) INFORMATION OBTAINED:

A. K.10 Bn (810)

Strength: Approx 400 men

Weapons: 82mm mortars, 60mm mortars, B.40, B.41, MG, AR "RPD", AK, CKC, (quantity unk) and a number of Claymore mines

Composition: 4 Co's (1st, 2nd, 3rd are Inf) (4th is Support)

Cadre: Bn CO: LAP (LAAPV) replaced NHON (NHOWN)

B. 2nd Co/K.10 Bn

Strength: Approx 90 men

Weapons: 60mm mortars, B.40, B.41, MG, AR "RPD", AK, CKC, (quantity unk)

Composition: 3 plt's (1st, 2nd, and 3rd)

Cadre: CO: BUA (BUAS)

XO: NHON (NHOWN)

PO: THU (THU)

aPO: BAY (BAYR)

Base Area: YD8502

Area of Operations: District of PHU VANG and PHU THU

## 3. (C) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

In the southern area of THUA THIEN(P) is a Regt consisting of 3 Bn; K.10 (810), K.4 (804), and the K.2, they are commanded by Mr. MOT (MOOTV).

During Feb 68 the VC captured approx 200 youths from the PHU VANG and HUONG THUY regions. these youths were trained in military subjects in DUONG MONG(H) YD559154. After training was completed around the beginning of Mar 68 they were assigned to the K.10 Bn.

GROUP-4-

Downgraded at three-year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DOD Directive 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 190

CONFIDENTIAL

Around 13 Mar 68 the K.10 Bn left the DUONG MONG area YD959154 and went up to the NAM HOA Mtns YD8502 and are presently based there. The K.4 (804) Bn is presently based in the NAM HOA Mtns. The K.2 Bn is presently in the lowlands of PHU THU.

In Mar 68 the subject heard that a number of NVA tanks were entering the NAM HOA Mtns region.

The rice collection area for the K.10 Bn is the area of KINH TAC YD941117.

4. (C) INTERROGATORS COMMENTS:

The subject was a youth captured by the VC during Tet, and assigned as a soldier of the K.10 Bn. The subject followed the VC for approx 2 months then rallied, therefore his information is not sufficient to meet intelligence requirements.

Information of a Regt consisting of 3 Bn's (K.10, K.4, and K.2) and commanded by MOT (MOOTV) is consistent with statements of previous PW's here.

Information of NVA tanks entering the NAM HOA Mtns in Mar 68 is comparable with rallier LE VAN NGHIA (LEE VEAN NGHIA), Asst Sqd Ldr of the 5th Regt HQ who rallied on 22 Apr 68. He saw 20 tanks in the area YD6004.

This is a TRANSLATED ARVN Interrogation Report

Translated by: H.J. BUCK, SP/4, USA

Reviewed by:

*R.H. Williams*  
R.H. WILLIAMS  
Capt USMC  
Chief Interrogator

CONFIDENTIAL

12-68

OP Rice

File

you

P/AN

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC

O 250045Z APR 68

FM TWENTY MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

1ST BN 26 MARINES

3RD BN 26 MARINES

3RD SQDN 5TH CAV

3RD BN 12TH MARINES

HQ BN 3RD MARDIV

INFO

CG NINTH MAB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

26TH MARINES ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR RICE AO

EFFECTIVE 250045Z APRIL 1968. 26TH MARINES WITH

1ST BN 26TH MARINES, 3RD BN 26TH MARINES AND

3RD SQDN, 5TH CAV ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY

FOR RICE AO, RELIEVING HQ BN, THIRD MARDIV.

BT

BT

1766-QT

A-6-3

G-2-COC-CG-CEO

A

250045Z

Encl 190A



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



SHOVE CDC	
CP CHIEF	<i>[initials]</i>
C-3 W.O.	<i>[initials]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[initials]</i>
DCPO	<i>[initials]</i>
APO	<i>[initials]</i>
ACTION	<i>OPCON</i>

*Col*

00 RUMHVP  
DE RUMHVP 424A 1161413  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 251413Z APR 68  
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
TO CG 3D MARDIV  
INF ZEN/ FIRST MARINES  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
A. MY 141110Z

1. CANCEL REF A.
2. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMES OPCON OF A/1/9 AND B/1/9 FROM 1ST MAR EFFECTIVE 241700H AND PASSES OPCON TO CG 3D MARDIV SAME DTG.
3. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMES OPCON OF M/3/4 AND K/3/4 FROM CG 3D MARDIV EFFECTIVE 241701H AND PASSES OPCON TO

1ST MAR SAME DTG.

GP-4  
BT

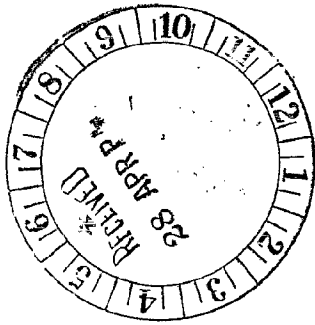
*43*

*FOR 251600 / APR 1968*  
*1ST MAR*

*25*

*43 (2 copies) a 4/4/68 codon JPR*  
*14*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SHOVC	CC
OF CHIEF	<i>[initials]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[initials]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[initials]</i>
DCPO	<i>[initials]</i>
APO	<i>[initials]</i>
ACTION	<i>apcm</i>

RR RUMHVP  
 DE RUMHVP 436A 1170055  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 R 260055Z APR 68  
 FMCG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 TO ZEN/ 1ST MARINES  
 INFO RUMHVP/CG 3D MARDIV  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 OPCON OF 3D TANK BN MECHANIZED UNITS (U)  
 EFFECTIVE 261700H CG TASK FORCE HOTEL PASSES OPCON OF  
 3D PLAT "B" CO 3D TANKE BN AND ANTINTANK CO (-)(REIN)  
 3D TANK BN TO CG 1ST MARINES .  
 GP-4  
 BT

*G-3 (12 copies)*

*G-2/COO/REOLCG*  
*[signature]*

NNN

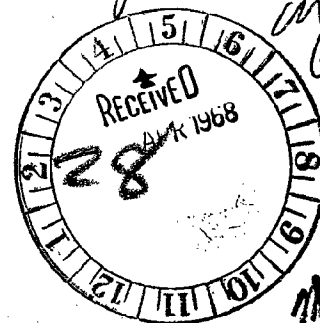
*26*

*00*

*55*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 192



SCOLKEUL

ZNY CCCCC

O 261230Z APR 68

~~TO 3D SQRN 5TH CAV (MUSTANG)~~~~1ST BN 26TH MARINES~~~~INFO 3D BN 26TH MARINES~~~~BT~~

CONFIDENTIAL

WARRING ORDER

1. MISSION ON 29 APRIL 3D SQRN

~~5TH CAV REINF BY ELEMENS OF 1ST BN 26TH~~~~WILL CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND~~~~CLEAR OPERATION IN OBJECTIVE AREA VIC~~~~NO 462523 TO 486507 TO 490510 TO~~~~468526.~~

2. EXECUTION AT FIRST LIGHT ON 29 APRIL

3D SQRN 5TH CAV WITH NECESSARY ATTACHMENT

~~FROM 1/26 ATTACKS ALONG HOI LANG-~~~~UNDER BEACH ROAD AND CONDUCTS~~~~DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION~~

*TOR 262325 Apr 68/RSD*  
*Action 6-3 COC*

#160

PAGE TWO 32Y6 CONFIDENTIAL

~~IN OBJECTIVE AREA. 1/26 TO PROVIDE~~~~NECESSARY BLOCKING FORCES TO SAFEGUARD~~~~OBJECTIVE AREA.]~~

3. 3D SQRN 5TH CAV SUBMIT

OPERATION PLAN AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

ASAP. DIRLAUTH BETWEEN 3-5 AND 1/26

4. INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL MAY BE

INCLUDED IN THIS OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

26

12

30

261230Z

End 1924

~~SECRET~~

TEHOTO  
File  
Plan *John*

8 May (see CGTF # 2814302 APR)

DE RUMHVP 452A 1171355

ZNY SSSSS

O P (261355Z) APR 68

FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

TO RUMHVP/CG 3D MARDIV

INFO ZEN/1ST MAR

ZEN/2BDE 1ST ACD

BT

SECRET

PLANNED OPERATIONS (U)

1. TASK FORCE HOTEL WILL CONDUCT A 3 TO 4 DAYS HELBORNE OPN VIC HILL 1015 (XD 855456) TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFIED POSITIONS, AND SUPPLY CACHES. THE OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED BY ONE BN (REIN) 1ST MAR WITH BN (-) IN RESERVE. THE AREA OF OPERATIONS IS BOUNDED BY XD 8646 TO XD 9146 TO XD 9141 TO XD 8646. D DAY - ON OR ABOUT 30 APR 68 L HOUR 1100H.

2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MAR WITH ONE BN EXECUTES HELBORNE ASSAULT FROM LZ HAWK (XD 895407) INTO LZ BLUE JAY (XD 874446), SEIZES LZ AND CONTINUES ATTACK TO SOUTHEAST ALONG RIDGE LINE TO SEIZE SERIES OF REGT OBJECTIVES, TERMINATING DRIVE ALONG HILL 297 (XD 906424).

3. ARTY SUPPORT. DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY TO PROVIDE OBSERVED/ UNOBSERVED FIRES AND H&I FIRES FROM D-3 TO D DAY. LZ PREP OF

A-3

Co2/Co1/Co3/Co4 SPS

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 425A SECRET

PRIMARY AND ALT LZ'S L-30 TO L-05 MIN ON D DAY. THE OPERATION CAN BE SUPPORTED WITHOUT DISPLACEMENT OF BATTERY POSITIONS.

4. AIR SUPPORT

A. 8 CH-46 TRANSPORT HELICOPTER FOR TROOP LIFT 30 APR / 8 May - 2 OR 3 MAY.

B. 4 UH1E GUN PLATFORM HELICOPTER FOR ESCORT OF TRANSPORT FOR EACH LIFT.

C. TPQ 10 AIR STRIKES IN AO.

(1) D-3 FOUR

(2) D-2 EIGHT

(3) D-1 EIGHT

D. AO ON STATION D-3 THROUGH D DAY FOR CONTROLLED STRIKES AGAINST INTEL TGTS, LZ PREP D-2 AND D-1, AND DURING D DAY TO SUPPORT ATTACKING FORCES. FIXED WING SUPPORT ON STATION L HOUR TO L PLUS 3 ON D DAY, ON CALL REMAINDER D DAY. AIR DELIVERED SMOKE ON STATION L HOUR ON D DAY.

GP-4

BT

~~SECRET~~

Encl 193

- 0 -

262115H Apr 68

FM: 131304Z  
Encl

TO: INTRIGUE 2

BT

SECRET

INTELLIGENT REPORT 4-III

1. LIRS REPORTS NVA HAVE TARGETED ARTY POSITIONS, QUANG TRI AND AI TU AIR FIELDS DURING 27-30 APRIL. ANTICIPATE SUPPORTING ARMS TO BE USE AGAINST THESE TARGETS DURING SPECIFICE PERIOD. RATED B-3.

271345H/SPT/56.45

262115H

Encl 193A

PF RUMHVP  
 DE RUMHN 023B 1180929  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 P 270615Z APR 68  
 FM CTF-CLEARWATER  
 TO RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI  
 INFO RUMSBB/COMNAVFORV  
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMHME/FIRST COASTAL ZONE ADVISOR  
 RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES  
 RUMHAW/FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 RUMEN/DONG HA RIVER SECURITY GROUP  
 RUMHNVH/NILO QUANG TRI  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM 07-68 (U)

1- A SIGNIFICANT INCREASE IN POSSIBLE ENEMY RECON ACTIVITY ALONG CUA VIET RIVER NOTED RECENTLY. AT 221830H APR 68 A MAN WAS OBSERVED BY PATROL BOAT STANDING ON RIVER BANK AT YD 282648 APPARENTLY NOTING TRANSIT OF BOATS AND WRITING ON PAPER. MAN FLED WHEN APPROACHED BY PATROL BOAT. AT 222400H A MAN WAS OBSERVED BY PATROL BOAT STANDING ON POINT OF SAND BAR LOC YD263624. MAN ATTEMPTED TO HIDE AND SUBSEQUENTLY DISAPPEARED WHEN PATROL BOAT

PAGE 2 RUMHN 023B CONFIDENTIAL

STOPPED. AT 242100H PATROL BOAT OBSERVED VIA INFRA RED A SUSPECTED SWIMMER APPROX 200 YDS FROM SHORE AT YD279648. PATROL UNABLE TO SEE SWIMMER BY WHITE LIGHT BUT OBSERVED HIM AGAIN WHEN RESUMED USING INFRA

RED. COMCUSSION GRENADES USED IN VIC WITH NT APPARENT RESULTS. AT 242130H ANOTHER PATROL BOAT REPORTED SEEING MAN IN WATER AT YD269628. FLARES AND COMCUSSION GRENADES PRODUCED NOTHING. AT 251845H TWO MEN WERE OBSERVED BY PATROL BOAT ON RIVER BANK AT YD267627. MEN FLED WHEN APPROACHED.

2- VNN COASTAL GROUP-11 REPORTED TWO VC SANPAN INCIDENTS DURING PAST WEEK ON THE CAM CHO CHUA TRIBUTARY OF CUA VIET RIVER. AT 192310H A PF AMBUSH UNIT TOOK A VC SANPAN UNDER FIRE AT YD325662. SANPAN WAS REACHED AND BURNED. ONE VC BODY RECOVERED.

3- AT 242330H A PF UNIT OBSERVED VC SANPAN AT YD305669. SANPAN FLED TO SOUTH BANK WHEN FIRED UPON BY PF. 3- COMMENT: THOUGH SEEMINGLY UNIMPORTANT BY THEMSELVES THE FOREGOING INCIDENTS TAKE ON SOME SIGNIFICANCE IN LIGHT OF REPORT RECEIVED FROM NILO QUANG TRI THAT THE TRIEU PHONG DISTRICT VC PLATOON HAS BEEN TASKED TO RECON THE RIVER AND RIVER

TRAFFIC BETWEEN CUA VIET AND DONG HA. IN ADDITION TO NUMBER AND FREQUENCY OF BOATS TRANSITING RIVER, TYPE AND WEIGHT OF BOATS, CARGO AND PERSONNEL CARRIED, THE VC WERE TOLD TO MAKE SKETCHES AND MAPS OF THE RIVER, ALL THE INCIDENTS PARA ONE OCCURRED

PAGE 3 RUMHN 023B CONFIDENTIAL

ON RIVER BETWEEN YD263624 AND YD282648. AT SEVERAL PLACES BETWEEN THESE TWO POINTS THE CHANNEL IS VERY NARROW AND RUNS CLOSE TO THE BANK. THIS APPA

INT RECON POSSIBLY PREPARATORY TO RENEWED INTERDICTION REPORT ON THE RIVER.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3-3 Needs 12 Copies

DRAFTER 3/ALL/DIR  
SECTION 3 PHONE 3  
CWO *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 270620 Z APR 68

FROM: CG 3D I ARDIV (REIN)  
TO: 3D I ARDIV  
INFO: CG III I AF  
CG PCV  
CG 1ST ARVN DIV  
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
CG 101ST ABN DIV  
CG 1ST MAW  
CG FIC  
CG USA SUPCOM DANANG  
VMSG - BRAVO  
26TH GEN SUPP GROUP USA  
TF CLEARWATER

COURIER

G-3 *[Signature]*  
G-4 *[Signature]*  
G-2 *[Signature]*  
CEC *[Signature]*  
AIR *[Signature]*  
FSC *[Signature]*  
G-3 Ops *[Signature]*

// S-E-C-R-E-T //

OPERATION ORDER 13-68

(U)

REF: A. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L 7014 SHEETS 6342 I & II  
AND 6442 I, II, III & IV.

B. 3D I ARDIV LOI 1-67

C. 3D I ARDIVO P2000.4C (COMB SOP) (NOTAL)

D. 3D I ARDIVO P2000.2F (COMB) (NOTAL)

TIME ZONE: HCTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION.

3D I ARDIV (REIN)

3D BAR (-) (REIN)  
4TH BAR (REIN)  
20TH BAR (REIN)  
26TH BAR (-) (REIN)  
OF ROBBIE

G-3/12 COPIES

SHEET 1 OF 9 SHEETS

STAND/CG  
AIRO/FBRC

SECRET

Encl 195

DECLASSIFIED

E-3 No del 12 Copies

**SECRET**1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES.

- (1) SEE CURRENT INTSUIS, PERINTREPS AND COB UPDATES.
- (2) SEE ANNEX - B - INTELLIGENCE (PASEP).

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) U.S. FORCES - NO CHANGE
- (2) 1ST ARVN DIV CONDUCTS COMBINED/COORDINATED OPERATIONS IN AO ADJACENT TO 3D MARDIV AND ASSISTS IN RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. (SEE APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX P OF REF B).
- (3) REGIONAL FORCES, POPULAR FORCES AND NATIONAL POLICE GUARD BRIDGES, FERRY LANINGS AND ESTABLISH CHECK POINTS TO INSPECT/CONTROL MOVEMENTS OF FOODSTUFFS.
- (4) 11TH RVN COASTAL GROUP PROVIDES TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT, INCREASED PATROL ACTIVITIES AND INSPECTIONS ALONG WATER LOC'S.

2. MISSION.

3D MARDIV (PMIN) CONTINUES ASSIGNED TASKS IN NORTHERN I CTZ AND CONDUCTS SUPPLEMENTAL OPERATIONS TO ASSIST IN THE PROTECTION OF THE RICE HARVEST TO DENY THE NVA/VC VALUABLE FOODSTUFFS.

3. EXECUTION.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

THE ACTUAL ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT OF THE RICE HARVEST WILL BE PERFORMED BY LOCAL VIETNAMESE GOVERNMENTAL

**SECRET**



SECRET

AGENCIES. ARVN FORCES, RF/PF ELEMENTS, AND NATIONAL POLICE CONDUCT OPERATIONS FOR PROTECTION OF VIETNAMESE FARMERS, THE HARVESTED RICE CROP, AND THE TRANSPORTATION OF RICE TO SECURE AREAS. 3D MARINE DIVISION FORCES WILL ASSIST RVN MILITARY AND PARAMILITARY ELEMENTS BY CONDUCTING OPERATIONS ON THE PERIPHERIES OF COASTAL AREAS AND LOWLANDS AIMED AT RICE DENIAL TO THE NVA/VC MAIN FORCE UNITS. PATROL ACTIVITY WILL BE INCREASED, KNOWN AND/OR SUSPECTED RICE ROUTES WILL BE INTERDICTIONED EMPLOYING NIGHT AMBUSH TECHNIQUES. CLEARING OPERATIONS WILL CONTINUE IN ORDER TO UNCOVER CACHES OF RICE IN OUTLYING AREAS.

B. 3D MAR (-) (REIN).

- (1) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SUPPLEMENTAL OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO (SEE ANNEX A). THESE OPERATIONS WILL BE DESIGNED TO ~~INTERDICTION~~ DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO RICE STORES IN AO.
- (2) COORDINATE/COOPERATE WITH 11TH RVN COASTAL GROUP IN CONNECTION WITH INTERDICTION OF WATERWAYS IN AO.
- (3) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT AO TO UNCOVER ENEMY ASSEMBLY AREAS, RICE CACHES AND TO DENY HIM FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT.

PAGE 3 OF 9 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

## C. 4TH MAR (R-1N).

- (1) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SUPPLEMENTAL OPERATIONS IN THE AREA IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 FROM TRON SON <sup>A</sup>101 EASTWARD IN AO. THESE OPERATIONS WILL BE DESIGNED TO ~~THE~~ ~~THE~~ DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO THE RICE STORES OF THE CAM LO DISTRICT.
- (2) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS AND ALBUSSES PARK OUT AO TO UNCOVER ENEMY ASSEMBLY AREAS, RICE CACHES AND TO DENY HIM FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT.

## D. 9TH MAR (R-1N).

- (1) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SUPPLEMENTAL OPERATIONS IN THE AREA IMMEDIATELY SOUTH ALONG ROUTE 9 IN AO. THESE OPERATIONS WILL BE DESIGNED TO ~~THE~~ DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO RICE STORES IN THE CAM LO DISTRICT.
- (2) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS AND ALBUSSES THROUGHOUT AO TO UNCOVER ENEMY ASSEMBLY AREAS, RICE CACHES AND TO DENY HIM FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT.

## E. 26TH MAR (-) (R-1N).

- (1) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SUPPLEMENTAL OPERATIONS IN THE AREA IMMEDIATELY S. OF HWY 4 IN AO. THESE OPERATIONS WILL BE DESIGNED TO ~~THE~~ DENY THE ENEMY FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT BETWEEN BASE AREA 101 AND THE RICE BELT OF THE HAI LANG DISTRICT.

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF BUTTER BEACH AND ALONG HAI LANG ROAD TO RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT WITHIN THIS DENSE RICE GROWING AREA, UNCOVER HIS ASSSEMBLY AREAS AND DESTROY THE ENEMY FORCES LOCATED THEREIN.
- (3) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SUPPLEMENTAL OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHERN FOOTHILL APPROACHES TO BASE AREA 101 SW OF QUANG TRI IN THE TRIEU PHONG AND HAI LINH DISTRICTS. THESE OPERATIONS WILL BE DESIGNED TO RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT BETWEEN HAI LINH DISTRICT AND BASE AREA 101 AND TO DENY HIM ACCESS TO VITAL FOODSTUFFS FOR REPLENISHMENT OF HIS BASE AREA STORES DURING THE RICE HARVEST.

F. TASK FORCE ROBBIE.

- (1) CONDUCT SUPPLEMENTAL OPERATIONS IN THE AREA IMMEDIATELY TO THE NORTH OF SONG CAN LO (SEE ANNEX A). THESE OPERATIONS WILL BE DESIGNED TO RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENT BETWEEN CAN LO AND BASE CAMPS IN THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE AREA.
- (2) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS AND ABUSINES IN ASSIGNED AO TO UNCOVER ENEMY ASSEMBLY AREAS, RICE CACLES AND TO DENY HIM FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) THE RICE HARVEST IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE COMMENCES DURING APRIL AND LASTS THROUGH JUNE.
- (2) COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS CONTINUE ASSIGNED TASKS AND BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT AS DIRECTED.

SECRET

- ## ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

(1) GENERAL: LAW REF B.

- (2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
- (3) SUPPLY SOURCES:
- (A) FLAG-BRAVO: DONG HA, - PROVIDES SUPPORT FOR ALL CLASSES OF SUPPLY.
- (B) LSU/LZ STUD (YD 001477) - LIMITED <sup>QUANTITIES</sup> ~~QUANTITIES~~ OF CLASS I, III, IV & V.

100-6-27-2 50-532

~~SECRET~~

**SECRET**

## (4) STOCKAGE OBJECTIVES - UNITS IN FIELD:

1 CLASS I    ACT - MAX 3 DOS  
               R    - MAX 1 DOS  
               3    - MAX 1 DOS  
               TRICXANE - MAX 3 DOS  
               SUNDY PACKS - MAX 3 DOS

2 CLASS II:    AS REQUIRED

3 CLASS III: - 1 DOS

4 CLASS IV:    AS REQUIRED

5 CLASS V:

ARTILLERY - 5 DOS  
 SMALL ARMS - 3 DOS

6 CLASS VII: MEDICAL SUPPLIES PROVIDED BY PARENT UNIT  
 THROUGH RESPECTIVE MEDICAL SUPPLY CHANNELS.

## (5) CONTROL &amp; DISTRIBUTION:

1 SUPPLY POINT DISTRIBUTION. /

2 EMERGENCY AERIAL DELIVERY ON APPROVAL THIS HQ.

3 1ST & 3D SP BN H&A/LSA WILL BE MAINTAINED VICINITY OF  
 DONG HA, KHE SANH AND L&U LZ SEUD FOR LSA SUPPORT AND  
 FOR HELICOPTER DELIVERY OF SUPPLIES TO OPERATING FORCES.

B. EVACUATION & HOSPITALIZATION.

(1) ORGANIC BATTALION MEDICAL FACILITIES ONLY.

(2) EVACUATION TO CO HQ, 3D L&A BN, DONG HA FOR L&A PERSONNEL  
 AND TO 18TH SURGICAL HOSPITAL, QUANG TRI FOR ARMY PERSONNEL.

(3) CIVILIAN CASUALTIES: EVACUATE TO CIVILIAN PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL  
 QUANG TRI.

C. TRANSPORTATION.

(1) SUBMIT TRUCK REQUIREMENTS IN EXCESS OF DIRECT SUPPORT ASSETS  
 TO THIS HQ (SC-35).

(2) SUBMIT SPECIAL MISSION AIRLIFT REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ (SC-14).

**SECRET**

**SECRET**D. SERVICES.

- (1) IAW REF B.
- (2) CONSTRUCTION REQUESTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS HQ (SC-15).
- (3) MAINTENANCE SUPPORT:
  - (A) FLSC - BRAVO LIMITED TO 3D EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE.
  - (B) SERVICE & MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY PARTY SERVICE THROUGH AUGMENTATION AND/OR INTERSERVICE AGREEMENTS.
  - (C) ORGANIC MAINTENANCE: AS AUTHORIZED IN UNIT T/O.
  - (D) MAXIMUM USE OF CONTACT TEAMS WILL BE MADE.
  - (E) ARMY UNITS: AS PROVIDED FOR BY 26TH GSG.
- (4) SALVAGE: IAW REF B.
  - (A) DISABLED EQUIPMENT WHICH CANNOT BE REPAIRED ON POSITION WILL BE EVACUATED TO FLSC - BRAVO ON RETROGRADE TRANSPORTATION.
  - (B) DISABLED EQUIPMENT WHICH CANNOT BE REPAIRED OR SALVAGED WILL BE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
  - (C) RECOVERABLE AMMUNITION RESERVE FOR THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS WILL BE RETROGRADED TO FLSC - BRAVO, ASP, DONG HA ON RETROGRADE TRANSPORTATION:
    - 1 40MM DUSTER
    - 2 105MM HOWITZER
    - 3 106MM RECOILESS RIFLE
  - (D) ARMY UNITS: AS PROVIDED FOR BY 26TH GSG.
- (5) CAPTURED SUPPLIES:
  - (A) U.S. MATERIAL WILL BE RETROGRADED THROUGH NORMAL EVACUATION CHANNELS TO FLSC - BRAVO OR 26TH GSG AS APPROPRIATE.
  - (B) ENEMY SUPPLIES: SUPPLIES WILL BE USED TO MAINTAIN EXISTENT IAW MACV DIRECTIVE 384-24, SUBJ: EXPLOITATION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL AND THE REMAINDER DESTROYED AFTER APPROVAL OF THIS HQ.
- (6) GRAVES REGISTRATION: IAW REF B.

**SECRET**

SECRET

## (7) COMBAT SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITIES:

(A) 3D ENGR BN: GENERAL SUPPORT

(B) 3D MED BN: GENERAL SUPPORT

(C) 3D SP BN: GENERAL SUPPORT

1 OPERATE HST/LSA DONG HA, LZ STUD AND KSCB.

2 PROVIDE HST AS REQUIRED.

(D) 9TH MT BN: GENERAL SUPPORT

(E) 11TH ENGR BN: GENERAL SUPPORT

E. PERSONNEL

(1) IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES AND REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. NO CHANGE - SEE REFS C AND D.

B. COMMAND POSTS.LOCATIONCOMMANDER

(1) CG 3D MARDIV (REFIN)

DONG HA  
YD 242588

MGEN TOMPKINS

(2) OTHER 3D MARDIV UNITS:

NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE

ANNEX A - OPERATION OVERLAY (PASEP)

B - INTELLIGENCE (PASEP)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

CON

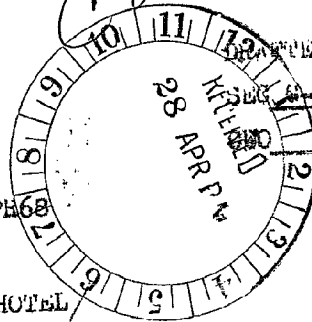
2614

RELEASED BY

A. L. Michener  
E.

SECRET

SECRET

IMMEDIATE 206625 ZAPR68

FROM: CG 3RD MARDIV  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 9TH MARINES  
 INFO: 3RD MARDIV

//SECRET//

OPCON

A. CG 3RD MARDIV 260755 APR68

1. CANCEL REF A. CORRECTED COPY AS FOLLOWS:

A. 3RD MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON K AND M/3/4 FROM 9TH MAR. EFF  
 241700H APR68 AND PASSES TO TASK FORCE HOTEL 241701H APR68.

B. 3RD MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON A AND E/1/9 FROM TASK FORCE  
 HOTEL EFF 241700H APR68 AND PASSES TO 9TH MAR. 241701H APR68.

GP-4

CCN 205

RELEASED BY

STAND/CS

27

06

SECRET  
 25  
 Encl 196



**SECRET****SHOVE**

CP CHIEF

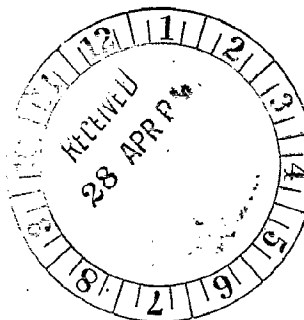
C-1 W.O.

C-2 W.O.

[CPO]

APO

ACTION



*clearwater file*

00 RUMHVP  
DE RUMHMA 493 1181030  
ZNY SSSSS  
O 270740Z APR 68  
FM CTF CLEARWATER  
TO 3RD MAR DIV  
P 250730Z APR 68  
FM CTF CLEARWATER  
TO RUMHMA /CG PROV CORPS VIET PHU BAI  
INFO RUMSBB/COMNAVFORV  
RUMHNA/COMNA SUPPACT DANANG  
RUMWAA/CG III MAF  
BT

**S E C R E T**

ARTILLERY/ROCKET ATTACKS ON CUA VIET (C)

1. INCREASED TEMPO OF ARTILLERY/ROCKET ATTACKS ON CUA VIET MAY INDICATE AN ATTEMPT TO DISABLE LOGISTIC BASE AG CUA VIET. IN ADDITION, ALMOST DAILY ATTACKS CONTINUE TO OCCUR AT DONG HA RAMP.
2. DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS ONLY TWO MINING INCIDENTS HAVE OCCURRED IN THE CUA VIET RIVER. BOTH AGAINST SECURITY CRAFT, THIS DRASTIC RED CONDITION MINING ATTEMPTS OVER PREVIOUS TWO MONTH APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY INCREASED RIVER PATROLLING, MINE SWEEPING, AND SECURITY OF RIVER BANKS, IN ADDITION, AND DUE AGAIN TO TROOP ECR OF RIVER BANKS CRAFT TRANSITING THE CUA VIET HAVE NOT BEEN ATTACKED BY RECOILLESS RIFLE OR RPG'S SINCE 8 MARCH.
3. IN VIEW OF DRASTIC RED CONDITIONS IN HIS ABILITY TO CONDUCT ATT

273

07

G-2/004/004

**SECRET**

end 197

**SECRET**

PAGE 2 RUMHN 010B S E C R E T

FRIM TH BANKS AND MINING IN THE RIVER, IT APPERARS THE ENEMY NOW ATTEMPTING TO EITHER DESTROY OR HEVILY DAMAGE THE CUA VIET L T BA AND THE DONG HA RAMP AND THUS DISRUPT THE LOGISTIC FLOW ITO NORTH ERN I CORPS AND HE ATTEMPTED TO GO ON 10 MAR 68.

4. BETWEEN 102355H AND 11011H THE ENEMY ATTACKED CUA VIET WOTH APPROX 100-110 ARTILLERY ROUNDS FOUR POL BLADDERS WERE DAMAG D . B TWEEN 222315H AND WEP 115H APPROX 47 ROUNO S EXPLODED IN C A V E T B E

CAMP AND ADJACENT RIVER AREA. MANY OTHER ROUNO S LANDED IN THE AR BUT WERE DUDS. DAMAGE INCLUDES SCHRAPNEL HOLES IN AOG-8, CAUS NG A SMALL FUEL FIRE AND EXTENSIVE SUPERSTRUCTURE DAMAGE, IN ADD T ON ONE ANMI FUEL BARGE WAS HIT CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAMAGE. FOUR P KONN L WERE HIE BY FLYING SCHRAPNEL AND MEDICALLY EVACUATED. AT 242315H, ANOTHER ARTILLERY/ROCKETT ATTACK COMMENCED AND LATSTED FOR ABO T 5 MINUTERS . ABOUT 90-100 ROUNDS IMPACTED IN CUA VIET ABASE AREA. N B O R US

DUDD ALSO LANDED IN AREA. CASUALTIES INCLUDED POW, 1 WIA CRIT CAL AND TWO WIA SERIOUS. THERREE LOGISTICS CRAFTW EREHOLED AND DAM GED OG

URRED TO STRUCTURES ON THE BASE. TO REDUCE FRIENDLY MATERIAL / PERSONEL CASUALTIES AND BLUNT T E ENEMIES ATTACKS RECOMMENT EVERY EFFORT BE MADE TO DESTROY ART LL R / ROCKET IMPLACEMENTS IN ANFAOVE THE DMJ. IN ADDITION IT IS RECOMMENT D D

PAGE 3 RUMHN 010B S E C R E T

THAT EVERY EFFORT BE MADE TO QUACKLY PLACE FRIENDLY ARTILLERY AND N Y GUN FIRE COUNTER BATTERY INTO ENEMY EMPLACEMENTS WHENEVER NE ATTAC CUA VIET BASE AND DONG HA RAMP TO LESSON EFFECT OF THEWSEE ATTACK .

GP-4  
BT**SECRET**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STAFF SECRETARY

PP RUMHMA RUMHVT  
DE RUMHMAA3415 1181124  
ZNY CCCC

P 271124Z APR 68  
FM CG III MAF DNG  
TO RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS V CP HOCHMUTH RVN  
RUMHVT/CG USASUPCOM DNG  
RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD DNG  
INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV DONG HA  
RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIRCAVDIV CAMP EVANS  
RUMHNA/COM THREE NCB DNG  
RUMHNA/COMNAVFORV REP DNG  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
AMMUNITION STORAGE NICTZ

- A. CG III MAF 130700Z MAR 68 (NOTAL)  
B. CG PCV CITE 00541 AVII-GD DTG 270750Z MAR 68 (NOTAL)  
1. REF A SET FORTH IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENT FOR ADDITIONAL STORAGE FACILITIES FOR 8,500S/T CLASS V TO SUPPORT COMMANDS BEING SUPPLIED FROM DONG HA/QUANG TRI ASPS. PROPOSED SOLUTION WAS TO CONSTR TEMPORARY STORAGE FACILITY ON SITE AND IN ACCORD WITH PLANNED LAYOUT PERMANENT ASP AT QUANG TRI.  
2. ALTERNATE SOLUTION RECOMMENDED BY REF B PROVIDED FOR STORAGE

- 64
- STAND/CG
- PAGE TWO RUMHMAA3415 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
ADDITIONAL 2,500S/T AT DONG HA ASP, 4,000S/T AT WUNDER BEACH AND IMMEDIATE EXPANSION OF CAMP EVANS ASP TO STORE ADDITIONAL 2,000S/T.  
3. WUNDER BEACH IS CONSIDERED TRANSIT FACILITY WITH CAPABILITY TO TEMPORARILY STORE AMMUNITION DURING OFFLOADING, BUT DEVELOPMENT PERMANENT STORAGE FACILITIES NOT CONSIDERED FEASIBLE DUE PLANNED CESSATION OPERATIONS THIS FACILITY DURING MONSOON SEASON. OVERSTOCKING CURRENT ASP OR CONSTR ADDTL FACIL DONG HA NOT CONCURRED IN DUE ENEMY ARTY CAPABILITY WHICH RESULTED IN PREVIOUS DESTRUCTION 12,000S/T CLASS V THAT LOCATION.  
4. TO MEET IMMEDIATE STORAGE REQUIREMENTS DONG HA-QUANG TRI AREA, CONSTR OF 9,000S/T PERMANENT ASP AT QUANG TRI WHICH HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY DESIGNED AND PROGRAMMED TO MEET LONG TERM REQUIREMENTS WILL COMMENCE 15MAY. STORAGE PADS WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE AS COMPLETED. ADDITIONALLY, TEMPORARY FACILITIES FOR 2,000S/T WILL BE CONSTR AT CAMP EVANS.  
5. FOR CG PCV: REQUEST PROVIDE SECURITY COMMENCING 15MAY FOR CONSTR AND SUBSEQUENT UTILIZATION QUANG TRI ASP. AS BASE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR 3D MARDIV HOLDS SITE PLAN.  
6. FOR CG FLC: REQUEST COORDINATE WITH COM 3 NCB FOR UTILIZATION STORAGE PADS AS COMPLETED.

- PAGE THREE RUMHMAA3415 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
7. FOR CG USASUPCOMD: REQUEST COORDINATE WITH CG PCV IN SITE SELECTION FOR 2,000S/T EXPANSION CAMP EVANS ASP. NOTIFY THIS HQ LOCATION AND CONSTR REQUIREMENTS. DESIGN AND FUNDING WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY COMNAVFORVREP DNG.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 198

CONFIDENTIAL

OPRICE  
FOLDER  
JAN  
11 0

DE 32Y/ AND HERE WITH NO 3 11 111 11 11 0

ZNY CCCCC  
O 280302Z APR 680  
FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
INFO CG NINTH MAB  
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
BASE DEFENSE COORDINATOR, QUANG TRI  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONCEPT OF OPERATION FOR SEVURING ROAD FROM HWY NO 1 TO UNWUNBER  
BEACH AND 1/26 AO.

1. FIRST BN 26TH MARINES DEFENDS THE ARMY PORT FACILITY AT  
WUNBER BEACH AND PROVIDES A SECURE ACCESS ROUTE FROM WUNBER  
BEACH TO HWY NO 1 THROUGH AGGRESSIVE DAY AND NIGHT PATROLLING  
OFFENSIVE ACTION AND FULL USE OF ALL XIGE SUPPORT MEANS INCLUDING  
MGX.

2. PROPOSE THAT MAXIMUM USE BE MADE OF ELECTRONIC DETECTION  
DEVICES IN ORDER TO RELEASE ADDITIONAL FORCES FOR OFFENSIVE  
OPERATIONS IN AO.

3. PROPOSE THAT FOLLOWING UNITS BE ATTACHED TO 1/26.

A. (1) TUCK PLT (-) DETACHMENT OF (6) DTGNSANS (1)

1. G-3 64/62/000/000/09 2002

PAGE TWO 32Y6 CONFIDENTIAL  
AMTRCK PLT- THESE ATTACHMENTS WOULD PROVIDE MOBILITY, OO

CONTROL, GECNE

GOING CAPABILITIES, IMPROVE WUNBER BEACH  
OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE POSTURE, AND IMPROVE LOGISTICS  
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.

B. SET SEARCHLIGHT PLT, SEMTRY DOG PLT (4 TEAMS). (4)  
PPS-6(;) NOT TO BE USED FOR CLOSE AND LONG RANGE DETECTION  
AND OBSERVATION. TERRAIN SURROUNDING WUNBER BEACH APPEARS TO  
BE WELL SUITED FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF ELECTRONIC DETECTION DEVICES.

C. SET NIGHT TEAM DAILY CONTACT OF BEING MADE WITH LARGE  
NUMBERS OF VNM CIVILIANS WHO CHOOSE TO SCREENING. TASK OF SCREENING  
SUSPECTS HAS EXCEEDED REGIMENTAL CAPABILITY.

D. NGFNSPORT TEAM: WUNBER BEACH LOCATION SHOULD PROVIDE AN  
OPPORTUNITY FOR THE MAXIMUM EMPLOYMENT OF NGF.

CV-4

BT

MMNNIA

280302Z

End 1984  
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*  
 Smt  
 B-GR  
 opt  
 [Signature]

/ ZNY CCCCC

P 281320Z APR 68

FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

TO CG 3D MARDIV

INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMES OPCON 1ST BN 13TH MAR AT 281300H

APR 68 AND CHOPS 1/13 TO CG 3D MARDIV AT 281301H APR 68

GP-4

BT

*[Handwritten note]*  
 Tora/1825/#6/90/105

*[Handwritten note]*  
 G3 (12 copies)

*[Handwritten note]*  
 Cor/12/1/050

NNNN

*[Large handwritten numbers]*  
 28 13 20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 199

Notes:

1. ~~FCL is not accurately drawn on map but is irregular along recognizable terrain features.~~ FCL is limit of advance for Bu. from 1st AED.

2. Blocking positions will in fact be patrol bases. Blocking units will actively patrol south and laterally between positions down to FCL.

3. 42 mortars will displace to 2/3 positions, 2/3 patrols north of Route #9 will complement operation. Two Companies from 3/4 will man the South perimeter permitting all of 2/1 to participate in blocking positions. 2/3 is also in Regt. Reserve.

4. LZs are being prepped by TPQ in addition to arty and air preps.

V.R. L.S. Encl 200

~~SECRET~~

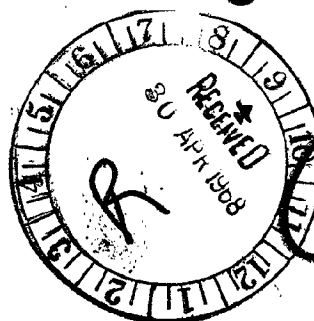
QBC

ACTION

T87L

S825X NR 020

020



ZNY SSSSS

O 281430Z APR 68

FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

TO RUMHVP/CG 3D MARDIV

INFO ZEN/2D BDE 1ST AIRCAVDIV

ZEN/1ST MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

PLANNED OPERATIONS (U)

A. CF TASK FORCE HOTEL 261355Z

1. MODIFY PARA 1 REF A AS FOL: D DAY ON OR ABOUT 8 MAY VICE (VICINITY HILL 1015)

30 APR.

2. TASK FORCE HOTEL INTENDS CONDUCT S/D OPN COMMENCING 1 MAY PERIOD 3 TO 4 DAYS. AREA OPN BOUNDED BY XD 860320, XD 954320, XD 953400, ROUTE 9 AND XD 860390.
3. CONCEPT: ONE BN 1ST MAR MOVING BY FOOT AND HELO ASSUALT ESTAB THREE BLOCKING PSN ACROSS TOP OF OPERATING AREA, CONDUCTS S/D; ONE BN 2BDE 1ST ACD, HELO ASSUALTS ON D PLUS 1 INTO TWO LZ IN SOUTHWEST PART OPERATING AREA AND S/D TO NE.
4. SCHEME OF MANEUVER: MOVING AT H HOUR (0800H) ON D DAY, TWO COMPANIES ESTAB BLOCKING PSN VIC XD 876390 AND XD 907388; AT

PAGE TWO S825X 0502A S E C R E T

L HOUR (1000H) THE BN MINUS LANDS/ESTAB BLOCKING PSN VIC XD 924376. COMMENCE S/D TO S AND SE/ ON D PLUS 1, BN MINUS LANDS AT 1000H VIC XD 903349 WITH TWO COMPANIES AND LANDS ONE COMPANY VIC XD 885362; COMMENCE S/D TO NE AND EAST. 1ST MAR AND 2BDE BOUNDARY RESET TO PROVIDE SAFE COORDINATION OF FIRES. ADEQUATE STREAMS AND TRAILS FLOWING N AND S TO SERVE AS COMPANY BOUNDARIES.

5. FIRE SUPPORT: D-2 - TPQ ON SELECTED TGTS; D-1 - SWEEP AO WITH PEOPLE SNIFFER FOR RECON; H&I FIRES IN LIKELY ASSY AREAS; D-DAY - PREP OF LZ AND ON CALLS TARGETTED FOR LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH. DISPLACEMENT OF BATTERIES NOT REQUIRED, DISPLACEMENT OF 4.2 MORTARS WITH 1ST MAR BN PLANNED TO PROVIDE CS TEAR AGENT MUNITIONS. SELECTED AIR PHOTOS REQUESTED.

GP-4

BT

IN 2/3 AREA.

G3

CG/2/204/PSIC/4/1000

CALL

WHICH UNITS  
WHEAR COMING FROM.

NNNN

H/C file

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FIFras  
29Apr68

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL

Subj: Quang Tri Development; progress for period 21-27 April 1968

1. The following was accomplished during the report period:

a. Marine and Naval construction forces were engaged on the below listed projects during this report period.

(1) 3d Engineer Battalion - The establishment of a water treatment and distribution system.

(2) MCB-5 - Vertical construction of two 500 man messhalls.

(3) MCB-10 - Vertical and horizontal construction of all cantonments including 3d Medical Battalion's new facility.

b. 1st and 2d increment construction continues with the following work accomplished.

(1) Horizontal - Maintenance on all access roads from Highway 1 into the cantonments. New interior roads to HqBn messhall and to the 26th Marines Regimental CP have been pioneered and work continues for their improvement.

(2) Vertical

(a) HqBn Messhall - Work is complete except for the installation of water coolers and ranges which should be completed early next week.

(b) 3d ME Bn Messhall - Footings have been excavated and forms have been laid. Concrete will be poured next week.

(c) Water Point - Water Tower completed and 2-6000 gallon tanks have been raised. Work continues on distribution lines and connections. Estimated completion date 30 April 1968.

(d) 3d Med Bn Facility - Work has begun on the mezzanines for the Medical Supply building. The 4-double quonsets and the Triage building are complete and foundation and framing for the X-Ray buildings are underway with foundations poured and framing going up. Site preparation for Orthopedic building, laundry and patients galley underway. Work on the water system is continuing.

Encl 202



(e) Post Office - Foundation, decking, framing, and erection of roof trusses are complete. Application of roof and interior work continuing.

(f) Chapel - Sufficient tin was saved from the Post Office project to construct a roof on the present Chapel and the 3d Engineer Battalion will be tasked for the project.

(g) Cantonments - No work during this report period. Status of SEA Hut construction is as follows:

<u>Cantonment</u>	<u>Complete</u>	<u>Under Const</u>	<u>Total Planned</u>	<u>% Complete</u>
3d Tank Bn	20	0	20	100%
3d MT Bn	36	0	36	100%
3d SP Bn	8	0	8	100%
3d Engr Bn	8	0	8	100%
3d Recon Bn	4	0	4	100%
3d Med Bn	5	0	5	100%
HqBn	51	0	57	93%
FLSG-3	0	0	25	0%
MCB	7	0	7	100%
TOTAL	169	0	200	85%

2. Naval Construction Brigade has received authority to commence strong-backing 170 tents in the Quang Tri complex. Work to commence in the immediate future.

(h) Base Defense.

1. 26th LogCdn will commence movement to their new area on 29 April and the movement of the perimeter wire will be extended to the south on the same date. The 3d EngrBn and 3d SP Bn will man the additional area resulting from the extension of the perimeter.

2. Hq Battery, 1stBn, 13th Marines will move into the Quang Tri complex on 29 April. They will be provided an area just to the west of Rte #1 on the southern edge of the perimeter.

(i) Graves Removal - Work on the removal of 500 selected graves has been temporarily halted. Although the District Chief as well as Village/Hamlet leaders are in complete accord on their removal, the Province Chief has been hesitant to provide the written authority required. Mr. Brewer and Major General Van Ryzin are working on this on their end.

(j) Figures on personnel located at Quang Tri as of 26Apr68 are:

DECLASSIFIED

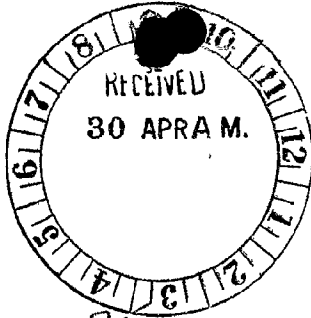
	<u>OFFICERS</u>	<u>ENLISTED</u>
Marine	366	3,931
Navy	54	954
Army	76	533
Air Force	<u>7</u>	<u>92</u>
TOTAL	503	5,510 - grand total 6013

\* 3d Marine Division strength (Marine Corps) is 197 officers and 2776 enlisted. This is an increase during the week of 18 officers and a decrease of 115 enlisted. This decrease is caused by a drop in 2/26 and 3/26 rears.

Very respectfully,

F.I.F.j

SECRET



DRAFTED 3/10RB/bwh

SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COG

CWO

IMMEDIATE 290535Z APR68

FROM: CG 3RD MARDIV  
 TO: CG T.F. HOTEL  
 12TH MARINES  
 INFO: 3RD MARDIV

//SECRET//

DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES

A. TF HOTEL 282105H APR68

1. CG 3RD MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON 1ST BN 13TH MAR AT 281301H  
 APR68 AND PASSES OPCON 1ST BN 13TH MAR TO 12TH MAR  
 281302H APR68.

GP-4

CON 2929

RELEASED BY

My Polata

G3

CG/STAND

SHOVE C	
OP CHIEF	H
G-3 W.O.	
G-2 W.O.	bu
DCFO	B
EXECUTIVE	H
ACTION	open

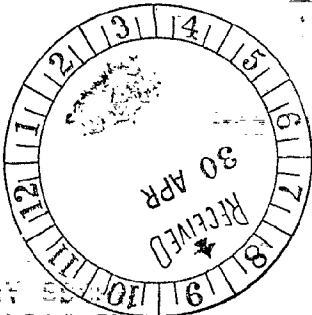
29

05

SECRET 359

Encl 203

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



0891315Z APRIL 68  
FM 3D MAR  
TO 1ST BN 3B MAR  
BT 2/3  
INFO 1ST AMTRAC BN  
INFO CG 3D AMBIV  
CG CLEARWATER

SHOVE CAC  
OP CHIEF  
G-3 W.O.  
G-2 W.O.  
DCPO  
PO  
ACTION  
*Napoleon/Saline*

SECRET  
FROM ORDER NR SEVEN OPM NAPOLEON/SALINE  
G 3D MARDIV MSG 081600Z APRIL 68  
BY ORDER 2-68  
CG 3D MARDIV OPM ORDER 13-68  
1. IAW REF A AND IN ADDITION TO MISSIONS ASSIGNED REF B, BE  
PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DREDGING OPNS ON CUA VIET  
2. WITHIN YOUR AO'S SECURITY WILL NORMALLY CONSIST OF 4  
RIFLE SQUAD POSITIONED ON RIVER BANK AT NIGHT IN VIC OF  
DREDGE MISSION TO PROVIDE SECURITY WILL BE ASSIGNED TO  
SPECIFIC UNITS AS NECESSARY WHEN DREDGE IS OPERATING IN UNIT  
AO'S. RECOMMEND DAILY LIAISON WITH DREDGE PERSONNEL WHEN

PAGE TWO 082000Z CONFIDENTIAL  
SECURITY MISSION ASSIGNED.  
2. DURING RICE HARVEST PERIOD APRIL THROUGH JUNE ALL UNITS  
CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SUPPLEMENTAL OPNS WITH IN AO'S TO DENY ENEMY  
ACCESS TO RICE STORES TO UNCOVER ENEMY ASSEMBLY THROUGHOUT AO.

G-3 (12 0000)

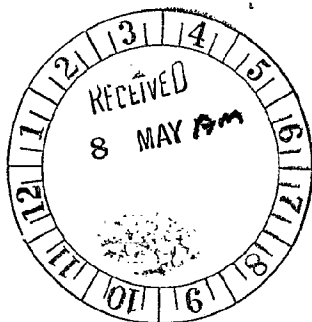
G-2/000/05  
G-1/04

NNNN

29 13 15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 204



SHOVE OUT	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
LCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APD	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>Clearwater</i>

P 2913487 APR 68 ( REC BY COURIER)

FM: CG PCV

TO: CG 3RD MARDIV

CTF CLEAR WATER

S E C R E T

BT

S E C R E T

SUBJ: ARTILLERY/ROCKET ATTACKS ON CUA VIET (U)

REF: CTF CLEARWATER MSG DTG 250730Z APR 68 (S) (PASEP)

THIS MSG IN II PARTS. PART I FOR CTF CLEARWATER.

1. (S) YOUR ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING ARTILLERY/ROCKET ATTACKS ON THE CUA VIET AND DONG HA LOADING RAMPS ARE APPRECIATED.

2. (S) A PROGRAM IS BEING DEVELOPED TO DESTROY ENEMY ARTILLERY IN AND NORTH OF HTE DMZ EMPLOYING ARTILLERY, TAC AIR, NGF AND ARC LIGHT STRIKES.

3. (S) MEANWHILE 3RD MARDIV CAN PROVIDE THE MOST RAPID REACTION TO THESE ATTACKS WITH TARGET ACQUISITION AND COUNTER BATTERY CAPABILITIES. DIRECT COORDINATION WITH 3RD MARDIV IS AUTHORIZED TO INSURE THAT SUSPECTED ENEMY TARGET AREAS ARE RAPIDLY ENGAGED IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ARTILLERY/ROCKET ATTACKS. PART II FOR 3RD MARDIV.

4. (S) REQUEST THAT YOU CONTINUE TO EMPLOY YOUR TARGET ACQUISITION AND COUNTER BATTERY CAPABILITIES TO RAPIDLY ENGAGE SUSPECTED ENEMY TARGETS DURING ARTILLERY/ROCKET ATTACKS AGAINST CUA VIET OR DONG HA LOADING RAMPS AND SUPPORT FACILITIES.

GP-4

BT

2913482 - COC FSCC/2/3/66 RAO

NNNN

29

~~13~~

48

Encl 205

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

38/FIF/rss  
30 Apr 68

MEMORANDUM

For: Commanding Officer, 26th General Support Group

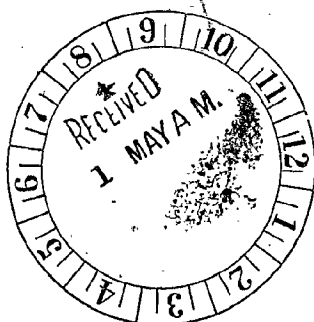
Subj: 26th General Support Group Cantonment Area, Quang Tri  
Combat Base (QTCB)

Ref: (a) DSAC ltr to CG III MAF, AVCAQM-DM-EN of 16Feb68  
(b) CG 3d MarDiv ltr 15:RHH:uba of 29Feb68

1. Reference (a) requested a cantonment area south of QTCB for an FSA of the 1st Logistics Command. Reference (b), with exceptions, concurred in the request.
2. Pending construction of an access road and defensive fortifications in the area requested by reference (a), the cantonment currently occupied by Headquarters, 26th General Support Group was assigned on a temporary basis with the understanding that this area was programmed for another unit and would be required sometime during the period of late April - early May.
3. It is my understanding that the site requested by reference (a) is now ready for occupancy and that elements of the 26th General Support Group commenced occupying the area on 28 April 1968.
4. In order that this Headquarters may commence movement of additional units into QTCB, it is requested that the Base Coordinator be advised of the date the site presently occupied by the headquarters element will be vacated so that movement orders may be promulgated to the activity assigned that area during the month of May.

W. H. CUENIN  
Colonel, USMC  
Chief of Staff

*Encl 206*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COC

SHOVE CO

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.C.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

OPCON

OO RUMHVP  
 DE RUMHVP 548 1210409  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 300400Z APR 68  
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 TO RUMHVP CG 3D MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ST MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMES OPCON 2D PLAT CO "B" 3D MT BN  
 FROM 1ST MAR EFFECTIVE 301159H APR 68 AND PASSES OPCON  
 2D PLAT CO "B" 3D MT BN TO CG 3D MARDIV EFFECTIVE 301200H APR 68.  
 GP-4

BT AKDDC

G-3

5/24/68 S/R

NNNNQVLK

30

04

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00

Encl 207

SECRET

PIR

DRAFTER

SEC

CWO

PRIORITY 300707 29 APR 68

FROM: THIRD SPBN

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN C-3)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION ORDER 13-68

A. CGMSG 270620Z APR 68 (S)

1. IAW REF (A), THIS UNIT ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF SUBJECT OPERATION ORDER.

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER

RELEASES

J. N. ROSSILLIS, GYSOT USMC  
THIRD SPBN S-3

R. C. KROPMACK, MAJOR USMC  
THIRD SPBN 3

DIVISION RELEASER

3D SHORE PARTY BN CGN

2170-QT

A-6-3

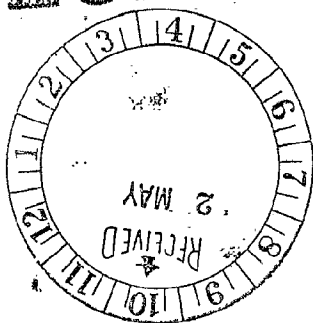
COC-6-2-CG-

A

SECRET  
End 208



ACTION

**SECRET****SHOVE COC**

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

PO

ACTION

OO RUMHMB RUMFUAE RUYSUAK  
 DE RUMHVP 7335D J1210713  
 ZNY SBSS  
 RUMFUAE T BLT THREE SLANT ONE  
 RUYSUAK T BLT TWO SLANT FOUR  
 RUMHMB T 3D MED BN  
 O 302713Z APR 68  
 FM CG 3D MARDIV  
 TO ZEN 4TH MARINES  
 ZEN 9TH MARINES  
 ZEN TF ROBBIE  
 ZEN 3D BN 9TH MARINES  
 INFO ZEN 3D MARDIV  
 BT

**S E C R E T**

1. FOR 4TH MARINE. CHOP 3D BN 9TH MAR (-) WITH 3 RIFLE COMPANIES AND COMMAND GROUP TO 9TH MARINES FOR FURTHER OPERATIONS. CHOP TIME N DEPARTURE YOUR AO. REPORT CHOP TIME TO THIS HQ.
2. FOR TF ROBBIE. CHIP PLT TANK TO 3D BN 9TH MAR UPON 39 ARRIVAL IN CAM LO AREA. REPORT CHIP TIME TO THIS HQ.
3. FOR 9TH MAR. ASSUME OPCON 3D BN 9TH MAR FOR FURTHER OPERATIONS. REPORT CHOP TIME TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.
4. FOR 3D BN 9TH MAR. ASSUME OPCON OF ONE PLT TANKS FROM TF ROBBIE UPON ARRIVAL CAM LO AREA. REPORT CHOP TIME TO THIS

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 7335D **S E C R E T**

HQ.

5. THIS HQ FRAGS AIR AND SURFACE TRANSPORTATION

GP-4

BT

306-3 67

STAND

**SECRET**

Encl 209

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNVVV R VPA565SMNZVA 669VV NHA933  
 00 RUMHVP  
 DE RUMHN 026B 1211400  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 301150Z APR 68  
 FM CTF CLEARWATER  
 TO RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI  
 INFO RUMSBB/COMNAVFORV  
 RUMHNA/COMNAV SUPACT DANANG  
 RQMTVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES  
 RUM VHE/FIRST COASTAL ZONE ADVISOR  
 RUMHVP/FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 RUMHNA/DONG HA RIVER SECURITY GROUP  
 RUMNHVH/NILO QJANG TRI  
 BT



SHOVE CAC

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

PG

ACTION

R11 TO C-200

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM 09-68 (U)

1. FOL INFO RECD FM VNN COASTAL GROUP-11 AGENT ON 30 APR 68,  
 EVAL C-3: ON 28 AND 29 APR TWO BOATS LEFT VIC YD225792, MOVED  
 DOWN CREEK TO VIC YD247750. LABORERS TRANSPORTED TWO 122MM  
 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, THREE 82MM MORTARS, FOUR HUNDRED 122MM ROCKETS,  
 SIX HUNDRED 82MM MORTARS ROUNDS AND UNK. QUANTITY LAND MINES AND  
 GRENADES TO VIC YD258756 AND YD263753 WHERE THEY WERE CACHED.

PAGEBHHJQMHN 026B CONFIDENTIAL

2. AT 300415H CUA VIET RIVER PATROL SPOTTED TWO MEN ON BANK VIC  
 YD257623 WITH TWO OBJECTS, ONE OF WHICH WAS IN WATER. OBJECT ON BANK  
 APPROX SIX FEET IN LENGTH, EIGHTEEN INCHES IN DIAM WITH CONICAL NOSE  
 AND FLAT BOTTOM. BRIGHT BLUE AIR MATTRESSES LASHED WITH NEW  
 APPZZEING NYLON LINE USED AS FLOTATION DEVICE. ATTEMPTS TO RECOVER  
 NEG. PATROL BOAT TAKEN HUNDER FIRE BY ROCKETS AND GRENADES. CRAFT  
 RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60 M.G., M-16, AND M-79 WHILE CLEARING. AT  
 300437H EIGHT MEN, SEVEN WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, WERE OBSERVED  
 RUNNING TOWARD VILLAGE LOC YD262625. AT 300630H PATROL BOAT  
 PUTHSEARCH PARTY ASHORE AT LOC OF FIRST SIGHTING. NUMEROUS BARE  
 FOOTPRINTS FOUND. TIRETRACKS OBSERVED IN MUD AT MOUTH OS CREEK.  
 ONE CAVE FOUND AND DESTROYED AND SEVERAL PLACES WERE FOUND WHERE  
 MEN HAD BEEN LYING IN GRASS.

3. AT 300846H TWO LCU HIT BY R/R AND AW FIRE AT YD263632 RESULTING  
 IN THREE KIA AND EIGHT WIA. LCU RETURNED FIRE WITH 22MM CANNON AND  
 OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION IN HAYSTACK AND HOUSE VIC YD262629. AT  
 300232LLWATRUL BOAT RECD RPG FIRE CLOSE ABOARD FROM VIC YDI IZZT  
 ANM &-34C FROM YD263032 AJ300926H. DGA4. ATHAZIQYPIFH INVAPUCIHB2646302 0-  
 TROL WBATSMPPFD AHN TOACK INR

✓ OFCUSTODYULARGE SAMAN CONTAINING EIGHT MALES, SIX FEMALES AND

PAGZ " RUMH 026B CONFIDENTIAL

SEVERAL CLAYMORE MINES. TURNED OVER TO COASTAL GROUP-11.

GP-4

BT

30

GP 1

CG/3/CGC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 210

SECRET

Hq 101st Abn Div  
Camp Eagle YD 807152, RVN  
301200H Apr 1968  
MCM

205668

## OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE)

Reference: Maps, SEA, Special Use 1:100,000, Sheets 6440, 6341, 6540, 6441, 6541 and 6442. 1:50,000, Sheets 6440 I, 6540 IV, 6541 III, 6441 II-III, 6542 III and 6442 I-II-III

## TASK ORGANIZATION: Current Operations Order

## 1. (S) SITUATION:

## a. Enemy forces:

- (1) Current INTSUMS.
- (2) Annex A, Intelligence.

S-913A-68

## b. Friendly forces:

- (1) III MAF in coordination with I CTZ ARVN prepares for enemy offensive on major cities in I Corp Tactical Zone.
- (2) Prov Corp Vietnam prepares to reinforce 101st Abn Div with additional forces for the Defense of Hue and TF XRAY for the Defense of Hue Phu Bai.
- (3) TF XRAY has agreed to pass OPCON to the 101st Abn Div the 1st Bn 27th Mar and relinquish a portion of their AO adjacent to Hue. (Annex B, Operation Overlay) and prepares to reinforce the 101st Abn Div with elements from the 5th Marine Regt.
- (4) 1st ACD prepares to reinforce the 101st with a Bde (-) and provide airlift for deployment of forces.
- (5) 3d Mar Div prepares to reinforce the 101st Abn Div with one Marine Bn.
- (6) 1st ARVN Div in coordination with the 101st Abn Div:
  - (a) Has agreed to assume responsibility for the internal defense of Hue and the populated area to the southeast. (Annex B, Operation Overlay)
  - (b) Has agreed to employ elements of the 3d Regt, 1st ARVN Div (if not engaged) for combined operations for Hue defense contingencies.
  - (c) Has agreed to employ the ARVN ABN TASK FORCE to within the Citadel Walls and/or to conduct combined operations as the situation dictates.
  - (d) Has agreed to coordinate the control of ARVN forces deployed with or under the control of districts/sectors.
- (7) 196th Inf Bde (Lt) prepares to reinforce the 101st Abn Div.
- (8) 1st Mar Air Wing prepares to provide troop carrier aircraft to assist in the redistribution of forces of the 101st Abn Div and tactical air support.
- (9) 7th AF provides tactical air support.
- (10) Project Delta continues UW operations in assigned AO.
- (11) 27th Engr Bn (DS) 101st Abn Div.
- (12) Combined Action Platoons (CAP) will be passed to OPCON of the 101st Abn Div as necessary.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

## c. Attachments and Detachments:

- (1) Reinforcing units pass to OPCON of CG 101st Abn on arrival in AO.

SECRET

#

45

of

54

Copies

Encl 211

SECRET

## OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE)

(2) 1st Bn 27th Mar Regt OPCON on execution of this plan.

## d. Assumptions:

(1) NVA/VC forces will attack HUE from multiple directions as a diversionary measure.

(2) Main attack on Hue by NVA/VC forces will be determined as the situation develops and forces will be deployed in sufficient time to repel the attack and destroy enemy forces.

2. (S) MISSION. 101st Abn Div in coordination with the 1st ARVN Div defends Hue city from NVA/VC attack.

## 3. (S) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation. 101st Airborne Division continues to conduct RIF operations in coordination with the 1st ARVN Div within the 7,000 meter mortar belt and 14,000 meter rocket belt of Hue, in enemy base camp areas, and on avenues of approach to deter NVA/VC forces from infiltrating and massing troops for an attack on Hue. Upon notification that NVA/VC forces are attacking Hue city assumes responsibility for assigned AO and all US forces therein, coordinates with CG 1st ARVN Division for use of ARVN troops on combined operations and control aspects; deploys additional US forces based on the developing situation and determination of main attack to destroy NVA/VC forces and restore order. 2d Bde 101st and 3d Bde 82d assume responsibility of assigned AO's, OPCON of forces therein, and OPCON of forces upon entry in AO. 1st Bde 101 continues current mission and prepares to deploy one Bn by airmobile means to AO of 2d Bde 101 or 3d Bde 82d. Order of employment of additional forces will be 196th Inf Bde (Lt), ARVN ABN TF, Bde (-) 1st AGD, Bn 3d Mar Div, and elements 5th Mar Regt.

## b. 1st Bde 101st Abn Div:

- (1) Be prepared to deploy one Bn to sector 2d Bde 101 or 3d Bde 82d.
- (2) Continue security of FSB Bastogne.
- (3) Continue mission vic LZ Veghel.
- (4) Conduct RIF operations on routes of infiltration & egress.

## c. 2d Bde 101st Abn Div:

- (1) Assume responsibility for assigned AO and OPCON of forces therein.
- (2) Reinforce bridge security forces and maintain LOC (QL #1) in zone.
- (3) Be prepared to receive additional forces and OPCON upon entry in AO.
- (4) Be prepared to receive IAC CP of 196th Inf Bde at LZ Sally.
- (5) Coordinate with and maintain liaison with 1st ARVN Div and District forces in zone for conduct of combined operations.

## d. 3d Bde 82d Abn Div:

- (1) Assume responsibility for assigned AO and OPCON of forces therein.
- (2) Reinforce static security forces and maintain LOC (QL #1) in zone.
- (3) Coordinate with TF Clearwater for maintaining PERFUME River LOC.
- (4) Reinforce US installations in zone.

SECRET

SECRET

## OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE)

(5) Be prepared to provide one company RRF for Camp Eagle.

(6) Coordinate and maintain liaison with 1st ARVN Div and District forces in zone for conduct of combined operations.

e. 196th Inf Bde:

(1) Be prepared to deploy one Bn for OPCON to 2d Bde 101 or 3d Bde 82d in that order.

(2) Be prepared to deploy Bde (-) to AO to be designated with priority to zone west of Hue city.

f. Bde (-) 1st ACD: Be prepared to deploy Bde (-) to AO to be designated with priority to zone east of Hue city.

g. Bn 3d Mar Div: Be prepared to deploy to AO to be designated with priority to zone west of Hue.

h. 5th Mar Regt: Be prepared to deploy forces for security of QL #1 to the east of Hue.

i. 326th Engr Bn:

(1) Be prepared to divert engineer priority of work to upgrade/repair LOC's in Division AO.

(2) Annex D, Engineer.

j. 501st Sig Bn:

(1) Coordinate communications with forces deploying to reinforce 101st Abn Div.

(2) Establish communications with ARVN and US forces in zone.

(3) Annex E, Signal.

k. 101st Avn Bn:

(1) Conduct Recon of proposed HLZ's, Annex A.

(2) Provide maximum troop lift for redistribution of forces.

(3) Coordinate airlift assistance from 1st Mar Air Wing & 1st ACD.

l. 308th Cmbt Avn Bn:

(1) Provide maximum troop lift for redistribution of forces and airmobile assault.

(2) Be prepared to provide 2 CH-47's for displacement of one Arty Btry.

(3) DIRLAUTH for contingency planning with Brigades.

m. Div Arty:

(1) Be prepared to augment liaison with 1st ARVN Div for coordination of fires.

(2) Be prepared to deploy one Arty Btry to FSB Pinky, Mongoose, or Sally.

(3) Annex C Fire Spt Plan.

n. DISCOM: Prepare plans for receiving all classes of supply by air delivery means.

SECRET

SECRET

## OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE)

## o. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) US forces will not be deployed in Hue city without approval of this Hq's.

(2) Annex F, Psychological Operations.

(3) 1st ARVN Div and Regional Forces deployed in AO's surrounding Hue are responsible for gathering intelligence in areas designated, (Appendix 1 to Annex B). Forces operating in these areas will be withdrawn to secure base camps or to Hue city in the event of attack.

(4) Combined Action Platoons (CAP) operating in AO will remain under control of CO, CAG Hq and be passed OPCON to nearest US unit upon loss of commo with districts.

(5) Annex G, Counter Attack Plan.

(6) DIRLAUTH.

(7) This plan downgraded to Confidential on execution or redeployment of 101st Abn Div from I CTZ.

(8) This plan effective for planning on receipt and execution on order.

## 4. (G) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

a. Annex I to OPORD 11-68.

b. Resupply of RVNAF units:

(1) RVNAF units normally resupplied through RVNAF channels.

(2) RVNAF units may be resupplied through US channels under emergency conditions, request for resupply must be approved by this headquarters.

c. Cmdrs will insure troops carry gas masks.

## 5. (U) COMMAND &amp; SIGNAL:

a. Signal: Annex E, Signal.

b. Command: Div CP at CP Eagle, YD 809162.

Acknowledge.

BARSANTI  
MG

Annexes: A - Intelligence  
B - Opn Overlay  
C - Fire Spt  
D - Engineer  
E - Signal  
F - Psychological Opns  
G - Counter Attack Plan  
H - Distribution

OFFICIAL:

*Garrison*  
GARRISON  
G3

4  
SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

101st Abn Div YD8016  
Camp Eagle, RVN  
271200H Apr 68

## ANNEX A (INTEL) TO OPLAN 9-68

Reference: Same as OPLAN 9-68

1. (U) Summary of Enemy Situation: Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation).
2. (C) Essential Elements of Information:
  - a. Essential Elements of Information.
    - (1) Will the enemy attack HUE CITY? If so, when, where, with what units, in what strength, using what approach routes?
    - (2) What enemy units are capable of attacking HUE CITY? What are their present locations? What are their strengths?
  - b. Other Intelligence Requirements.
    - (1) What units are capable of reinforcing attacks against HUE CITY? What are their present locations? What are their strengths?
    - (2) Will the enemy reinforce in the HUE area, if so, where, when, with what units, in what strength?
    - (3) Does the enemy have an armor capability in the HUE area? Where? What strengths?
    - (4) What supporting fires could the enemy employ in an attack against HUE? What types and from what locations?
    - (5) Will the enemy use chemical munitions in an attack against HUE? How will they be employed?
3. (U) Intelligence Acquisition Tasks:
  - a. Appendix 2 (Intelligence Acquisition Tasks).
  - b. Appendix 3 (Surveillance Plan).
4. (U) Measures For Handling Personnel, Documents and Materiel.
  - a. Prisoners of war: SOP
  - b. Captured materiel: SOP
5. (U) Documents and/or Equipment Required:
  - a. Maps: SOP distribution of maps.
  - b. Photos: SOP requests.
6. (U) Counterintelligence: SOP
7. (U) Reports and Distribution: SOP
8. (U) Miscellaneous: For weather and terrain studies of the area see Appendices 3 and 4 to Annex A (Intelligence) to OPORD 5-68 (CARENTAN) (U).

BARSANTI  
MG

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ANNEX A (INTEL) TO OPLAN 9-68

Appendices:

- 1 - Enemy Situation
- 2 - Intelligence Acquisition Tasks
- 3 - Surveillance Plan
- 4 - HLZ's Study

DISTRIBUTION: Basic OPLAN

OFFICIAL

CLARK  
G2



**CONFIDENTIAL**

APPENDIX 1 (Enemy Situation) to ANNEX A (Intelligence) to ORLAN 9-68 (U)

1. (C). Recent unit identifications have brought into perspective and defined in greater detail the present enemy threat along Route 547 and the HUE CITY - PHU BAI Complex.

a. 14 March 1968, PW, rank 1LT, Chief of Staff, 3d Bn, 803d Regiment.

Location of 1st Bn, 803d Regt - YD625320, strength - 100.

Location of 3d Bn, 803d Regt - YD7531, strength - 126.

Authorized strength of NVA Bn - 515 EM, 40 officers; therefore both battalions are at 20% of their authorized strength.

b. 14 March 1968, 101st OB accepts presence of 4th and 6th Battalions of 24th Regt (AKA 57th NVA Regt, 304th NVA Division) located vic YD700245 on the basis of PW Nguyen Van Xinh, Pvt, 1st Platoon, 2d Co, 6th Bn, 24th Regt, captured 23 February 1968.

Strength of each company - 120.

Authorized strength of NVA company - 123 EM, 8 officers; therefore companies at slightly under 100% of their authorized strength.

c. 22 March 1968, captured documents:

YD687971 - LBN 31653 XB - 3d Co, 7th Bn, 90th Regt.

YD641205 - 2d Co, 9th Bn, 90th NVA Regt.

d. 22 March 1968, 3d ARVN Regiment Agent Report (F-3)

On the basis of this report, 2d Bn, 803d Regt was located vic YD620335. Substantiated by numerous reports that indicated 2d Bn would join the 1st and 2d Battalions in this vicinity.

e. 23 March 1968, captured documents:

800th Bn of 6th NVA Regt - YD662111 - this is a tenuous identification based on two personalities appearing in documents.

f. 26 March 1968, captured document at YD642094:

LBN 32710 RT - 3d Co, 7th Bn, 29th NVA Regt, vic YD650085.

g. 27 March 1968, captured document - YD665259:

LBN 31659 XB - 4th Co, 8th Bn, 90th NVA Regt, vic YD665259.

h. April 1968 - captured documents - 9th Bn, 29th NVA Regt YD5002.

i. 5 April 1968 - 2 ralliers disclosed 810th LF Bn located in mountains SSE of HUE vic YD848048.

j. 23 April 1968 - PW captured from Thu Bon Regt, 4th Bn, 812th Regt vic YD755309

SUMMARY: Location and identification of 13 battalions in 101st Abn Div AO:

Present disposition of identified units.

(1) 1st Bn, 803 NVA Regt YD737309

(2) 3d Bn, 803d NVA Regt YD690303

(3) 4th Bn, 24th NVA Regt YD700245

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

A-1-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## APPENDIX 1 (Enemy Situation) to ANNEX A (Intelligence) to CPLAND 9-68 (U)

(4) 6th Bn, 24th NVA Regt	YD700245
(5) 7th Bn, 90th NVA Regt	YD680254
(6) 9th Bn, 90th NVA Regt	YD6520
(7) 2d Bn, 803d NVA Regt	YD621338
(8) 800th Bn, 6th NVA Regt	YD671102
(9) 7th Bn, 29th NVA Regt	YD650085
(10) 8th Bn, 90th NVA Regt	YD662258
(11) 9th Bn, 29th NVA Regt	YD5002
(12) 310th LF Bn	YD848048
(13) 4th Bn, 812th NVA Regt	YD755309

## 2. Unconfirmed but probable locations of enemy units in the 101st Abn Div AO.

## a. 4th NVA Regt

KAB Bn - YD862225

KAC Bn - YD9008

804th LF Bn - YD785241

## b. 6th NVA Regt

802d Bn - YD7009

## c. HUE CITY Sapper Bn - YD745045

## d. TRI THIEN MR HQ - YD565180

## e. This accounts for an additional 5 battalions.

## 3. Unlocated but believed to be in 101st Abn Div AO.

## a. 6th NVA Regt - 806th Bn

## b. 29th NVA Regt - 8th Bn

## c. 12 Sapper Bns

## d. 2 U/I Artillery Bns

## e. 5 LF Companies: C113, C114, C115, C116, C117 (equivalent of 1 Bn).

## f. This accounts for 5 unlocated battalions in the 101st Abn Div AO.

## 4. Summary:

a. Presently in the 101st Abn Div AO there are 13 confirmed battalions with locations, 5 unconfirmed battalions with probable locations, and 5 unconfirmed and unlocated battalions but believed to be in 101st AO. This is a total of 23 battalions dispersed through the 101st Abn Div AO.

b. Figuring the strength of the battalion to estimate equivalent maneuver battalion total in AO is arrived by the following process:  
Strength figures for these units not contacted by 101st Abn Div elements

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX I (Enemy Situation) to ANNEX A (Intelligence) to OPLAN 9-68 (U)

are arrived at by analysis of strength figures given by III MAF and 1st Air Cav Div.

(1) Two battalions of the 803d Regt are reported at 20% authorized strength of 225 total. The 2d Battalion has been used as a transportation battalion for the 803d Regt and has recently moved down from north of DONG HA in QUANG TRI Province. Because this Bn has not been involved in recent contacts and has been located close to a source of replacements, it can be assumed the 2d Battalion moved to the 101st Abn Div AO in full strength and probably brought with it replacements for the 1st and 3d Battalions as is the enemy custom. For this reason it is estimated that the combined battalion strengths are 900, or an equivalent strength of 2 maneuver battalions.

(2) Information on the 4th and 6th Battalions indicated that both battalions deployed to their area of operations at full strength. Considering that they have been in contact in the HUE CITY area it is estimated that their strength is approximately 80% of their authorized. This would put their strength at about 700 or the equivalent of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  maneuver battalions.

(3) The 7th Battalion of the 90th Regt was in contact during the HUE CITY battle and since then with the 2d Bde. The 8th and 9th Bns have been in contact with the 2d Bde. No source of replacements for this regiment is known. The 7th Bn is considered to be combat ineffective at 40% of its authorized strength, the 9th Bn at 80% of its authorized strength and the 8th Bn at 90% of its authorized strength. Combining the strength of the three bns, it is estimated that the 90th Regt maintains a strength of 900, or the equivalent of 2 maneuver battalions.

(4) The 6th NVA Regiment and all elements took part in the HUE CITY battle. It is estimated this regiment is combat ineffective and at 50% of its authorized strength. Estimated total strength is 600, or the equivalent of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  maneuver battalions. Presently elements of this regiment are believed to be resupplying, refitting and training replacements.

(5) Elements of the 29th NVA Regiment took part in the closing stages of the HUE CITY battle. Elements of the 7th and 9th Bns have been in contact with the 2d Bde, 101st Abn Div. The regiment is believed presently to be at 60% of its authorized strength. Estimated strength of this regiment is 900 or the equivalent of 2 maneuver battalions.

(6) The 4th NVA Regiment was recently formed from former independent battalions. The 804th MF Bn took part in the HUE CITY battle and is presently estimated to be at 40% of its normal operating strength of 250. The K4B and K4C Battalions have not been in contact recently and are estimated to have a combined strength of 400. Estimated strength of this regiment is a total strength of 500 or the equivalent of 1 maneuver battalion.

(7) 4th Bn, 812th NVA Regt - 250 strength - equivalent to  $\frac{1}{2}$  maneuver battalion.

(8) Grouping the final battalions in the AO together it is estimated the following strengths are correct.

(a) HUE CITY Sapper Bn	200
(b) 810th LF Battalion	350
(c) 12 Sapper Bns	100
(d) 2 U/I Artillery Bns	500
(e) 5 LF Companies	400

This is a total of 1550, or the equivalent of 13 maneuver battalions.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 (Enemy Situation) to ANNEX A (Intelligence) to OPLAN 9-68 (U)

(9) In the 101st Abn Div AO presently there are a total of 6,250 enemy combat troops, or the equivalent of 13½ maneuver battalions. That is, the 23 battalions believed to be in the area with a total strength equivalent to 13½ maneuver battalions.

c. The enemy therefore presently possesses the capability to attack at anytime, anywhere within the division AO with the equivalent of 13½ maneuver battalions. Lucrative targets within the area include HUE-PHU BAI airfield, PCV HQ 8th RRFs, 101st Abn Div Hq, 1st Bde Hq, 3d Bde Hq, 82d Abn Div. Presently explanations for the enemy not mounting offensive operations against one or more of these targets fall into two categories. Either the enemy has not closed all supplies, ammunition, weapons, and units that are planned to participate in the attack or he is waiting to discover where friendly forces will be employed in strength. If the latter is true he will probably attack where we leave ourselves most vulnerable.

d. Present known areas of enemy concentration are located as follows within the 101st Abn Div AO:

Center of mass - YD785130

YD780142 THON CHAU CHU

YD696187 AP LONG HO THUONG

YD845195

YD842210 AP TAY HO

YD834213 AP LONG GI TAY

YD860254 THONG XUAN O

YD870262 THONG XUAN O

YD818265 THON TRUYEN NAM

THON AN TRUYEN

YD696187 AP LONG HO THUONG

AP CNG HO HA

YD615261 AP SON CONG

Area bounded by coordinates, YD737316, 703305, 702322, 723315.

e. The indications which presently point towards an attack in HUE are as follows:

(1) The refusal of enemy forces located in the lowlands of QUANG DIEM to deploy to safer areas in the foothills, even in the face of heavy casualties inflicted by ground forces and devastating airstrikes.

(2) The recent deployment of the 4th Bn, 812th NVA Regt into QUANG DIEM District north of HUE.

(3) The enemy's concentration of troops to the north, northwest, and west of HUE.

(4) The strong defense which the enemy has given friendly forces along the canal which forms the HUONG THUY-PHU VANG District border.

(5) The limited contacts with enemy combat troops along Route 547.

f. The enemy probably has a three-fold purpose in positioning his troops in relative proximity to populated areas. First, to eliminate

A-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## APPENDIX 1 (Enemy Situation) to ANNEX A (Intelligence) to CPLAN 9-68 (U)

friendly forces use of B-52 strikes. Second, to remain close to food storage areas. Third, to maintain a position within striking distance of HUE. Due to the lack of contact with enemy combat troops along Route 547 it is possible that the enemy has slipped by friendly forces and moved to the Base Areas west of HUE to prepare for this proposed offensive. If this is the case the enemy disposition for the attack on HUE may develop as follows:

(1) The enemy forces to the east of HUE could cross the PERFUME River at the canal which forms the District border. These forces would probably consist of the K4B Battalion, the C116 and C117 Local Force Companies and an unknown number of guerrillas.

(2) To the south of HUE, probable targets are PHU BAI airbase and other Allied installations. The tactic will probably consist of harassing attacks by mortar and rocket fire in order to prevent any reaction from friendly forces toward HUE. As stated by the agent report the units which will conduct these attacks will be the 806th Bn/6th NVA Regt and 810th LF Battalion; also possibly included are the 800th and 802d Battalions of the 6th NVA Regiment.

(3) To the southwest of HUE, FSB's BASTOGNE, BIRMINGHAM, and BOYD may be subjected to rocket and mortar attacks to limit any reaction towards HUE. These attacks could possibly be conducted by the 7th and 9th Bns, 29th NVA Regt, 7th Bn, 90th NVA Regt and either the 800th or 802d Battalions of the 6th NVA Regiment.

(4) To the west of HUE, the enemy may possibly try to slip by to the north of FSB GERONIMO rather than cross between FSB GERONIMO and FSB PANTHER as it did during TET. A harassing mortar attack on FSB GERONIMO may take place in order to cover the enemy move towards HUE. The enemy units which may possibly utilize this route are the 8th and 9th Bns, 90th NVA Regt, and if they have redeployed from the TA LUONG area, elements of the 29th NVA Regiment may also participate along this avenue of approach.

(5) To the northwest of HUE, the enemy will probably utilize a direct approach to HUE from the vicinity of the "W" in the SONG BO. The enemy units located in this area are the 1st and 3d Battalions of the 803d NVA Regiment, the C114 and C115 LF Companies, and possibly the 2d Battalion of the 803d NVA Regiment.

(6) To the north of HUE, the enemy will likely move along the east bank of the PERFUME River into the city. The 4th Bn of the 812th NVA Regiment is located in this area. In the last week several documents have been captured which referred to all three battalions of the 5th NVA Regiment; however, no PW's have been captured to substantiate their presence in the area. The 6th Bn, 812th NVA Regt was last contacted in HAI LANG District by elements of the 101st Abn Div just southeast of FSB HARDCORE. It is possible that the 6th Bn has deployed south to join the 4th Bn of the 812th Regt for the proposed attack on HUE.

g. This hypothetical discussion of possible approaches to HUE and the enemy units which might use such approaches is based upon present enemy disposition, friendly troops locations, the approaches used by the enemy during TET, agent reports, natural lines of drift, and an analysis of the indications as stated in paragraph "j". That the enemy will utilize such approaches and units is not a certainty but analysis shows it remains as a possibility. Any indication of movements along these lines, however, must be considered as a indication of an imminent attack upon HUE CITY.

BARSANTI  
MG

OFFICIAL:

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 (INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS) TO ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE)  
TO OPLAN 9-68

## 1. (C) Orders To Attached and Subordinate Units.

## a. 1st Brigade. Report as obtained:

(1) Indications of an enemy attack on HUE, including location, time, methods employed, type units involved, enemy mission(s) and enemy strength.

(2) Indications of massing of troops, with emphasis on New Base Area 114, stockpiling of arms and ammunition, the movement of mortar and artillery pieces toward HUE.

(3) Indications of increased traffic on highways and waterways, with emphasis on the Song Bo River, routes leading out of New Base Area 114, and Hwy 547, movement of the civilian population to secure areas, and the absence of men in the villages.

## b. 2nd Brigade. Report as obtained:

(1) Indications of an enemy attack on HUE, including location, time, methods employed, type units involved, enemy mission(s) and enemy strength.

(2) Indications of massing of troops, stockpiling of arms and ammunition, and the movement of mortar and artillery pieces toward HUE.

(3) Indications of increased traffic on the highways and waterways with emphasis on the Song Bo River, the coastal plain, and Hwy 1, movement of civilian population to secure areas and the absence of men in the area.

## c. 3d Brigade, 82d Abn Div. Report as obtained:

(1) Indications of an enemy attack on HUE, including location, time, methods employed, type units involved, enemy missions and enemy strength.

(2) Indications of massing of troops, stockpiling of arms and ammunition, and the movement of mortar and artillery pieces toward HUE.

(3) Indications of increased traffic on the highways and waterways with emphasis on Song Huong River, Song Da Beach River, Red Bung Binh River, Hwy 547, Hwy 1, and Hwy 551.

## 2. (C) Requests to Higher, Adjacent, and Cooperating Units.

a. G2 1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile) is requested to provide information as obtained on:

(1) Indications of an enemy attack on HUE, including location, time, methods employed, type units involved, enemy mission(s) and enemy strength.

(2) Indication of massing troops, stockpiling of arms and ammunition, and the movement of mortar and artillery pieces toward HUE.

(3) Indications of increased traffic on highways and waterways toward HUE, movement of the civilian populations to secure areas, and the absence of men in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

b. G2 Task Force X-Ray. (Same as (1) thru (3) above).

c. S2 Quang Tri Sector. (Same as (1) thru (3) above).

d. G2 1st ARVN Division is requested to provide information as obtained on:

(1) Indications of an attack on HUE, including location, time, methods employed, type units involved, enemy missions and enemy strength.

(2) Indications of massing of troops, stockpiling of arms and the movement of mortar and artillery pieces toward HUE.

(3) Indications of increased traffic on the highways and waterways, with emphasis on routes leading out of Base Area 114 and New Base Area 114, the Song Bo River, Song Huong River, Song Ta Trach River, Hoi Pung Binh River, Hwy 547, Hwy 551, and Hwy 1, movement of the civilian population to secure areas and the absence of men in the area.

d. S2 Thua Thien Sector (Same as G-2 1st ARVN Div).

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

APPENDIX 3 (AERIAL SURVEILLANCE AND RECONNAISSANCE) to ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE)  
to OFLAN 9-68

Ref: Same as Basic OFLAN.

1. (U) SITUATION.

a. Enemy: Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation) to this Annex.

b. Friendly: Aerial surveillance and reconnaissance elements in support of Provisional Corps Vietnam (PCV) provide the 101st Airborne Division with reconnaissance and surveillance support. 1st ACD ASTA Platoon provides limited SLAR, Red Haze, and Photo support to 101st Abn Div.

2. (C) MISSION. Provide all weather day and night surveillance of HUE and surrounding area to detect enemy activity.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

a. Concept: Aerial surveillance and reconnaissance will be employed throughout the immediate area of HUE with priority of effort along the wooded areas to the south and west of HUE, and the SONG BO and SONG HUONG Rivers. Maximum use will be made of organic and attached aircraft. Additional aerial surveillance requirements will be requested through PCV.

b. Maximum use will be made of allocated C-1E assets. Priority of effort to targeting and visual reconnaissance. See TAB A, para 1, to this Appendix.

c. Photo, Red Haze, and SLAR missions will be requested from PCV. Anticipated allocations: 2 Photo, 2 Red Haze, and 2 SLAR missions daily. Maximum use will be made of preplanned Photo, Red Haze, and SLAR missions as identified in para 2 thru 4 of TAB A to this Appendix.

d. A minimum of one Firefly and one Sniffer mission each will be employed daily if aircraft are available. See para 5 and 6 of TAB A to this Appendix.

e. II Section, 101st MID, will plot and interpret all imagery received or produced. VR conducted with hand held camera or starlight scope as directed by G2 Air.

f. Maximum utilization to be made of organic radars, PPS-4A and TPS-25, along the coastal plain NW and SE of HUE. LION Reports will be submitted to this headquarters, ATTN: G2 Air, on initial employment or subsequent displacement. Reports to arrive MLT 2000 hrs on days of initial employment or change.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Distribution of imagery and information - SOP.

b. Procedures for submission of mission requests - SOP.

c. Submission of radar locations - LION Reports, Appendix 3 to Annex B (Intelligence) to Section 9 (Orders and Reports) to 101st Abn Div Tac SOP.

5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

a. Division aerial spot report frequency (42.90 kc) may be used to submit requests as back-up to telephone.

b. Div G2 Air will monitor spot report freq at all times.

TABs:

A - Preplanned Aerial Surveillance  
and Reconnaissance Missions



CONFIDENTIAL

TAB A (PREPLANNED AERIAL SURVEILLANCE AND RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS) to Appendix 2  
to Annex A (Intelligence) to OPLAN 9-68

## 1. (C) Visual Reconnaissance:

<u>Div #</u>	<u>Area</u>
VR-1	Bounded by YD7031, YD8031, YD7020, and YD8520
VR-2	Bounded by YD8817, YD6035, YD5420, and YD8006
VR-3	Bounded by YD7715, YD8430, YD6640, and YD5526

## 2. (C) Photo:

<u>Div #</u>	<u>Area</u>
P-1	Bounded by YD6423, YD6434, YD7323, and YD7334
P-2	Bounded by YD7118, YD7130, YD8318, and YD8330
P-3	Bounded by YD8310, YD8323, YD9310, and YD9323

## 3. (C) Red Haze:

<u>Div #</u>	<u>Area</u>
R-1	Bounded by YD6724, YD6222, YD7011, and YD7316
R-2	Bounded by YD7316, YD7011, YD8311, and YD8316

## 4. (C) SLAR:

<u>Div #</u>	<u>Area</u>
S-1 (S-1300)	DA NAM to DMZ along the coast
S-2 (S-1301)	YD8017 to YD4164 to YC7780 and back to YD8847

## 5. (C) FIREFLY:

<u>Div #</u>	<u>Area</u>
FF-1	River Route YD5820 - YD7530
FF-2	River Route YD7621 - YD8132
FF-3	River Route YD7621 - YD9710
FF-4	River Route YD8009 - YD7210
FF-5	Around HUE City Perimeter

## 6. (C) Sniffer:





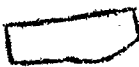
PS-1	Bounded by YD6724, YD6222, YD7011, and YD7316
PS-2	Bounded by YD7316, YD7011, YD8311, and YD8316

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

## APPENDIX 4 HLZ STUDY TO ANNEX A INTELLIGENCE TO OP PLAN 9-68

NO.	COORDINATES	SIZE (feet)	DESCRIPTION
1.	YD747231 	2100'x 1700'	Hue Air Strip, LZ would utilize runway and clear areas immediately adjacent to runway. Area is ringed in by a tree line and houses. It affords easy access to streets in all directions.
2.	YD745236 	720'x 500'	Cultivated rice fields inside city, approx 1500 feet N of air strip. Area is bisected by a street running E/W, bordered on all four by houses.
3.	YD748239 	740'x 320'	Rice fields near NE corner of city, approx 1000 feet S of bridge leading into NE corner of city. Bordered on NE by a canal, on the NE and S by houses. Area affords rapid access to streets and bridges into the city.
4.	YD75372425 	1050'x 600'	Cultivated area (rice), in extreme NE corner of city. Bordered on E and N by canals, on the S by a street running NE/SW, which terminates at both ends at bridges across canals. Area is criss-crossed by numerous dikes and footpaths. Free of vegetation other than crops.
5.	YD759221 	1000'x 245'	Area located immediately adjacent to main entrance to city from SW. Open field between flagstaff and entrance to palace grounds. affords access to streets into city.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## APPENDIX 4 TO HLZ STUDY TO ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPLAN 9-68 (Cont)

NO.	COORDINATES	SIZE(feet,	DESCRIPTION
6	YD725243	1200'x2000'	Area located approx 900 meters NW of AN HOA Bridge, YD734234, area consisting of rice paddies. The area is bounded on the N by Route 1; on the E by a store and a 2 lane, dirt road; on the S by a tree lined, single lane, earth surface road; and to the W, a tree line beyond which is a village. Obstacles on the proposed LZ consist of a narrow finger of graves extending approx 1500 feet into the center of the area. A trail crosses the area from YD727424 to YD735245.
7	YD775213	1600'x650'	Area located approx 1000 meters SE of Nguyen Hoang bridge, YD768223, comprised of rice paddies, area is bounded on S and SE by a 2-lane, all weather road, on the NW by Route 1, and on the NE by Dong Di St. (20-25 feet wide). Area is crossed by an irrigation ditch, (bisected by ditch) and crossed by many dikes which would offer limited O&C. There is a radio antenna located at YD77722129.
8	YD737224	1700'x 750'	Area is on a peninsula formed by the SON AN VIL and THAI GIANG. Area is planted in rice and other row crops. Bounded on S by a large graveyard and on the other sides by trees and houses. Area affords possibility of monitoring and controlling movement along above mentioned streams. Area is spotted with shell holes and single graves. From this area, access into the city is complicated by the fact that there are only two or three small footbridges across the SONG AN VIL.
9	YD74902185	600'x500'	Tao temple grounds, walled area inside city wall in the SW corner of the city, affords access to surrounding streets. Obstacles consist of three buildings in the area.








CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## APPENDIX 4 HLZ STUDY TO ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPLAN 9-68 (Cont)

NO	COORDINATE	SIZE(feet)	DESCRIPTION
10	YD75452233 	280' x 115'	Small cleared area inside palace grounds, surrounded by trees and buildings.
11	YD752226 	740' x 165'	Area just outside NW wall of palace grounds, cultivated area, bordered on SE by canal, on the E by trees and houses, and on the S & NE by streets. Across the street to the SE is a large group of houses surrounded by trees.
12	YD779226 	2300' x 1100'	Area comprised of rice paddies, bisected by irrigation ditch running N/S. S. boundary is formed by route 1, others are formed by streets and houses.
13	YD751204 	3100' x 1100'	Large irregular shaped area comprised of rice paddies. Approximately 200 meters S of GI VILLAGE bridge (YD749212), into NW corner of the city. Area is spotted with graves and is surrounded by trees and houses.
14	YD795192 	1300' x 820'	Large fenced area, three mast type antennae in center of field. Area is adjacent to Route 1, approximately three kilometers S of Hue. The LONG LOT BRG is approximately 500 feet to the N, to the S is a large expanse of rice paddies. Cross Route 1 to the S & S, the area is comprised of houses and intermittent fields.
15	YD743246 	2600' x 1700'	Area just N of city, bordered on S by LONG LOT BRG. E by a village and graveyard. Towers to the S form an obstacle to approach. Southern portion of field is cut by irrigation ditches and the northern portion is crossed by wheeled vehicle tracks.
16	YD744251 	3000' x 1600'	Area comprised of rice fields, with intermittent streams and graves. Bordered on N & E by villages on N & E by roads leading into city via bridges, two of which are not on map. Area separated from villages by trees.

NOTE: The wall surrounding the entire city is 30-35 feet wide at most places, and many of the parapets have been made into garden plots large enough to handle helicopters.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Annex C (Fire Support) to OPLAN 9-68 (Hue Defense)

REFERENCE: Maps, Sea, Special Use 1:100,000, Sheets 6440, 6341, 6540, 6441, 6541, and 6442. 1:50,000, Sheets 6440 I, 6540 IV, 6541 III, 6441 II - III, 6542 III, and 6442 I - II - III.

## 1.(S) SITUATION:

## a. Enemy Forces:

- (1) Current INTSUMS
- (2) Annex A, Intelligence

## b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) III MAF in coordination with I CTZ ARVN.
- (2) Provisional Corps Vietnam prepares to reinforce 101st Abn Div for Defense of Hue and TF X-Ray for Defense of Hue Phu Bai.
- (3) TF X-Ray - passes OPCON to 101st Abn Div the 1st Bn 27th Mar and relinquishes AO adjacent to Hue. (Annex B, Operations Overlay) prepares to reinforce 101st Abn Div with elements of 5th Mar Regiment.
- (4) 1st ACD prepares to reinforce 101st Abn Div with Bde (-) and provides additional airlift for redistribution of forces.
- (5) 3rd Mar Div prepare to reinforce 101st Abn Div with 1 Bn.
- (6) 1st ARVN Div assumes internal Defense of Hue and populated areas Southeast. (Annex B) Plus coordinate and control all ARVN Forces within 1st ARVN Div AO.
- (7) 196th LIB prepares to reinforce 101st Abn Div.
- (8) 1st Mar Air Wing prepares to provide troop carrier aircraft to assist in redistribution of forces and Tactical Air Support.
- (9) 7th AF TAG Air Support.
- (10) Project Delta continues UW Operations in assigned AO.
- (11) 27th Engineer Bn (DS) 101st Abn Div.
- (12) C.A.P. Teams OPCON 101st Abn Div as necessary.

## c. Attachments and Detachments:

- (1) Current Task Organization.

## d. Assumptions:

- (1) All reinforcing elements will deploy with their normal Artillery Support (a minimum of 1 battery per maneuver Bn).

SECRET

SECRET

2.(C) MISSION: Artillery with the Division will provide indirect fire and direct fires as necessary to support the Division operations. Artillery fires will be supplemented with Tactical Air and Naval Gunfire.

### 3.(S) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation (Annex B) (Operation Overlay) to OPLAN 9-68. 101st Abn Div continue to conduct RIF Operations. Upon notification the NVA/VC forces are attacking Hue City, 2d Bde 101st and 3rd Bde 82d assumes responsibility for assigned AO's and forces therein. 1st Bde 101st continues current mission and prepares to Air assault with 1 Bn in either AO. Order of employment, 196th LIB, ARVN Abn TF, Bde (-) 1st ACD, Bn 3rd Mar Div, elements 5th Mar Regiment.

b. Air Support: Appendix 1 Air Fire Plan.

c. Artillery Support:

(1) Current Task Organization.

(2) Appendix 2 Artillery Fire Plan.

d. Naval Gunfire: Same as current OPLAN.

e. Coordination Instructions:

(1) 2d 101st, 3rd 82d will recon and select within Bde AO's. Two additional battery size artillery positions to provide suitable firing positions for deploying artillery units. Existing ARVN facilities should be considered as available areas.

(2) Counter Battery Status Active.

(3) This plan effective for planning upon receipt and execution on order.

(4) All indirect fire impacting within Hue City proper will be cleared by 1st ARVN Division prior to firing.

(5) A sub-AWCC will be established in each Bde AO.

### 4.(U) ADMINISTRATIONS AND LOGISTICS:

Annex I to OPORD 11-68.

### 5.(C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL:

a. Annex E, Signal.

b. Command:

(1) 101st Div Arty Commander will control all artillery used in the external defense of Hue.

(2) ESCE Camp Eagle.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

(3) Div Arty TOC Camp Eagle.

Acknowledge:

BARSANTI  
MG

Appendix:

1. Air Fire Plan (TBP)
2. Artillery Fire Plan (TBP)
3. Chemical

OFFICIAL:

*Garrison*  
GARRISON  
G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 3 (Chemical) to Annex C (Fire Support) to OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE)

Reference: Maps, SEA, Special Use 1:100,000, Sheets 6440 I, 6540 IV, 6541 III, 6441 II-III, 6542 III, and 6442 I-II-III

1. (U) SITUATION:

- a. Enemy forces: Annex A (Intelligence) to OPLAN 9-68.
- b. Friendly forces: Annex H (Chemical) to OPORD 11-68.

2. (C) MISSION: Support the ground maneuver force with aerial and ground delivered riot control agent (RCA) CS.

3. (C) EXECUTION:

a. Aerial and ground delivered RCA CS munitions are available to support combat operations. These munitions can be used:

- (1) As a substitute for heavy firepower when friendly forces are mixed with enemy.
- (2) To drive personnel out of buildings so that they can be engaged with conventional fires.
- (3) As a means of suppressing small arms fire to allow movement of friendly elements.

b. The M7A3 burning type CS hand grenade and the M25A2 CS-1 bursting type grenade are valuable for use when a relatively small amount of agent is desired. The bursting type grenade should be used when there is a fire hazard or fires are undesirable.

c. The E-8 launcher lends itself to operations in cities in that it produces a large quantity of agent at variable ranges and is easily moved and quickly emplaced.

d. For hard targets at ranges beyond the capability of the E-8 launcher, CS mortar ammunition or helicopter delivered munitions should be used.

e. The following munitions/systems are available for employment by the Division Chemical Section. Generally, they are intended for use on large area targets or targets which cannot be engaged on the ground. Specific capabilities for these munitions/systems is contained in Annex F (Chemical) to 101st Abn Div (-) SOP for Combat Operations.

- (1) E-158 CS Cannister Cluster (dropped from helicopter)
- (2) Grenade dispenser - CS or Smoke grenades dropped from helicopter.
- (3) M5 disperser - powdered CS-1 (aerially delivered)

f. Coordinating Instructions: Commanders will insure that unit requirements or tactical situation exceed the capabilities of the E8 Tactical CS Launcher and 4.2 CS mortar rounds before requesting aerially delivered munitions.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Annex I to OPORD 11-68.

5. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

- a. Annex F (Signal) to OPLAN 9-68.
- b. 20th and 36th Chemical Detachment co-locate with Division Chemical Section at CAMP EAGLE.

C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL



SECRET

Annex D (Engineer) to OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE) (S)

References: Map SOUTHEAST ASIA, 1:50,000, Sheets 6541 IV, 6542 III, 6441 I, 6442 II.

# 1. (S) SITUATION

## a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex A (Intelligence).

## b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 3rd Brigade, 82nd Airborne Division (YD 8015).

(2) 32nd Naval Construction Regiment (YD 8314) supports 101st Airborne Division by providing General Support for OPLAN 9-68.

(3) 27th Engineer Battalion (YD 8315) supports 101st Airborne Division by providing General support for OPLAN 9-68.

(4) C Company, 307th Engineer Battalion (YD 8015) provides Direct Support to 82nd Airborne Division elements for OPLAN 9-68.

# 2. (S) MISSION

Engineer units support defense of HUE by upgrading and maintaining roads and bridges as required within the AO, accomplish mine clearing, assisting elements by opening trails and LZ's as required and tunnel destruction and demolition operations as required to destroy VC facilities.

# 3. (S) EXECUTION

## a. Concept of Operation.

(1) 326th Engineer Battalion (-) provides direct combat support to Division operation as required.

## b. 326th Engineer Battalion (-).

(1) HHC (-) provides equipment and General Support to the area of operation as required.

## (2) A Company.

(a) Provides direct combat support to 1st Brigade in its area of operation as required.

(b) Be prepared to establish water supply point within AO.

(c) Maintain Route 547 and be prepared to open other roads and bridges necessary to support tactical operation in AO.

## (3) C Company.

(a) Provides direct combat support to 2nd Brigade in its area of operation as required.

(b) Be prepared to establish water supply point within AO.

## c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Division Supply Officer will requisition for all elements, all Class I, III, V and Class II and IV barrier materials.

(2) Tactical SOP will apply.

(3) Tactical bridging will be recovered from all unsecure locations upon completion of operation.

SECRET

SECRET

Annex D (Engineer) to OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE) (S)

- (4) Bridge posting and Air Field marking SOP.
- (5) Bridge guards will be posted at Highway crossing points to control and regulate traffic.
- (6) Roads Class 30 except roads being used by Armor (Class 50).
- (7) Minefield SOP.
- (8) Postponement, execution or cancellation dependant upon Division OPORD.
- (9) All personnel will refrain from discarding metal objects along roadways.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Admin Order 9-68.

5. (S) COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Command.

(1) 326th Engineer Battalion forward CP located at Camp Eagle (YD 8016).

(2) Records and reports.

(a) Engineer reconnaissance: SOP. Two (2) copies of all reports will be forwarded to CG, PCV, ATTN: Engineer, by fastest means. Spot reports as required.

(b) Reports: Use Engineer SITREPs.

(c) Detailed ground reconnaissance of all routes in AO required, including photographs.

(d) Direct coordination through ADE, authorized between all units involved.

b. Signal.

Per SOI.

Acknowledge

BARSANTI  
MG

## DISTRIBUTION:

Annex I Plus  
 2 PCV Engr  
 2 32nd NCR  
 2 27th Engr Bn  
 2 C/307 Engr Bn  
 25 326th Engr Bn

OFFICIAL:

GARRISON  
G3

SECRET

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Annex E (Signal) to OPLAN 9-68 (Hue Defense)

Reference: Same as basic order.

## 1. (C) SITUATION:

## a. Enemy Forces:

(1) Annex A, Intelligence

(2) Enemy is capable of intercepting all FM Radio nets. Imitative communications deception (ICD) and jamming HF, AM and VHF receivers has increased.

## b. Friendly Forces:

(1) 63d Signal Battalion provides Area Communications System support to include:

(a) Sole-user and common-user circuits to adjacent units, including 1st ACD, 1st ARVN Div, TF X-RAY and higher headquarters.

(b) Sole-user and common-user circuits from PCV to MACV Hue Compound.

(c) Over-the-counter Comm Center service from Div CP and PCV into theater network and world wide system.

(d) Sole-user and common-user circuits between Div Main and 2d Bde CP at LZ Sally and Div Main, and Div Main and Div elements at FSB BASTOGNE.

(e) Area common-user telephone service at GIA LE and CAMP EVANS.

(f) Div Main VHF terminal linking the 196th Inf Bde (LT) with Div Main CP upon request.

(g) At MACV HUE Compound, sole-user and common-user circuits to Province Advisors and 1st ARVN Div Advisors, and Area Telephone Service.

(3) 196th Inf Bde (LT) is prepared to terminate at the Bde CP a VHF system linking the Bde CP with the Div Main CP.

2. (C) MISSION: Install, operate and maintain communications systems to support Division operations. Coordinate communications with forces employing to reinforce 101st Abn Div. Establish communications with ARVN and US Forces in Zone. Furnish Crypto Support for Division and attached units.

## 2. (C) EXECUTION:

## a. Concept of Operations:

(1) SOP Division communications except as noted.

(2) General purpose RATF Net as required and SSB RWI between Div Fwd and Div Rear.

b. All major subordinate units: SOP except as noted.

c. Div SSB Voice Net will furnish primary service as Intell Net.

## d. 501st Sig Bn:

(1) Furnish VHF to tie 1st Bde FSB at VEGHEL to FSB BASTOGNE.

(2) Furnish Common-user switchboard at FSB BASTOGNE.

(3) Furnish SSB back-up link between BASTOGNE and Div Main CP.

(4) Furnish VHF to tie 2d Bde CP at LZ SALLY to Bde FSB(s).

(5) Furnish VHF to tie 2d Bde CP at LZ SALLY with CAMP EVANS and KELLOGG.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Annex E (Signal) to OPLAN 9-68 (Hue Defense)

- (6) Tie in 3d Bde 82d to Fire Base at BIRMINGHAM.
- (7) Provide VHF system to tie 1/27 Marine Bn CP to 3d Bde 82d Abn Div CP.
- (8) Furnish VHF system to tie in 1st ARVN Div to Div Main CP ON ORDER.
- (9) Be prepared to tie by VHF additional reinforcing elements to 2d Bde CP at LZ SALLY, 3d Bde 82d Abn Div at GIA LE or Div Main CP at CAMP EAGLE ON ORDER.

e. 3d Bde 82d Abn Div: Provide VHF system to FSB GERONIMO and Bde terminal for VHF link to FSB BOYD.

f. Div Arty: Operate AWCC at GIA LE (Freq: 36.40), BASTOGNE (Freq: 35.00), and LZ SALLY (Freq: 36.80).

g. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) All reinforcing units will coordinate Radio Frequency Requirements with Division Signal Officer; ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ KANGAROO 10.

(2) All radio nets will operate low power, where possible, to Minimize interference.

(3) Support requirements will be coordinated with Army Signal elements to include:

- (a) Voice circuits from DTOC to PCV TOC.
- (b) Voice circuits into theater longlines network.
- (c) Teletype circuit to PCV Comm Cen and theater teletype network.
- (d) Voice circuits to DLSC, FSCC and ALCE at PHU BAI.
- (e) Voice circuits to 1st AGD Main and TAC, 1st ARVN Div, TF X-RAY, and Project DELTA.
- (f) Voice circuits to 196th Inf Bde (LI).

(4) MEANS:

(a) Wire: Internal CP and between subordinate CP's vicinity CAMP EAGLE and between PHU BAI, GIA LE, and CAMP EAGLE.

(b) MESSENGER: Motor messenger in the CAMP EAGLE, GIA LE, PHU BAI area. Air Courier between 2d Bde, Div CP and BIEN HOA. Schedule TBP.

(c) VHF: Systems between Div CP and subordinate CP's and FSB's as indicated, Appendix I. Additional systems to reinforcing elements as required, within limits of Division capability.

(d) RADIO: Radio nets per SOI Item 50-7. SSB radio link to Support Command elements at DA NANG (KEYNOTE 28). SSB RWI radio to link Div Rear to Div Main (KANGAROO 148 and 148Z). SSB radio to link Div Main and FSB BASTOGNE (KANGAROO 148 and 148V).

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS: Current Admin Order.

5. (U) COMMAND & SIGNAL:

a. Current SOI in Effect.

b. Command: Units report CP locations.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Annex E (Signal) to OPLAN 9-68 (Hue Defense)

c. Jamming and Interference reports will be made ASAP to Div Sig Off. in accordance with SSI Item 58-( ). No frequency changes will be made without coordination with Div Signal Office.

ACKNOWLEDGE:

BARSANTI  
MG


APPENDICES:

Appendix 1 - VHF Systems

Appendix 2 - Sole User Circuits

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H

OFFICIAL:

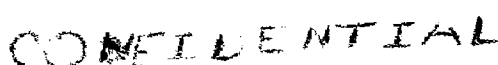
  
GARRISON

63

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

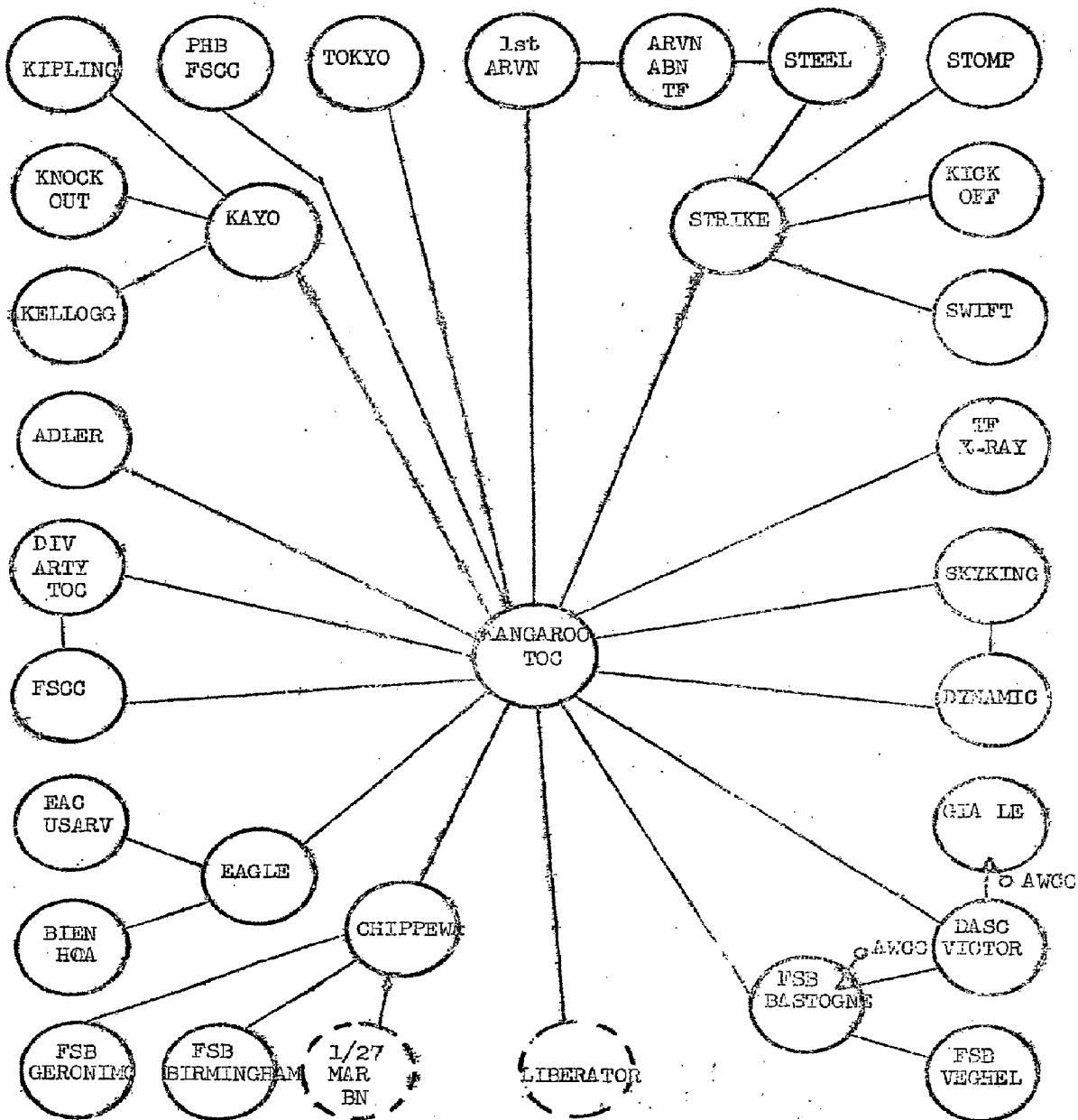
Enclosure (Signal) to OPLAN 9-63



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Appendix 2 (Sole User Circuits) to Annex E (Signal) to OPLAN 9-68  
(HUE DEFENSE)



E-2-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX F (Psychological Operations) to OPLAN 9-68 (Defense of Hue)

References: Basic Plan

1. (C) SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A (Intelligence) to OPLAN 9-68.

b. Friendly Forces. Basic Plan.

c. Attachments. Psychological Operations Teams will be attached to the 101st Abn Div from the 7th PSYOP Bn for the duration of the operation. Teams will be placed in direct support of Brigades as the tactical situation requires.

2. (U) MISSION. The 101st Abn Div conducts Psychological Operations to support tactical operations and revolutionary development activities in the city of Hue, South Vietnam. These operations are conducted to accomplish objectives listed in Appendix I, this annex.

3. (C) CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 101st Abn Div prepares pre-planned propaganda material in support of this contingency and upon implementation conducts PSYOP to assist in destroying the will to resist of the VC/NVA soldiers and convince the civilian population to support the GVN and Allied Forces.

a. Tasks. Brigade commanders will:

(1) Direct the activities of attached PSYOP Teams to conduct loudspeaker operations that will:

(a) Explain US presence in the area.

(b) Encourage civilians to provide information concerning VC/NVA activities.

(c) Appeal to families of VC soldiers to ask them to return to the GVN.

(d) Provide information pertaining to curfews, authorized movements, and similar restrictions imposed on civilians as a matter of military necessity and are a result of VC/NVA hostilities.

(e) Promote fear and disaffection in the ranks of the VC/NVA soldiers.

(2) Require front line elements to disseminate limited quantities of propaganda material while conducting combat operations in remote areas. This material will be obtained from the Division G-5 and disseminated along trail junctions, river crossing sites, and similar locations subject to movement by enemy forces.

(3) Submit copies of all enemy propaganda material found in operational area to 101st Abn Div G-5 by the most expeditious means.

(4) Request from Division G-5 all leaflet drops and loudspeaker broadcasts which are beyond the capability of attached PSYOP Teams.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Brigade Commanders may approve loudspeaker broadcasts within guidance provided by Joint United States Public Affairs Office (JUSPAO).

(2) Provisional Corps, Vietnam is the approval authority for strategic propaganda.

(3) Commanders will emphasize to members of their command the importance of appropriate treatment of Hoi Chanh and their prompt evacuation for Intelligence/PSYOP exploitation.

CONFIDENTIAL



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX F (Psychological Operations) to OPLAN 9-68 (Defense of Hue)

(4) Prisoners of War will not be exploited by propaganda means under any circumstances.

(5) Rapid payments will be paid to civilian personnel who provide enemy information or turn in weapons.

3. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Propaganda material for hand dissemination will accompany units on initial deployment.

b. A limited stock of propaganda material is authorized at Brigade level to facilitate issue of such material to subordinate units for the purpose of hand dissemination.

4. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

a. OPLAN 9-68.

b. Friendly radio station to be utilized for loudspeaker broadcasts is Radio Hue 720 KC.

BARSANTI  
MG

Acknowledge

Distribution: Annex H

OFFICIAL

*Mosovic*  
MOSCOVIC  
G5

CONFIDENTIAL  
F-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## APPENDIX I to ANNEX F

## Psychological Operations Objectives and Themes

1. Psychological Operations conducted in support of this plan must aim at achievement of the following objectives.

- a. To generate disaffection, defection, and reduction of combat effectiveness of VC and NVA forces.
- b. To exploit the psychological preparations to which the NVA units have been subjected during their infiltration into South Vietnam.
- c. To induce enemy forces and their supporters to rally to the just cause of the Government of the Republic of Vietnam.
- d. To help destroy both the NVN Armed Forces in South Vietnam and the infrastructure of the VC/NLF by inducing large numbers of middle and higher level cadre to come over to the Government of Vietnam.
- e. To promote the morale, loyalty and support of friendly civilians and military forces for the Republic of Vietnam.
- f. To convince the people that their legitimate hopes and aspirations can be best fostered by the democratic process.
- g. To drive a psychological wedge between the civilian population and the NVA and Viet Cong in order to deny the enemy the popular support so essential to its survival.
- h. To convince all Vietnamese people that the US and FVMAF are in Vietnam only to assist the Vietnamese people in defeating aggression and to assist in building an improved economy, and that the FVMAF will be withdrawn once the aggression is defeated.

2. Leaflets and pre-recorded tapes have been prepared to support the above objectives and are available through the G-5, 101st Abn Div. These leaflets and tapes are based on the following themes:

- a. Theme 1: US and Allied Presence. - Explain the US and Allied presence in RVN and the commitment of the national resolve in represents.
- b. Theme 2: Military Victories. - Exploit military victories by both the ARVN and friendly forces in order to create and maintain a winning spirit within both the ARVN forces and the civilian populace and to demoralize the VC forces.
- c. Theme 3: Dai Doan Ket/Chieu Hoi. - Exploitation of rallying to Government at all levels of South Vietnamese society, including those serving in the VC. Rallyers through the Dai Doan Ket sphere (higher cadre, officers, professional people, etc) will physically process through the Chieu Hoi system.
- d. Theme 4: Nation-Building. - Use every opportunity to build and support the morale and confidence of the Armed Forces of Vietnam as well as to build greater mutual confidence between the GVN and the people to include exploitation of local and national elections. These materials must have the concurrence/approval of GVN representatives.
- e. Theme 5: VC Vulnerabilities. - Take fullest advantage of all VC vulnerabilities such as excessive casualties, alienation of population through indiscriminate terrorism, taxation, and impressment, living conditions, etc.
- f. Theme 6: US and Allied Power - Exploit the presence of American and friendly power of all kinds and show that the VC cannot match the increased (and increasing) power of the US, the GVN and its allies.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

## APPENDIX I TO ANNEX E

## Psychological Operation Objectives and Themes

g. Theme 7: Revolutionary Development - To support the social and economical accomplishments of the GVN.

h. Theme 8: Miscellaneous.

3. Themes to be avoided are:

- a. Ridicule or degradation of the enemy soldier.
- b. Controversial political issues of national or local consequence.
- c. Discussion of religions except with reference to restrictions imposed by the enemy.
- d. Promises, warnings, and/or ultimatums which cannot be completely upheld or fulfilled within reasonable time limits.
- e. Enemy atrocities that would tend to support the enemy's purpose for those atrocities.
- f. Taunt the enemy to challenge him to stand and fight.
- g. Denase or accuse the enemy forces of crimes and imply threats of punishment.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

F-1-2

F-1-2

SECRET

ANNEX G, (Counter Attack Plan) to OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE)

Reference: Maps - Same as Basic Plan

1. (S) SITUATION:

a. Enemy forces:

- (1) Annex A, Intelligence.
- (2) Current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly forces: Basic Plan.

c. Attachments & Detachments: Basic Plan.

d. Assumptions:

- (1) Appendix 1, Assumed Penetrations.
- (2) 1st ARVN Div will contain NVA/VC penetrations outside the Citadel Wall.

(3) Non-Divisional forces deployed to 101st Abn Div AO will be airmobile and committed to counter attacks on arrival.

2. (S) 101st Abn Div executes counter attacks to eject and destroy NVA/VC forces attacking HUE.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation.

(1) Maneuver: 101st Abn Div provides airlift support to Brigade Commanders in order to conduct airmobile assault and counter attack NVA/VC forces attacking HUE City. Arrival of reinforcing units will be in conjunction with counter attack plans and employed as a blocking or attacking force. 3d Bde 101 and 3d Bde 82 develop counter attack plans for respective AOs.

(2) Fires: DS Arty Bns support from present positions, priority of fires to suppression for airmobile operations.

b. 1st Bde 101st: Continue current mission.

c. 2d Bde 101st: Develop counter attack plans within 40.

d. 3d Bde 82d: Develop counter attack plans within 40.

e. 101st Avn Bn:

- (1) Coordinate troop lift requirements for airmobile assault.
- (2) On Order, provide maximum troop carrier aircraft for counter attack forces.

f. 308th Cmbt Avn Bn:

- (1) Provide maximum troop carrier aircraft for counter attack forces.
- (2) DIRLAUTH with brigades for counter attack planning.

g. Div Arty: Provide suppressive fires for airmobile assaults.

h. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Appendix 1, assumed penetration.
- (2) DIRLAUTH for counter attack planning.

UNCLASSIFIED  
SECRET

ANNEX G, (Counter Attack Plan) to OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE)

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Annex I, OPORD 11-68 (DELAWARE) (U)

5. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL:

a. Signal: Annex E, Signal, OPLAN 9-68.

b. Command: CP airborne on execution of counter attack plans.

Acknowledge.

BARSANET E.

MG

I Appendix  
Assumed Penetrations

Distribution: Annex H

OFFICIAL:

*Garrison*  
GARRISON  
G3

G-2

## ANNEX H (Distribution) to OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE) (U)

<u>ADDRESSEE</u>	<u>COPY NUMBER</u>	<u>ADDRESSEE</u>	<u>COPY NUMBER</u>
CG	1	101st MP Co	21
ADC	2	1st Bde 101st	22-23
ADC	3	2d Bde 101st	24-25
C/S	4	3d Bde 82d	26-27
G1	5	2-17 Cav Sqdn	28
G2	6	Div Arty	29-30
G3	7-8	2-11 Arty Bn	31
G4	9	Support Command	32-33
G5	10	CG, Prov Corps RVN	34-38
ADSO	11	CG III MAF	39-40
ADAO	12	TF XRAY	41
CMC O	13	1st ACD	42-43
ADE	14	3d Mar Div	44-45
FSC	15	196th Inf Bde	46
501 Sig Bn	16	SA, 1st ARVN DIV	47
326 Engr Bn	17	1st Mar Air Wing	48
101st Avn Bn	18	Hq JAG	49
101st MI Det	19	TF Clearwater	50
308th Cmt Avn Bn	20	CG Plans	51-53
		AG Classified	54

UNCLASSIFIED

SUBJECT: Index, OPLAN 9-68 (HUE DEFENSE)

TO: See Distribution, Annex H to OPLAN 9-68

TABLE OF CONTENTS TO OPLAN 9-68 AS FOLLOWS:

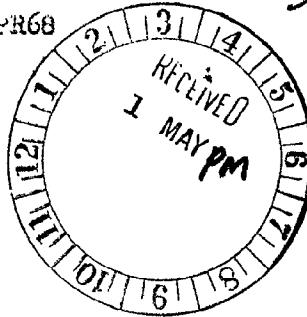
<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGES</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>
BASIC ORDER	1 thru 4	S
ANNEX A, INTELLIGENCE	A-1 <del>AND</del> A-2 A-1-1 thru A-1-5 A-2-1 thru A-2-2 <del>A-3-1 thru A-3-2</del> A-3-A-1	C C C C
ANNEX B	OPN OLAY APP 1	S C
ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT)	C-1 & C-2 C-3	S U
APP 1 2 3	TBP TEP C-3-1	C
ANNEX D (ENGR)	D-1 thru D-2	S
ANNEX E (SIGNAL)	E-1 thru E-3 <del>E-1-1 &amp; E-2-1</del>	C C
ANNEX F (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS)	F-1 thru F-2 F-1-1 & F-1-2	C C
ANNEX G (COUNTER ATTACK PLAN)	G-1 G-2	S U S
APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX G - OVERLAY		S
ANNEX H - DISTRIBUTION		U

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 5/10/81  
BY: G-3  
C/O: 3D MARDIV

URGENT 341327 APR 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV  
TO: CG TF MTEL  
3D ME BN  
INFO: 1ST LAR



COC/Hunt  
WTO/Kita  
G-4/2709

OPCON

ONE

1. 3D MARDIV ASSURES OPCON, 1LT B CG 3D ME BN EFFECTIVE 291201H APR 68 AND PASSES OPCON OF SAME TO 3D ME BN EFFECTIVE 291202H APR 68

~~2. 3D MARDIV ASSURES OPCON, 1LT B CG 3D ME BN EFFECTIVE 291201H APR 68 AND PASSES OPCON OF SAME TO 3D ME BN EFFECTIVE 291202H APR 68~~

G1-4

CCN 3471

RECEIVED BY

W. Chapman

4-3

SHOVE COC

CP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

STAND/CG JBR

COC

UNCLASSIFIED

27  
End 212

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

0301330Z APR 68

FM 26TH MARINES

TO CG 3D MARDIV

BT BN 26TH MARINES

3D BN 26TH MARINES

3D SQDRN 5TH CAV

3D BN 12TH MARINES

BFO CG 9TH MAB

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONCEPT 1ST ARVN REGT-26TH MARINES JOINT  
OPERATION 1 MAY 68 LAMSON 217/RICE~~

1. CONCEPT OF OPERATION SUBJ TO APPROVAL  
OF CG 3D MARDIV, A JOINT 1ST ARVN-26TH  
MARINES OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED 210930H  
1 MAY 1968. TWO 1ST ARVN BNS WILL BE  
MOVED BY TRUCK FROM VIC LZ BETTY  
SOUTH ON HWY 1 TO HAI LANG-WUNDER  
BEACH ROAD WHERE THEY WILL PROCEED TO  
VIC FIRE BASE HARDCORE YD 447511.

G-3

G-2/COE/CG

JER

PAGE TWO 32Y6 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
REBARK, MOVE WEST AND PASS THROUGH  
B/1/26 YD 434514 AND D/1/26 YD 440524  
USING THE FIRST ARVN-26TH MARINES  
REGIMENTAL BOUNDARY AS A LINE OF DEPARTURE,  
BTH 1ST ARVN BNS ATTACK ON LINE  
IN A NW DIRECTION USING THE SONG  
VINH-DINH RIVER AS A BOUNDARY BETWEEN  
ATTACKING BNS.

3RD SQDRN 5TH CAV WILL MOVE  
NORTHEAST FROM HWY1 AND ASSUME  
BLOCKING POSITIONS FROM APPROX  
YD 590520 TO 400514 TO 412503,  
THUS SEALING OFF SOUTHERN PORTION  
OF AREA OF OPERATION.

B/1/26 AND D/1/26 WILL BE PREPARED  
TO SUPPORT 1ST ARVN REGT BY FIRE AND  
WILL BE PREPARED TO MANEUVER, AS REQUIRED,  
WITHIN THE 1/26 AO, TO INTERCEPT  
AND DESTROY ANY ENEMY ATTEMPTING  
TO FLEE.

301330 Z

UNCLASSIFIED

End 212A

CONFIDENTIAL

DE RUMHMA 082 1211411

ZNY SSSSS

0301410Z APR 68

FM CG PCV VHB

TO RUMHMB/CG 1ST ACD CVE

RUMHVV/CG 3D MAR DIV DGH

RUMHMB/CG 1ST ABN DIV CEE

RUMHNB/CG TF CLEARWATER CVT

CG 10TH ARTY GP PHB

UNCLASSIFIED

CNFO RUMWAA/CG IIC MAF DNG

RUMHVV/SA 1ST ARVN DIV HUE

ZEN/TF X-RAY PHB

BT

REF: 0301410Z FROM: AVII-GCP

SUBJ: FRAG ORDER OVLAN 6-68(RICE DENIAL) (U)

REF: RCCE DENIAL CONFERENCES 16 APR 68 HUE & 18 APR 68 QUANG TRC.

1. (S) THIS MSG DIRECTS IMPLEMENTATION OF PHASE C OF PCV RICE DENIAL PLAN, TO BE PUBLISHED.

2. (S) MISSION: PCV CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN COORDINATION AN OPERATION WITH 1ST ARVN DIV TO DENY THE ENEMY RICE, SEEKS OUT AND DESTROYS HIS RICE GATHERING FORCES AND RETURNS TO GOVERNMENT CONTROL THEAT RICE WHICH THE ENEMY HAS COLLECTED.

G-3

a-2/ee/ea EPR

PAGE 2 RUMHMA : 12

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. PCV CONDUCTS A FOUR-PHASE RICE DENIAL OPERATION WITH DIVISIONS OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S AND IN COORDINATION WITH 1ST ARVN DIVISION, PROVINCE AND DISTRICT OFFICERS THROUGH COMBINED RCCE DENIAL COMMITTEES. OPERATION DELAWARE/LAM SON 216 CONTINUES AS PLANNED.

(1) PHASE I(1-15 MAY): CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITHIN CAPABILITIES IN PRESEN AO'S TO PREVENT ENEMY ENTRY INTO AND EXIT FROM RICE PRODUCING AREAS.

(2) PHASE II(16-31 MAY): CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES OUTSIDE THE RICE PRODUCING AREAS TO PREVENT ENEMY ACCESS TO THE RICE. AMBUSHES AND PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN UNSECURED RICE AREA DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN.

(3) PHASE III(1-15 JUN): CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN IN THE COASTAL AREAS TO DESTROY THE ENEMY'S RCCE GATHERING FORCES AND TO CONFISCATE ENEMY COLLECTED RICE.

(4) PHASE IV(16-30 JUN): ON ORDER; CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN ON BASE AREAS 101 AND 114.

UNCLASSIFIED

End 213

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 3245 C ON 21 MAY 68  
 2 COORDINATE INSTRUCTIONS  
 (A) DURATION OF OPERATION: ONE DAY  
 (1 MAY 68)  
 B. MOTOR TRANSPORT OF 21ST ARVN  
 WAS ARRANGED BY 26TH MARINES  
 C. CODE NAME OF OPERATION: LAMSON 217/RICE  
 D. DIRECTION BETWEEN PARTICIPATING  
 NVN/US FORCES.  
 3. 1ST ARVN-26TH MARINES JOINT  
 CP TO BE LOCATED AT YD 383491  
 AND OPERATION AT 010830H MAY 68  
 E. 1/26 TO PROVIDE GUIDES FROM  
 8/1/26 AND D/1/26 AT HARDCORE.  
 8-4  
 8

UNCLASSIFIED  
 CONFIDENTIAL

**SECRET****UNCLASSIFIED**PAGE 3 RUMMA 082 S ~~SECRET~~

B. 3D MAR DIV: COORDINATE ALL RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN QUANG TRC PROVINCE.

C. 101ST ABN DCV: COORDINATE ALL RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE.

D. 1ST ACD: SUPPORT RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION WITH 3D MAR DCV AND 101ST ABN DIV

E. COORDINATION G INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) PHASE I COMMENCES 1 MAY 68.

(2) DURING PHASES I AND II, 1ST ARVN DIV PLANS TO PROVIDE SECURITY TO THE CIVILIAN RICE COLLECTION EFFORTS IN HIGH-RICE PRODUCTION, UNSECURED AREA; US OPERATIONS IN THESE AREAS WILL BE COORDINATED WITH RVN AND GVN OFFICIALS.

(3) MAXIMUM USE OF SENSORS, NIGHT VISION DEVICES, RADAR AND OTHER SURVEILLANCE MEANS IS ENCOURAGED.

(4) COMBINED RICE DENIAL COMMITTEE WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT PROVINCE AND DISTRICT LEVEL TO INCLUDE US MILITARY, ARVN AND GVN REPRESENTATION. INSTRUCTIONS RELATIVE TO THESE COMMITTEES TO BE PUBLISHED.

(5) AO'S WILL BE ADJUSTED BY THCS HQS AS FORCES ARE RELEASED FROM CURRENT OPERATIONS.

(6) COVY OF ARVN RICE DENIAL OVERLAY BEING FORWARDED BY COURIER.

4. (U) ACKNOWLEDGE TOC 53.

GP-4

BT

NNNN  
YDDD**SECRET**